

APOSTLE FREQUENCY REVELATOR



HOW TO BECOME A KINGDOM MILLIONAIRE

•The Secrets of Kingdom Financial Prosperity And Increase•

How To Become A Kingdom Millionaire

Apostle Frequency Revelator

Copyright © 2014 Apostle Frequency Revelator

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording or any information storage or retrieval system without permission from the copyright holder.

The Author has made every effort to trace and acknowledge sources/resources/individuals. In the event that any images/information have been incorrectly attributed or credited, the Author will be pleased to rectify these omissions at the earliest opportunity.

Published by Author using Reach Publishers' services,
P O Box 1384, Wandsbeck, South Africa, 3631

Edited by Susan Van Tonder for Reach Publishers

Cover designed by Reach Publishers

Website: www.reachpublishers.co.za

E-mail - reach@webstorm.co.za

CONTENTS

[AUTHOR'S PROFILE](#)

[ACKNOWLEDGMENTS](#)

[PREFACE](#)

[CHAPTER ONE AN INTRODUCTORY PERSPECTIVE TO THE DIVINE REVELATION OF KINGDOM FINANCIAL PROSPERITY AND MILLIONAIREHOOD](#)

[Dispelling The Myths And Misconceptions About The Doctrine Of Kingdom Financial Prosperity And Divine Increase](#)

[CHAPTER TWO THE RATIONALE BEHIND KINGDOM FINANCIAL PROSPERITY AND MILLIONAIREHOOD](#)

[Raising A Generation Of Millionaires!](#)

[CHAPTER THREE UNVEILING THE SECRETS OF HOW TO TAP INTO KINGDOM PROSPERITY TO UNLOCK MILLIONS IN WEALTH FROM THE REALM OF THE SPIRIT](#)

[A Millionaire In The Making](#)

[CHAPTER FOUR DEEPER REVELATIONS OF KINGDOM FINANCIAL PROSPERITY AND MILLIONAIREHOOD](#)

[The Road To Becoming A Kingdom Millionaire](#)

[CHAPTER FIVE DYNAMIC SPIRITUAL LAWS AND PRINCIPLES FOR KINGDOM FINANCIAL PROSPERITY](#)

[Taking A Giant Step Into The Realm Of Millionaires](#)

[CHAPTER SIX A DIVINE REVELATION OF KEY BIBLICAL MONEY-MAKING SECRETS OF HOW TO BECOME A KINGDOM MILLIONAIRE](#)

[What biblical money-making precepts should I apply to produce millions in wealth in the Kingdom?](#)

[CHAPTER SEVEN A DIVINE PROPHETIC REVELATION OF GOD'S END-TIME KINGDOM FINANCIAL PROSPERITY PLAN](#)

[How do I qualify to receive millions from God in this season?](#)

[CHAPTER EIGHT THE MILLIONAIRE'S PROPHETIC DECLARATION](#)

[A Revelation of God's Prophetic Word pertaining to Kingdom Financial Prosperity in the End-Time Dispensation](#)

AUTHOR'S PROFILE

Frequency Revelator is an apostle called by the Lord Jesus Christ, set apart and ordained by God through His grace to minister the Gospel of the Lord Jesus Christ to all the nations of the world. He is a television minister, lecturer and gifted author, whose writings are Holy Ghost breathings that unveil streams of fresh revelations straight from the throne room of God. He is the president, founder and vision bearer of Frequency Revelator Ministries (FRM), a worldwide multiracial ministry that encompasses a myriad of movements with divine visions such as Global Apostolic Network (GAN), Christ Resurrection Movement (CRM), Global Power Ministries (GPM), Revival For Southern Africa (REFOSA), Global Destiny Outreach (GDO) and the Global Church (Christ Resurrection Centre Ministries). FRM encompasses and drives divergent apostolic and prophetic ministry visions and spiritual programmes such as Varsity Revival, Global Campus Ministry, Global Healing School (GHS), Global School of Miracles, Signs and Wonders (SMSW), School of Kingdom Millionaires (SKM) and the Rain of Revelations Daily Devotional Concordance as well as the Heavens' Broadcasting Commission (HBC) on television. The Apostle resides in South Africa with his family and he is a graduate of Fort Hare University, where his ministry took off.

According to the Apostle, universities, colleges, high schools and other centres of learning are critical in fulfilling God's purpose and reaching the world for Christ, especially in this end-time dispensation. His global ministry is therefore characterised by a deep revelation of God's word accompanied by a practical demonstration of God's power through miracles, signs and wonders manifested in raising the dead, making cripples walk, and opening the eyes of the blind, mouths of the dumb and ears of the deaf; imparting and activating the gifts of the Spirit; prophetic declarations; revelation teachings; and rigorous ministerial training sessions, such as raising of Kingdom millionaires. His ministry also includes the manifestation of the wealth of Heaven through miracle

money, gold dust, silver stones and creative miracles such as instantaneous weight loss, germination of hair on bald heads, growing of teeth and instantaneous healings from HIV/AIDS, cancer, diabetes and many more diseases. His ministry incorporates miracle healing crusades in ten Southern African nations and a dense network of ministry visions that covers the rest of the world.

The author has written 21 books, which include *How to become a Kingdom Millionaire*, *Deeper Revelations of The Anointing*, *Practical Demonstrations of The Anointing*, *How to Operate in the Realm of the Miraculous*, *The Realm of Power to Raise the Dead*, *Unveiling the Mystery of Miracle Money*, *The Realm of Glory*, *New Revelations of Faith*, *A Divine Revelation of the Supernatural Realm*, *The Prophetic Move of the Holy Spirit in the Contemporary Global Arena*, *The Ministry of Angels in the World Today*, *Kingdom Spiritual Laws and Principles*, *Divine Rights and Privileges of a Believer*, *Keys to Unlocking the Supernatural*, *The Prophetic Dimension*, *The Dynamics of God's Word*, *The Sound of Abundant Rain*, *Times of Refreshing and Restoration*, *The Power of Praying in the Throne Room*, *The End Time Revelations of Jesus Christ and Rain of Revelations*, which is a daily devotional concordance comprising a yearly record of 365 fresh revelations straight from the throne room of God.

The Apostle has been given a divine mandate from Heaven to raise a new breed of apostles, prophets, pastors, evangelists, teachers, Kingdom millionaires and miracle workers who will fill the world with the Gospel of the Lord Jesus Christ and practically demonstrate His resurrection power in miracles, signs and wonders and launch the world into greater depths of the miraculous. The ministry ushers in a new wave of signs and wonders and catapults the body of Christ into higher realms of glory to function in the realm of the miraculous like never before. Apostle Frequency Revelator runs the School of Kingdom Millionaires (SKM), which is a divine vision and training institute that trains multitudes of people in sound principles of biblical prosperity. He holds prosperity seminars, where many are trained to become Kingdom millionaires. In this book, the Apostle presents a practical model of how one can tap into the realm of God's supernatural provision to have an impact on the nations of the world on behalf of the Kingdom.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

First and foremost, I would like to give to the Lord Jesus Christ all the glory, honour and power due to His Name for making me a Kingdom Millionaire and for granting me through His grace a window of opportunity to be used as a vessel of honour to propagate the secrets of Kingdom Financial Prosperity to the furthest extremes of the world. I'm therefore grateful that He has called me into this special ministry of revelation. The depths of a flood of revelations encapsulated in this writing were unveiled to me following a deeper walk and intimacy with the Holy Spirit. For this reason, I have only written about the mysteries of what the Holy Ghost awakened in my spirit as He used my faculties to unveil these divine revelations.

I would like to express my heartfelt gratitude to Maryna De Canha, my manager, for being so inspirational and for allowing God to use her as a focal point to usher a financial breakthrough into my life. I would like to extend a hand of appreciation to Apostle-Prophet Maphosa, Pastor Chris, Bishop D.J. Comfort and Apostle Chris Lord Hills; the men of God who unlocked my destiny, ignited the fire in my spirit and activated my revelation gifts. My sincere thanks also go to my ministry partners and business associates: Nicole Campher, Gabriel Coky, Patson May, Emelda and Dr Franklin. Above all, thanks to Moses Vhikey, the Ministry Director of Christ Resurrection Centre, for partnering with me in executing the vision which God has impressed on my spirit.

I can barely find the words to express how much I appreciate my college students, to mention but a few: Precious Akapelwa, Felicia Roopram, Phylicia Green, Clarrissa Strachan, Jessica Venter, Chantel Dickson, Monique Delport, Etienne Holmes, Kishani Naicker, Bianca Lamprecht and many others, for rallying behind me in all my endeavours. Lastly, I would like to thank my siblings, namely: Sekiwe (*My dear Wife*), Kaizer, Target, Keeper, Sane and Presence Nkomo, for their love and ongoing support. To God be the Glory!

-Apostle Frequency Revelator

PREFACE

Have you ever dreamt of one day becoming a millionaire? Have you ever even contemplated the possibility that God could make you a millionaire some day? Have you ever envisaged how much impact you could have on this world if you were to live a life of superabundance? Whatever the case might be, you need to be awakened into a new reality of becoming a “Kingdom Millionaire” in this present era because God is looking for a distinct breed of people whom He can entrust with a multitude of Heaven’s wealth and resources for the end-time expansion and propagation of His Kingdom plans and divine purpose on earth. Therefore, this season will witness a brand new breed of believers who are not going to let the grip of religion, men’s theology, and misconstrued traditional teachings hold them back anymore but will break forth to pave the way or accentuate an avenue to amass great financial wealth from Heaven. This is indeed the most opportune time and season for one to become a Kingdom Millionaire.

Contrary to what many people across a broad spectrum of Christian charismatic cycles presume, one of the most integral matters the Holy Spirit has taught me about money is that it is the easiest thing in the world to have plenty of it. This is because *money is like a current; it cannot resist the anointing but naturally flows in the direction in which the anointing is flowing*. Therefore, the secret of amassing great financial wealth from Heaven is the pursuit of *financial anointing* and, if you do this, money will unreservedly follow you. In the light of this revelation, did you know that there is plenty of money in the world right now, enough to make every believer rich? The greater truth is that God originally deposited enough prosperity in the earth for every one of His children to have more than enough. In essence, all the money you would ever need is here; there is *plenty* of money here on earth but you have to find out how to appropriately apply God’s spiritual laws and principles to loosen it and get it to stream in your direction. Philosophically speaking, being a Kingdom Millionaire is as easy as taking a walk through a park.

The greater truth is that God wants you on such a high financial plateau that the price of any item in this world is not an issue. He wants you to have more

than enough because He functions in the realm of superabundance; hence, *He is able to bless you exceedingly and abundantly above what you can ever think, ask or imagine* (Ephesians 3:20). Moreover, He wants you to have a *surplus* so that you can be a *supplier*. In the context of His End-time Financial Prosperity Plan, He wants to make you a “money reservoir” for Him and to channel finances for His work so that He can release a hundredfold financial provision to you. In other words, He wants to stack up prosperity in you so that when you start receiving superabundance, you will be instantaneously elevated into the channel in which you flow with God and make an overwhelming and tremendous impact on your generation. If you thought only a few, chosen or lucky ones become millionaires, then you are grossly mistaken because regardless of your background, present and past circumstances, race, age, occupation, level of education or state of the economy of the country in which you live, God can make you a millionaire beyond your wildest imagination. He has the title deed of the whole universe and uses His royal prerogative to propagate His wealth among the nations of the world. God doesn’t just want five or 10 people in the body of Christ to get rich and make it big in life. In essence, God doesn’t want just a few to make it because He doesn’t have any “pets” or favourites. Instead, He wants every believer independently of their circumstances to appropriate enormous financial prosperity.

Contrary to what ordinary people of this world believe, abundant wealth does not come by luck, chance or coincidence. Instead, it is your present hour possession and inheritance directly from God that come as a result of the correct application of spiritual laws and principles. Hence, it is possible for anybody to become a millionaire in this last wave of prosperity. The reality is that a multitude of people across the globe have been destined to become Kingdom millionaires but the only problem is that they have not yet discovered who they really are in God, what they have in Christ and how to navigate an avenue to becoming millionaires. It is highly likely that you are one of these people. Moreover, being rich or prosperous is everybody’s dream, but the greatest challenge is that many *do not know how*. This book has therefore been written to help you redefine your identity in Christ and discover your divine legitimate birthright of being a millionaire and tap into key biblical moneymaking principles so that you can amass a multitude of wealth from God. It is a solution that provides adequate answers to every question that you might have concerning how to become a millionaire. There is absolutely no way you can go through this book and not become a millionaire because while reading this book

you will receive such a heavy impartation of the *financial anointing* that it will instantaneously catapult you into the realm of millionaires.

In this book Apostle Frequency Revelator testifies about how the Lord Jesus Christ made him a Kingdom Millionaire and a financier of the Kingdom by entrusting him with great wealth to finance Kingdom ministry visions, plans and other divinely orchestrated Kingdom projects, to the glory of God. In this fresh and spiritually provocative work, Apostle Frequency Revelator convincingly challenges traditional views of prosperity and contends that prosperity is our divine birthright as believers. This is diametrically opposite to the traditional notion that prosperity is an unwarranted doctrine in the Christian faith. On the contrary, just one step over the threshold of this divine truth brings one into an arena of boundless spiritual riches and torrents of supernatural provision. This writing is therefore a divine revelation and a living testimony of how the writer learnt to tap into the realm of God's spiritual laws and principles of success to become a Kingdom Millionaire. The plethora of revelations encapsulated in this writing is not just a regular prosperity preacher's syllabus but the revelations are divine impartations that are geared to catapult you into the highest realms of superabundance and make you a celebrity on earth, to the glory of God. After going through the abundant revelations contained in this book, the author's deepest conviction is that there is no way you can fail to become a millionaire. These revelations will give wings to your spirit and elevate you to greater dimensions of financial abundance than you have ever dreamt of before.

This book essentially presents the practical results of what the word of God talks about, so it is designed specifically for millions of people across a broad spectrum of the Christian faith around the world who want to become Kingdom millionaires to finance God's visions, ministries and ultimately fulfil His end-time plans and purpose. Moreover, the central theme of the book is succinctly to address and answer typical questions about why so many Christians still lack wealth, why some people have not received their blessings yet, and where their millions are located. The book provides the secret of how Christians can abundantly receive, appropriate and share in abundant wealth, and reveals vital keys to unlocking the supernatural manifestation of their blessings in the physical realm.

The author strongly contends that the days of ordinary Christianity are over and that, taking into account the nature of the end-time dispensation into which we have been ushered, God is in the business of raising Kingdom-minded people whom He can entrust with the wealth of Heaven's unlimited resources to finance

His visions and end-time plans. This stems from a realisation that a dire lack of money and never having enough has enslaved the people of God for too long but that there's a new breed of believers rising up who are uncompromisingly taking authority over the substance of money. God is therefore calling and raising a generation of people who will finance or drive Kingdom financial resources; a peculiar breed of believers who will step out of the crowd and emerge on the world scene to control the economic system of the world with God's supernatural power, direct the world's monetary system and ultimately determine the creation and distribution of wealth. To this end, an urgent call is being echoed by the Heavens and an open invitation made through the angels, calling all men and women of this generation to take advantage of the window of opportunity in these prophetic times and seasons by stepping into God's divine grace to receive boundless financial provision and abundant wealth to impact on the nations.

Prophetically speaking, God is raising possessors of terrific wealth in the body of Christ, a unique breed of people who will have a tremendous impact on the destiny of multitudes across the globe through great financial wealth and riches that they possess on behalf of the Kingdom. All you need to do is rightly position yourself in the Spirit by laying hold of the covenant secrets unveiled in this book, and things will begin to blossom in your life in ways you have never imagined before. If you begin to plunge into the flood of revelations encapsulated in this writing, you will be thrilled at how quickly you will have the riches of God's glory enter your life to drive poverty, lack and debt out of your life. Philosophically speaking, it will seem like you have been caught up in a wave of higher realm of glory in which amassing great wealth becomes the order of the day and being a millionaire a common experience. In that realm, God is able to turn your hundreds of rands into thousands and your thousands into millions. Your riches will instantaneously elevate you to a higher realm where you will become a distinguished star in the Kingdom to the extent that you will be able to proclaim boldly, as David did, that, "*I am like a green olive tree in the house of God*" (Psalm 52:8).

In view of the above, if you aspire to be a millionaire or a financier of God's Kingdom then continue to read this book and you will trigger an unprecedented flow of God's financial wealth into your life in measures you have never dreamt of before. It is, however, of paramount importance that if you have no interest in or intention, dream or vision of one day becoming a millionaire, then think twice before you proceed with reading this book. This is because the myriad of

revelations contained in this publication is not designed for ordinary people whose vision is to become average performing Christians who manifest mediocrity. Rather these revelations are aimed at a unique breed of Kingdom-minded people and vision bearers who want to leave a legacy by pursuing the vision of God to influence their generation and the world for Christ through pioneering apostolic visions and prophetic networks, spearheading global ministries, dominating the world's economic and monetary systems, and laying an unshakable foundation for Kingdom wealth by establishing banks, and building malls, cities and towns as well as pioneering multinational companies and global businesses on behalf of the Kingdom.

It is therefore of paramount importance to highlight as an introductory perspective to God's financial prosperity plan the fact that, contrary to what many people have been popularly taught across a broad spectrum of Christian faith around the world, being a pastor or a church leader is not the only supreme calling of God, even though its purpose has been overemphasised in the body of Christ. Instead, there are other higher realms, visions, diversities of callings and deeper territories which humanity has not yet fully comprehended in the realm of God. You will discover these callings as you read this book. Moreover, while ordinary people of this world have idolised and celebrated worldly billionaires such as Carlos Slim and Bill Gates, unfortunately they have not understood the divine revelation that Jesus can ordain one to become a millionaire for the Kingdom at a higher level which by far surpasses what the above-mentioned billionaires have achieved. This is because their understanding and interpretation of millionaires' wealth is solely based on the criteria of operating in worldly monetary systems, whose foundational principles are built upon a faulty, unpredictable and degenerating world. This is a gross misconception because prosperity does not come from following the advice, principles and wisdom of the people of this world; neither does it come from acting in the way the world acts. Rather, it comes from pursuing a radically different path, deeply rooted in a completely different source, who is God.

It therefore suffices to assert that if you want to be an ordinary millionaire through the natural laws, principles and processes followed by the above-mentioned people, it will take a considerable amount of time, sacrifice and even a prolonged, daunting process. On the other hand, through Jesus Christ, the owner of the universe, it takes a flip of a divine moment for the process to be effected. This is because divine speed and acceleration are major characteristic features of the realm of the Spirit; hence, by tapping into the realm of God's

supernatural provision, you will find that things move and happen faster than in the natural realm. In fact, what could have taken years to achieve in the natural realm is accomplished in a twinkling of an eye in the Spirit. This approach is evidently different from the traditional teachings, where people are taught to follow natural principles of prosperity, which are bound by limitations of time, space and distance.

It is because they follow these limiting principles of prosperity that many people in the world are still trapped in a morass of debilitating poverty and have consequently not been able to tap into the realm of God's financial prosperity or walk in the fullness of the blessings of the God. This book is a means to dispel such myths and bring the doctrine of Kingdom prosperity in its correct perspective; to open a way and accentuate an avenue for many people around the world to tap into the realm of God's financial abundance. Therefore, before the author presents a revelation account of how God made him a Kingdom Millionaire, he precedes this account with a discussion of the correct perspective of the concept of financial prosperity with reference to God's word so that anybody can apply the same spiritual laws and principles to tap into the realm of God's superabundance. This writing provides revelation guidelines of how to break loose from the convictions of an ordinary life of financial lack and mediocrity to venture into the realm of God's perennial supernatural provision. It is also worth mentioning that the key to unlocking supernatural doors of wealth and superabundance is revelation knowledge. It is an undisputable fact that many people want to be millionaires but their major challenge is that they don't know how. Knowing what to do, how to do it, when to do it and the motive for doing it is a multipurpose key that can open all the floodgates of Heaven and provoke an avalanche of financial blessings to flow into your life in a million packages. Note that this book doesn't just talk about people being blessed, receiving a financial breakthrough, or a miracle in their finances here and there, for this is an ordinary realm in which multitudes of believers are already operating. Instead, it talks about people being elevated into a higher realm of amassing millions in wealth from God. In essence, it maps out a clear road of how to tap into biblical money-making principles to become a millionaire God's way.

To this end, this revelation is a catalyst that will catapult you to the highest realms of God's supernatural provision and enable you to place a demand on Heaven's economic powerhouse to amass a wealth of millions that your generation has never seen or heard of. In other words, a downpour and torrent of money is moving in your direction. All you need to do is to declare: "*Money*

cometh to me now!” and witness a constant, nonstop outpouring of God’s abundant, excessive prosperity and a rain of money in all currencies flood your life. “*Money cometh*” implies *a continual supply of money headed in your direction*. Therefore proceed to read this book to discover what God’s Kingdom financial plan and purpose is and watch your life and destiny drastically change in the twinkling of an eye.

A Living Testimony Of How Jesus Made Me A Kingdom Millionaire

It happened that after many years of ignorance and lack of revelation of the doctrine of prosperity, God unlocked my mind and awakened me to a supernatural revelation that, as part of the divine life package which God had called me into, *I was born to be a Kingdom Millionaire*. This revelation created a sudden turnaround in my situation and circumstances and changed my life forever in the twinkling of an eye. I had been in the Church for quite some time but because no one in my sphere of contact ever taught about financial prosperity in depth, I never knew that it was a fundamental doctrine of God’s end-time financial plan. I was accustomed to a multitude of Christian traditional teachings about giving but very few pastors ever taught genuine principles of Kingdom prosperity. The reality is that dozens of preachers *talk about prosperity* all the time but they hardly *teach prosperity* and that is why their congregants are perpetually held in poverty. Likewise, I had been raised up in a Christian charismatic Church, in which the survival of pastors was grossly dependent on the money they collected from the Church. This meant that they had a habitual tendency to preach, rant and rave about giving, yet they never established anyone on the grounded and solid principles of prosperity. As a result my situation was just like that of Peter, who toiled the whole night in the sea trying to catch fish but did not receive anything until Jesus stepped on the scene and brought forth a revelation that he should cast into the deep and let down the nets for a catch.

My greatest challenge was that, while I was conscious of the fact that *the Lord had blessed me with all spiritual blessings in the heavenly places* as the scripture professes, I did not know how to tap into the higher realms of God’s supernatural prosperity to transmute my financial blessings from the spirit realm into visible and tangible manifestation in the natural. I knew almost every

scripture about prosperity in the Bible but the problem was that *I did not have a revelation* or divine insight of how to practically apply those scriptures to manifest or produce the results that the word talks about. I had been incorrectly taught that Christians are to go through many tribulations so that they qualify to enter the Kingdom; hence, prosperity was something outside the scope of my daily experience. Little did I know that my mind was being programmed for failure by this misconstrued traditional theology and that I was preventing myself from making any financial progress. In some cases, I would even preach and pray for people but afterwards go back home and find poverty and lack awaiting me at my door. Moreover, since I had been born into a poor family, I thought that my background would be a major impediment to my prosperity. I expected that moving my way up the ladder of success would be a daunting task or a mission impossible.

On completion of my university studies, I thought that now that I had acquired a post-graduate degree, my credentials would pave the way for me to become a millionaire but little did I know that prosperity is not determined by academic credentials. The truth of the matter is that colleges do not teach financial literacy or how to make money; instead, they focus on scholastic and professional skills and this explains how smart doctors, bankers and accountants who earned excellent grades in school still struggle financially all of their lives. Just like the above mentioned folks, there was surely a missing element in all my experiences as I was academically sound but financially illiterate. I then joined the employment sector and toiled for years in the capacity of a manager yet I could not make any financial progress except to live from hand to mouth. My situation was further exacerbated by the fact that I could hear a voice of destiny crying out in the anguish of my spirit seeking for liberation and letting me know that my life was being wasted. Eventually I reached a point in my life where my spirit could not take it anymore. This prompted me to rigorously seek the face of God for a revelation.

This continued until the day that God dropped into my spirit a fresh and provocative revelation that I was born to be a millionaire and a financier of the Kingdom. He opened my mind to the scriptures and showed me His system of divine supernatural provision, all the spiritual laws and principles of prosperity, the mysteries of riches in Christ's glory and the hidden secrets of how to tap into the realm of God's prosperity to receive millions in wealth from Heaven's financial powerhouse. I was completely awakened to a new reality of life just like the experience of a man discovering a brand new planet for the first time.

Philosophically speaking, I'm sure that the man who visited the moon for the first time had the same experience that I had when God revealed all these things to me.

Following a heightened degree of dwelling in the presence of God coupled with a meticulous application of God's spiritual laws and principles of finance, I was instantaneously catapulted into a higher realm of superabundance and received my first million rand straight from the hands of God and, in the twinkling of an eye, I had overtaken all those who had started prospering before me. My faith in God's supernatural provision immediately skyrocketed as if God had put springs in my spirit. I was instantaneously elevated into the dimension of boundless financial prosperity where financial breakthrough became the order of the day and great wealth became a common experience. It was then that I realised that just like a multitude of believers across a broad spectrum of the Christian faith around the world, my own ignorance, negative thinking, wrong mind-set and bad theology had kept me from partaking of Heaven's wealth for a long time.

Against this background, I then awoke to the realisation through my practical experience that there are many believers across the world who are in the same situation of financial limitation as I was and have been in bondage of lack, debt and poverty for a long time but are failing to come out of their situation because they haven't received a revelation. The spiritual laws and principles that I share in this book are what God opened my spirit to and what allowed me to see life from God's perspective. I was inspired by the Holy Ghost to put into writing a record of my testimony so that many whom God has called for such a purpose might have the same revelation as I did and receive their millions in wealth to finance the Kingdom's end-time visions, ministries and spiritual projects in this generation.

My heart is clothed with the expectation that, through this revelation and testimony, you could cast off your old cloak, cry out to God with a sense of urgency and make an immediate decision that you will never be broke another day in your life. The minute you decide to seek God for a revelation concerning financial prosperity, He will instantly drop it right into your spirit and cause a million-fold release of wealth to manifest speedily in measures you have never dreamt of in your life before. It was through revelation and my supernatural encounter with God that I understood my mission as being set apart by God for the purpose of bringing the end-time message of biblical economics to all the nations of the world in what I call a *Revolution of Prosperity*. Subsequently,

God gave me a divine revelation about starting the ***School of Kingdom Millionaires (SKM)***, a training institute where believers from the furthest extremes of the world gather to be taught about the effective principles of how to become Kingdom millionaires.

Prophetically speaking, the years of ordinary Christianity, mediocrity, a moderate life and ignorance are over as God is launching many believers into the depths of accessing His financial riches in Christ's glory. My testimony is therefore an acid test of the reality of the existence of great wealth and riches in Christ, which are available for believers all over the world to partake in. If you don't rise up now to claim your millions in wealth, people who have stayed in the comfort zones of the Church for ages will be shocked because, through this revelation, those who are joining the body of Christ now will be elevated into the realm of God's prosperity to receive their millions in a flip of a moment. This writing is therefore a divinely inspired revelation that will provoke faith to affirm your confidence in God concerning His promises about your life. This book will energise your spirit to reaffirm your position in Christ's glory so that you can function in the arena of great wealth.

CHAPTER ONE
AN INTRODUCTORY PERSPECTIVE TO THE DIVINE
REVELATION OF KINGDOM FINANCIAL PROSPERITY
AND MILLIONAIREHOOD

Dispelling The Myths And Misconceptions About The Doctrine Of Kingdom Financial Prosperity And Divine Increase

What is the correct perspective of prosperity and what exactly is NOT prosperity?

It is of paramount importance right from the onset to highlight that in the current dispensation across a broad spectrum of the Christian faith in many parts of the world, not every believer has managed to grasp a revelation of Kingdom financial prosperity and increase. This is evidenced by the gross myths and misconceptions that have centred on the doctrine of prosperity, as the subject of God's financial provision has not been fully comprehended in this present age. From God's perspective, there are many unscriptural ideologies that need to be given divine correction pertaining to matters of prosperity. As a matter of fact, many distorted mind-sets and confusing philosophical views have for long been engraved on people's minds and have consequently become part of their thought systems and consciousness. This consciousness needs to be erased from people's minds to usher in a newer and deeper understanding of the Kingdom financial prosperity paradigm. The contentious ideologies in this present era need to be obliterated before a holistic understanding of the doctrine of financial prosperity can be achieved since many people have programmed their minds in such a way that they function according to natural laws and have taught their human spirits to respond only to natural phenomena. This wave of religious philosophical ideologies has culminated in a lack of understanding of financial prosperity principles and the consequent failure by humanity in this present generation to apply spiritual laws and principles to tap into the realm of God's abundant supernatural provision. This situation has been exacerbated by the fact that although some pastors preach, rant and rave about prosperity, rarely do they teach their congregants biblical money-making principles; hence the subject of Kingdom Millionaires has always remained a mystery in the Church.

In the context of the lack of an acute revelation of the doctrine of financial prosperity, bad theology has kept the Church bound for a long time, as people have not yet fully comprehended the breadth and depths of God's supernatural provision and what He has made freely available for all His children. A dire lack of money and never having enough has held the people of God captive for too

long and, as a consequence, many religious people tend to justify their circumstances of lack and deprivation by adopting a defensive approach to the extent that they manipulate scripture. In this context, some have gone to the extreme of inappropriately misquoting scriptures to advocate their religious and philosophical views that prosperity is not a prerequisite or fundamental doctrine of the Christian faith. Many Christians have become so religiously brainwashed in the name of spirituality that they are irrelevant in the material world. Their definition of worldliness has done so much damage to their acceptability of the truth of the gospel. Some do not want to be called carnal Christians; hence they pretend not to be interested in the money issue while on the inside they are dying for a prosperous life. Some have ignorantly become critics of the gospel of prosperity to the extent that even the word “*prosperity*” itself has become taboo in their church. This is an unwarranted notion, if one takes into account the nature of the dispensation and season of prosperity which God has ushered us into.

In an endeavour to unveil an in-depth understanding of the subject of prosperity, it is of paramount importance that we start by demystifying prosperity by explaining what it is not. In the light of the context I have discussed above, it suffices for me to assert the biblical truth that,

*Prosperity comes neither from the East, nor from the West, nor from the South
but from the Lord (Psalm 75:6-7).*

This implies that it is neither dimensional nor based on geographic location but is derived directly from God. Contrary to how the world has stigmatised the concept, “prosperity” is not found in certain areas or associated with certain people. Moreover, it is not defined by the laws of nature but by the principles of the realm of the spirit. Prosperity is not a natural phenomenon; neither is it accidental nor coincidental but it is a product of divine orchestration in the realm of the supernatural. Furthermore, prosperity is not a function of an economy. It does not come from the World Bank or the Reserve Bank. It does not arise because of an “up” economy; hence, it cannot be lost as a result of a “down” one but comes from a radically different path, deeply rooted in a completely different source. The greater truth is that *God* is your ultimate source of provision—not your boss or the company you work for. Therefore, don’t lean on the arm of the flesh. In other words, don’t dare look up to the government or other people as your ultimate source of supply. This is because the *World* system is set up to

keep you broke but the *Word* system is set up to cause you to prosper financially. The overarching truth or reality in matters of wealth accumulation is that God is the source of all prosperity and this divine truth must be ingrained in your thinking, especially in this last wave of prosperity. This implies that every provision, abundance, riches, elevation, upliftment or increase, regardless of the magnitude of its manifestation in the natural realm, comes from the Lord. In the absence of God's intervention in the affairs of humanity, there is no such thing as prosperity.

Contrary to what many people believe, prosperity is not a consequence or product of natural demographic diversities of age, race, gender, social orientation, economic status or political affiliation but a product of divine orchestration and of favour with God. The truth of the matter is that it is God who makes us rich beyond our wildest imagination despite any of our natural disparities. To cement this revelation with reference to scriptural evidence, the Bible records in 2 Chronicles 26:1-5 that *Uzziah was ordained a king at the age of sixteen and as long as he sought the Lord, God prospered him*. This implies that prosperity is not defined by the natural limitations of age, intellectual maturity or physical countenance. While the world has stigmatised people being wealthy at a young age, you don't have to wait until you have reached old age to become a millionaire. This is because while your natural body may be young, the real you, which is the spirit, is very old because you first existed in the spirit realm in God before the creation of this world. For this reason, never allow anybody to preclude you from partaking in great financial riches from Heaven on the basis of your age. Moreover, the level of education, affluence or economic outlook of a country does not determine the essence of its prosperity. As a matter of fact, prosperity does not come by luck, accident or coincidence but through divine arrangements of forces in the supernatural realm. This means that the major source of prosperity is divine connectivity in the spirit, fervently and relentlessly staying in the presence of God. This is the reason why the Bible says in Hebrews 11:6 that *God is a rewarder of those who diligently seek him*. In the context of this scripture, prosperity is therefore God's sovereign reward for staying in His presence. That is why there is a dimension in the realm of prosperity called *prosperity by the Presence*.

In our understanding of prosperity, it is imperative that we put the concept of wealth accumulation or millionairehood in its correct divine perspective. The road to wealth accumulation or attaining millionaire status is not paved with chance, accident or coincidence; instead, you will have to conscientiously

navigate your own route to prosperity. The dimension of prosperity that God has planned for you has nothing to do with your profession, career or family background. Whether you are a cleaner, street vendor, a medical doctor, lawyer or lecturer is irrelevant. Your covenant alignment is the issue. As a matter of fact, the concepts of luck and fortune do not exist in the Kingdom. Revelation knowledge is what makes the difference between the winning Christian and the losing one, and between the poor Christian and the wealthy one. The difference is in revelation; otherwise, we have a common destiny (Romans 8:29-30). Due to a lack of revelation, some folks ignorantly stretch themselves to the limit through prolonged hours of fasting and prayer in the hope of becoming millionaires. The truth is that fasting and prayer do not make one prosperous, although they play a key role in rightly positioning your spirit for receptivity of spiritual blessings. Likewise, a mental knowledge of all the prosperity scriptures in the Bible does not make one a millionaire. Instead, it is the mysteries that are locked behind those scriptures that can usher one into a realm of boundless financial provision.

Contrary to what many people across the globe presume, money is not evil but good. The pursuit of money for its own sake is usually evil and destructive but the pursuit of money for the financial resources to accomplish a greater good can be quite rewarding and beneficial. It is not a crime to be rich nor a virtue to be poor, as certain reformers would have us think. The sin lies in hoarding wealth and keeping it from circulating freely to all who need it. Those who put wealth to useful work that contributes to the welfare of the masses are the salvation of the country. To cement this affirmation with reference to scriptural evidence, the Bible provides a clear answer to the question of whether money is evil or not. It emphatically states that,

The love of money is the root of all evil (Timothy 6:10).

In other words, it is the *love of money* that is evil, not money itself. If money is evil as it were, then the lack of it is evil too, because it is also not of God. In actual fact, it is more evil *not* to have money than to have it, because having it is God's plan and purpose for us to use in spreading the Gospel and propagating His end-time plans on earth. What exactly does the phrase "*the love of money*" mean in the context of this scripture? Loving money is an extreme affection for wealth that puts it above God in your lives. It's when you no longer view it as a wealth accumulation tool but rather as a priority in your life. It is when you

consider yourself the master of it rather than God's appointed steward to propagate it to those who need it. It is therefore evident that money itself is neutral; how it is used determines whether it is evil or good. Moreover, it has been negatively ingrained in our thinking that having money is a difficult thing to achieve, and this is a lesser truth. The greater truth is that it is more difficult *not* to have money than to have it because having money is as easy as taking a walk through a park; all we need to do is change our thinking about money. How we perceive money is what determines whether it is difficult to have it or not.

Even though money is a critical determinant for measuring the amount of wealth one can ever have in this world, prosperity is not determined only by the amount of money or material possessions one has. These are the fruits of the blessing and not the blessing itself. The blessing of God upon your life is a supernatural influence, unseen power or force that causes good things to happen with you, to you and through you. In essence, prosperity is not the availability of cash, but availability of divine favour with God. Prosperity is not just having money; it's a state of well-being that you enter into through the covenant of abundance where God gives you a supernatural escape from every financial discomfort of life. The presence of money doesn't guarantee prosperity and the absence of it doesn't guarantee poverty either. Prosperity transcends having money; hence being rich, wealthy or affluent is just an aspect of it. This implies that prosperity is not confined to the substance of cash, as God wants you to prosper in all spheres of human endeavour. Moreover, prosperity is not an act of extravagantly spending money. Prosperity is more than wearing fancy clothes and driving fancy cars. We must not confuse the financial freedom of being a millionaire with being a glamour-driven "spendaholic", for such a tendency is an antithesis of a true millionaire. In the world of money, there are two classes of people; those who look rich (*money spenders*) and those who are truly wealthy (*money makers*). Many belong to the first group; they look rich, drive fancy cars, live luxurious lifestyles yet they are financially bankrupt. Your focus is to be one of those people who are truly rich rather than one of those who flashes his or her money and spends exorbitantly yet has very little to show in the bank. Being a millionaire is not a state of possessing wealth or resources per se, but a position of inheritance in Christ. The greater truth is that when Christ is the centre of prosperity, this is true prosperity because then all the forces of Heaven are directed towards you and accordingly all the forces of divinity are at work on your behalf. This implies that prosperity, which includes financial success, is a finished work of Jesus Christ just as much as salvation, healing, righteousness and

deliverance are.

The greater truth is that prosperity includes money, but it is *more* than money. Money doesn't define your richness and state of wealth possession. Instead, money is a result of what's on the inside of you. Spiritually speaking, money is an impartation of God's wealth into your spirit, which means that it naturally flows out of your spirit.

Money flows directly from God into your spirit through impartation and is then released from your spirit into manifestation in the physical realm through the creative power of the spoken word.

In other words, money in all the currencies of the world is resident in your spirit; hence, your responsibility is to learn how to correctly apply the spiritual laws and principles to draw the millions from within your spirit. In fact, prosperity is an expression of God's blessings on you because God wants you to prosper in your spirit, soul, emotions and physical body. For this reason He has unreservedly deposited treasures of darkness within your spirit so that you may draw great wealth from within the depths of your being or spirit into your soul and from your soul into your body and from your body into physical manifestation in the natural realm. Therefore, financial prosperity is not just about making money; instead, it involves operating from a "*wealthy place*", which begins on the inside and bears fruits supernaturally glorified on the outside. The greater truth is that there is a river of financial prosperity that flows from within your spirit. To cement this revelation with reference to further scriptural evidence, Jesus declared in John 7:38 that *he who believeth in me, as the Scripture hath said, out of his belly shall flow rivers of living water*. In the context of this revelation, the belly is the "*wealthy place*" or reservoir of abundant wealth within the core of your being, where your spirit has been nourished by spiritual riches supernaturally appropriated from Heaven. Therefore, when the Bible says *out of your belly shall flow rivers of living waters*, it contextually refers to the abundance of God's supernatural provision that naturally flows out of your spirit. Remember that the first point of contact with God is your spirit; therefore, prior to its manifestation in the natural realm, God first deposits money into your spirit, then it flows outwards to touch divergent spheres of your life.

One other gross misconception that needs to be demystified is the erroneous belief that *wealth* and *riches* is one and the same thing; hence if you get one, you

automatically have the other. The truth is that your millionaire status is not determined by the amount of wealth that you have, for money is an appearance of wealth and wealth is a manifestation of riches. Instead, the fundamental key to amassing millions in this season is in understanding the difference between *wealth* and *riches*. The reality is that many have become frustrated and miserable in life because they lack this understanding. There is a big difference between *riches* and *wealth*, which when discovered, would help clarify and position you for what you truly want. It is an incontestable fact that it is everybody's dream to be rich. Unfortunately many fail dismally because what they are really after is becoming *wealthy*, not rich. Nothing can be as frustrating as looking for a thing and not really knowing what you are looking for. The problem then would be how to know when you have seen or gotten the thing? The truth of the matter is that,

Wealth is simply the state of your wallet. If it's full, you are wealthy, *but if it's empty, you are broke. It's about how much you have in your bank account.*

This means that wealth is external to you; it doesn't define who or what you are. It is subject to change; hence its value may either increase or decrease. Most importantly, you can lose all of it. On the other side of the coin, having *riches* is a state of mind. Having riches is an attitude. You either are rich or you are not rich. No one can change that, except you. Your riches define who or what you are. Being rich has nothing to do with what you have or how much you own. Instead, it is all about how you view the world. Being rich has everything to do with your opinion about yourself. Therefore in your quest to become a kingdom millionaire, you must therefore pursue *riches* and not temporary and short-lived wealth as the world has stigmatised it.

Much misconstrued theology is centred on the doctrine of prosperity, which needs to be given divine correction. One aspect of theology that has been grossly misrepresented and held by dozens of people across a broad spectrum of charismatic cycles and has consequently kept the Church bound for a long time is the notion of Jesus being poor. It is disheartening to note that more than two thousand years after His resurrection, there are still some people who ignorantly believe that Jesus was poor. To dispel this misconception, it is of paramount importance to strongly contend that Jesus was not poor but rich. The Bible says in 2 Corinthians 8:9 *that Jesus Christ was rich yet for our sakes he was made poor so that through His poverty we might be rich.* In other words, He was not poor by nature; instead, He was *made poor* for our sake. There is a difference between *being poor* and *being made poor*. *Being poor* speaks of a state of being

deprived or devoid of the right to have access to wealth and resources while *being made poor* speaks of a deliberate, premeditated orchestration of a divine plan and purpose to transfer riches, wealth and resources from one person to others. This implies that as part of the ultimate plan to redeem humanity from the eternal entanglement of sin, death, poverty, and the other many debilitating circumstances facing humanity, *Jesus was made poor so that through His poverty we might become rich*. Being made poor was not an end in itself; the end was that great wealth and riches could freely come to us. So everything was orchestrated the way it was not for Jesus's sake but for our good. In other words, everything God did concerning Jesus's birth, life, crucifixion and resurrection, He did it with humanity in mind so that Heaven's enormous wealth could legally flow from Him to us.

Moreover, contrary to what most people across the globe assume, the circumstances surrounding the birth of Jesus do not paint a picture of poverty at all. Instead, the Bible says that He was born in a manger *because there was no room in the inn (hotel)* (Luke 2:7). This implies that His parents had the money but that there was no more space left to accommodate Him at birth. It was not that His parents could not afford accommodation at the inn per se; instead, it was simply that there was no space left at the inn. Besides, although He was born in a manger, He chose to be born in humble circumstances because of the nature of the assignment He had come to earth to accomplish, which was to bring humanity out of poverty, lack and sickness into a life of abundance. If Jesus had been born in a rich and luxurious mansion, the poor would not have had the boldness or tenacity to reach out to Him for help, yet this was the very purpose for which His glory was manifested on earth.

In addition, at the birth of Jesus Christ, the Bible says, a multitude of people brought expensive gifts such as gold, myrrh and frankincense. The question is: how many people would dare buy such expensive gifts for a poor man? In essence, the worthiness of a child is determined to a large extent by the value of the gifts offered at birth. This is to show you that Jesus was highly valuable right from birth. If you read the Bible properly, you will also notice that people around Jesus presented Him with money in view of His role as a rabbi. It is recorded in Luke 8:1-3 that the people "*ministered unto Him of their substance*". What does the word "*minister*" mean here? It means that they provided Him with money from their substance—from their own financial resources. That means they gave Jesus money. Now let's look in more detail at that word "*substance*" "*Substance*" usually means *something tangible*. In other words, the people ministered to Jesus

with things that they had—material things – and I’m pretty sure that included money. Do you remember the woman in the gospels who poured expensive perfume out on Jesus’s feet and then wiped His feet with her hair? (John 12:3). She *ministered* to Jesus with her substance, which involved money. It is therefore unequivocally evident that Jesus had unrestricted access to great financial resources in His capacity as a teacher.

In view of the above, there is therefore absolutely nothing that identifies Jesus as poor or associates Him with poverty. As a matter of fact, Jesus did not go to an unemployment centre to seek for His disciples. Instead, He chose renowned, rich businessmen to be His followers. For example, by profession, Peter and his brother, Andrew, were professional businessmen in the realm of fishing, which was a very lucrative business at that time. It was equivalent to running a multimillion business in our current times. Matthew was a very rich businessman in his capacity as tax collector. In modern terms he was an accountant. Moreover, Jesus had a treasurer and this implies that he had money because you can’t appoint a treasurer if you don’t have money. How many poor people have a treasurer? Definitely none. We know very well that Jesus had a treasurer, Judas Iscariot. Well, to have a treasurer, one has to have a treasury. So we know that Jesus was not broke because even in the natural realm he had access to financial resources in His capacity as a rabbi. Moreover, rarely would a rich man follow a poor man and the fact that these men of noble status left their lucrative profession to follow Jesus means that He must have been rich and noble because only a call from the depths of the wealthy can provoke an immediate response from the wealthy, *for deep calleth unto deep* (Psalms 42:7). Moreover, the Bible says that at Jesus’s crucifixion, at the cross soldiers fought and gambled for His garments (Mark 15:24). Rarely would one fight and gamble for a poor quality garment. The fact that soldiers gambled for Jesus’s garments tells me that His garments were made of a very expensive material and must have been of great value and label.

Now the question is: when did Jesus become poor? The answer is simple. It was on the cross that He became poor. As part of the redemptive plan to save humanity from sin, there was a divine arrangement orchestrated by God for Jesus to become poor. In other words, there was a divine transaction and substitution of positions that took place at the cross as He took all our infirmities, poverty, and lack and exchanged them for His prosperity and riches. What could be better news to the poor than that? I’m pretty sure that even the “Prosperity Gospel” haters would agree, if they’d pause from their seething and

fulminating long enough to think about it, that Jesus has redeemed us from poverty. It is, therefore, undeniably evident that the only time Jesus became poor was on the cross where He took our sins, poverty, shame and sickness. The Bible says Jesus was made sin on the cross and one of the manifestations of this sinful nature imposed on Him is that He became poor. An analysis of this reality unveils a divine truth that poverty is associated with evil; hence, it is unacceptable to God. On the basis of the ample scriptural evidence unveiled above, we can conclude that the Gospel of Jesus Christ is not a gospel of poverty but of prosperity and abundance.

This revelation is echoed by David, who contends that contrary to how the world has stigmatised the concept of “prosperity”,

It is the Lord's Blessing that makes you wealthy (Psalm 112).

This implies that being wealthy or rich is a sign of being blessed. This makes it within the context of God's will for believers to be wealthy or rich. However, it is a popular notion across a broad spectrum of the Christian faith that some people have a tendency to manifest their ignorance by discarding the idea of Christians being rich. In this context, some would ignorantly relate the story of the rich man and Lazarus in Luke 16:19-31 and then draw the conclusion that it is difficult for a rich person to enter Heaven. Yet, they fail to understand that what made the rich man to go to hell was not because he was rich per se, but because he did not serve God with his riches. Contrary to what many people think, the word “rich” is not a dirty word. Instead, it is a powerful biblical concept. In essence, the Hebrew word for rich is “*Awshar*”, which means to accumulate and grow and to wax great. To be rich is to have a full supply and abundant provision. In its original context, the notion of being rich unveils a direct correlation between riches and greatness. That is why when God established a covenant of prosperity with Abraham, the first thing which he told him was that Abraham was going to be very great. This is because being great is synonymous with being rich; hence the richer you are, the greater you become. The truth is that as a seed of Abraham, you have been ordained to be wealthy and set apart for greatness. Whether or not you intended it, greatness is God's dream for you. This revelation unveils the reality that contrary to what the world believes, God is not opposed to His children being rich; instead, He is opposed to them being covetous. Therefore, the misconception that poverty is a characteristic of humility and that the more poor a person is the closer he is to God is a lie

directly from the pit of hell. Why does God want us to have plenty of money? There is a reason. Money has a purpose in God's plan: to get the lost saved; to demonstrate that the devil's works have been destroyed; and to cause people to experience life abundantly (John 10:10) in the area of finances because when you increase financially, His vision on earth increases.

SEVEN LIBERATING DIVINE TRUTHS ABOUT MILLIONAIREHOOD

In a view to unfold the mysteries of Kingdom millionairehood, consider the following biblical truth that has tremendous application to every believer:

“For you shall know the truth and the truth shall set you free” (John 8:32)

This implies that, while the world has stigmatised the phenomenon of millionairehood, there are certain divine truths which when ingrained in your thinking can liberate your soul and instantaneously catapult you into the realm of millionaires. While it is everyone's dream to become a millionaire, the reality is that very few people have made it to this level due to the roadblocks of misconstrued religious perceptions, bad theology, wrong mind sets and all forms of negativity that emanate from the ordinary life of mediocrity and complacency of this world. It can be asserted that the operating system of this morally decaying and degenerating world with all its shortcomings and imperfections is diametrically opposite to God's perspective of millionairehood; hence, the following points correct myths and misconceptions about the concept of “millionairehood”.

Millionairehood is not a title but a position of inheritance of wealth in Christ.

To provide an introductory perspective to this revelation, it can be asserted that being a millionaire is not a state of ownership or possession of wealth but a position of inheritance in Christ. It is a divine legitimate right and privilege of every believer.

That is why you are still a millionaire even when you don't have a cent in your pocket because millionairehood is not about what you have but about who you are in relation to God's prosperity plan.

This means that you are prosperous irrespective of the value of the currencies of this world. That is why even after he was falsely accused and sent to prison, the Bible says that Joseph was still prosperous (Genesis 39:22-23).

This is because wealth is the state of your wallet; it is determined by the size of your pocket; if it is full, you are wealthy but if it is empty, you are broke, but your position of inheritance in Christ is unchangeable, incontestable and irrevocable.

In other words, it is a divine right that no one can ever take away from you. To give a typological example, according to the law of commercial property, inheritance is a greater right than possession of property; hence, in the capacity of an heir, you are already loaded with great wealth in your spirit whether you are aware of it or not. Therefore, when it comes to judging your millionaire status, it all depends on which angle you look at it from, be it flesh or your spirit, because as a new creation, although your flesh might be subject to human limitations, your spirit is loaded with possibilities of God's measureless wealth. The correct perspective of millionairehood is that it is a state of being; it is not what you are going to be but it's what you already are in the spirit dimension. As a matter of fact, your position of inheritance is not something that you are going to strive to attain sometime in the future. Rather, it's a dimension that you are elevated into now because it is based more on faith than hope. Therefore, don't keep saying that you are going to become a millionaire some day and instead start catapulting yourself into that realm. This is because being a millionaire does not come through wishful thinking, hoping or dreaming, but it's a faith-propelled dimension that you catapult yourself into to amass enormous wealth from God in the twinkling of an eye.

Being a millionaire does not come through hard work; toiling from dusk till dawn and eating from the sweat of your brow.

In birthing forth this uncommon revelation, I'm quite conscious of the fact that I might be stepping on some religious toes, especially of those who are so spiritually brainwashed such that they don't see a way out in the absence of toiling and hustling in order to prosper in life.

The excruciating truth is that if wealth came through hard work alone, then farmers, miners and construction workers would be the richest people in this world, which is not the case.

Instead, it is an outbreak of a flood of divine opportunities in the natural realm triggered by a torrential rain of God's favour in the supernatural realm that produces wealth in a man. The reality is that you don't necessarily need to *work too hard*; instead, you just need to *work smart*. Working smart implies being strategically positioned in the spirit dimension to walk through supernatural doors of prosperity, success, promotion and abundance that God swings wide open before you, while working hard implies knocking hard on doors that have already been opened for you. Philosophically speaking, working smart implies working in the *spirit* while working hard implies working in the *flesh*. It's a pity that the world has taught people to suffer and strive hard in order to make it in life while some religious people have succumbed to the notion of spending long hours in fasting in the hope of becoming millionaires. The truth is that fasting alone does not produce prosperity, neither does it make one a millionaire, although it can sharpen one's spiritual antenna to easily access spiritual blessings from God. The overarching truth is that you need an idea rather than just hard work; hence, between you and the millions you are destined to partake in is an idea. You need to focus on broadening your imagination to create room for a rain of godly ideas to flood your mind and, since *great ideas produces great money*, you need a creative idea that can recreate your world.

The reality is that multitudes of people are caged in an old paradigm. They erroneously believe that the only way they can make more money is by increasing the amount of work they do or the number of hours they put into the work. However, this is an old way of thinking that leads inevitably to a physical, emotional, and spiritual dead end. Many have invested great efforts and hundreds of hours of hard work in their jobs and businesses, in order to make their dreams of living in financial abundance a reality. However, multitudes are still struggling financially despite all the efforts they have invested in their

pursuit of financial abundance. The truth is that financial wealth is available for God's children but it does not answer to the struggles of men. It is neither a product of smartness nor of hard work, for no one makes it in this life by sheer muscle. No wonder the Bible says,

“Labor not to be rich: cease from thine own wisdom” (Proverbs 23:4).

Another version of this scripture says, *“Don't wear yourself out trying to get rich; restrain yourself!”* The English Standard Version puts it in a clearer perspective. It says, *“Do not toil to acquire wealth; be discerning enough to desist”*. This is to tell you that wealth does not just answer to hard work; instead, it answers to the blessing of God. The bible confirms in Proverbs 10:22 that, *“It is the LORD's blessing that makes you wealthy”*. It further unveils that, *“Hard work can make you no richer”*. It is therefore undeniably evident that wealth is a product of the blessing of God that is functional upon an individual, and not necessarily hard work. Thank God for hard work, but it does not guarantee the acquisition of wealth and riches. Therefore in your quest to become a Kingdom millionaire, you should seek more of God's blessing because it is His blessing that guarantees your sweat-less access into the realm of wealth and riches and not mere hard work.

Your background, social upbringing or past experiences do not determine your millionaire status.

The reality is that many people have prevented themselves from prospering financially because they are stuck in their past experiences of lack and deprivation. In a view to dispel this misconception, it is worth asserting that,

As far as God is concerned, no one is underprivileged or historically disadvantaged for such terminology does not exist in God's vocabulary because God specialises in converting paupers into chauffeurs, zeros into heroes and 'centineers' into millionaires.

The reality is that multitudes of people, perhaps including you, are stuck with

childhood notions of what it means to be in dire lack. However, what may not be so apparent to you is that you don't have to engage in years of therapy, agonising self-evaluation or tedious money-making schemes in order to turn things around. Instead, it's what you do about your future that really matters. God doesn't live in your yesterday; His name is "*I AM*" not "*I WAS*". It doesn't matter that yesterday's assessments of you were unfavourable; that was yesterday and it's gone. Focus your attention on your tomorrow. Although your past circumstances may have painted a bleak picture for you, it's actually your future that heralds the brightness of your rising as a millionaire. The greater truth is that even without a cent in your pocket, from your very small beginnings, you can still rise up the ladder of success independent of your circumstances to become the most influential millionaire of your generation. For a better understanding of this spiritual reality, it is imperative in this regard to unveil the difference between a *fact* and *truth*. A fact is what you see with your optical eyes in the realm of senses while the truth is what the word of God says concerning what you see. Truth is a reality but not all facts are true. For example, the state of your wallet may show that you don't have money, but that's a fact and not a truth. The truth is that, "*You are blessed with all spiritual blessings in the heavenly places*". Jesus didn't say, "*You shall know the facts and the facts shall set you free*", instead He said, "*You shall know the truth and the truth shall set you free*" (John 8:32). That means the truth of God's word is what delivers you from the facts of life and unpleasant past experiences. God does not live in the realm of pity but operates in the realm of faith; therefore, stop playing the victim about your past upbringing or making excuses about your underprivileged status and start paving your way to becoming the first in your family, clan or community to be a millionaire.

A true reflection of the measure of prosperity is not in the flesh only but in the spirit.

While the world has popularised the kind of prosperity that comes through natural laws and processes, it is a greater truth that prosperity manifested in the flesh breeds pride and self-centredness but prosperity that originates first in the spirit dimension produces boundless success. It is not only your flesh that

prospers but your spirit should be inundated with God's wealth as well.

In your quest to amass a multitude of wealth from God's hand, you start by becoming a millionaire in the spirit first before you can become one in the natural realm.

This is because according to (1 Corinthians 15:46) the things in the natural realm are made out of material from the spirit realm. This implies that *millions in wealth in the natural realm are a product of millions in the spirit realm*. As much as one can accumulate millions in the natural, there is an original blueprint of millions in wealth in the supernatural realm. In fact, everything you could ever desire in this life, be it millions or billions in wealth, is domiciled in your spirit. Therefore, for the blessings of God to be communicated to you, you must first receive them with your spirit. Thus be conscious of the spirit realm so that you can control things from that realm and when you do that, nothing in the physical world will hinder the manifestation of your millions in wealth. True and lasting prosperity is spiritual and it's based on spiritual principles. That is why your spirit is the first point of contact with divinity, so, when God blesses you, He first makes your spirit prosperous, and this then spreads from your spirit to your soul and body before it starts manifesting on the outside. The truth is that whether or not you are prosperous in life depends on the quality of your spirit. Therefore consistently inundate your spirit with God's word, for your ability to have a prosperous life is dependent on how much of God's word mingled with faith is resident in your spirit. Therefore, in your quest to amass great wealth from God, you need to focus on the development of your spirit so that it is capacitated to receive such wealth.

The amount of wealth which you can receive from God is directly proportional to the size of your spirit – the greater the extent to which your spirit is developed, the greater the amount of wealth you can receive from God.

That is why it is important to train your spirit to be a sure-guide and a dependable receptacle of God's word and signals. In other words, you must educate and exercise your spirit so that it will become sensitive to God and be attuned to His frequency, such that when God speaks to you, your spirit will be able to pick up signals from the realm of the spirit. That way, amassing millions in wealth from God's hand will not be a problem at all.

Physical maturity does not determine millionairehood.

In the realm of God's millionaires, spiritual maturity coupled with deeper revelation knowledge of prosperity laws and principles is what catapults you to becoming a millionaire. You don't necessarily have to wait until you are 60 to become a millionaire. To dispel the erroneous belief which equates maturity to chronological age, it is important that we bring the concept of maturity to its correct perspective:

Maturity does not come with age but with the ability to handle responsibility. In other words, the measure of your maturity is how spiritual you are in terms of handling what God has committed into your hands.

It is those whom through the leading and training of the Spirit have exercised their spiritual senses to discern and walk in the perfect will of God, who are said to be spiritually mature, not those who have come of age. The notion held by dozens of people all around the globe that life begins at 40 is a lie directly from the pit of hell. All things held constant, a *16-year-old* millionaire is far more useful in the Kingdom than a *60-year-old* millionaire. In the realm of God's millionaires, age is just a number and that is undeniably evident in God's *ordination of King Uzziah as a millionaire at the age of 16* (2 Chronicles 26:1-5), *King Solomon possibly at the age of 12 years* (1 Kings 1:33), and *King Jotham at the age of 25* (2 Chronicles 27:1-9). The good news is that *God is the same yesterday, today and forever*; hence if He did it in the past, He can still do it for you now especially in this "*Kairos*" moment which marks the last wave of prosperity. This is why this end-time season will witness the rise of a younger breed of millionaires who will be appropriately positioned in the spirit dimension to take over the enormous wealth of this world on behalf of the Kingdom. It is of paramount importance in this regard to unveil the truth that there are two ways of becoming a millionaire; it's either you become a millionaire *God's way* or the *world's way*. The reality is that it takes a considerable amount of time to become a millionaire by following the natural laws and processes of money-making because this world is subject to limitations

of space and matter and that is why most people become millionaires at a very old age. On the contrary, it only takes a divine moment for one to be catapulted into the millionaires' realm if you do it God's way. This is because in the realm of the spirit, you are entitled to divine speed and acceleration; hence by tapping into God's supernatural provision, your millions in wealth are likely to break forth into manifestation earlier than expected. That is why it is possible even for a teenager to become a millionaire in this end-time season. Therefore stop procrastinating and start paving your way to amassing huge financial wealth from God's hand whether you are young or not.

Millionairehood is not determined by academic credentials.

In the realm of God's millionaires, the *spiritual world* rules the *academic world*. This means that you don't necessarily have to be a doctor, a professor or an academic before you can be a millionaire, although education can open your mind and enlighten you to understand prosperity principles and concepts at a higher level. Some people think that they are going to become millionaires once they have a PhD or have attained a particular qualification and this is wrong thinking.

If prosperity came from qualifications alone, then doctors and professors would be the richest people in this world, which is not the case.

In the realm of God's millionaires, our credentials are defined by the amount of *revelation knowledge*, *level of financial anointing* and *dimension of authority* we command in the realm of the spirit. This makes it undeniably evident that intelligence alone does not produce great wealth unless it is channelled in the direction of the Spirit. The Bible describes academic knowledge as *the wisdom of this world* (1 Corinthians 3:19) and it is said to be weaker in contrast to *revelation knowledge* (1 Corinthians 1:25). Some folks misinterpret the scripture in (2 Timothy 2:15) which says, "*Study to show yourself approved as a workman who rightly divine the word of truth*". They erroneously interpret it to mean that they should read all diversities of books in this world; hence they spend years studying books on science, fiction, literature and all the junk of this world, only

to wake up at a later stage to realise that they have wasted precious time they could have used to pursue their Destiny in Christ. That's not what Paul meant. The word, "*study*" in its original context in Greek is "*spoudazo*" which does not mean to pursue knowledge by reading as in the case of a student. Rather, it means to make an effort to inundate one's spirit with God's word. This is the reason the word "*workman*" which refers to the one who works for God, was used later in this same verse. Therefore what Paul meant is that you should take the word of God into your spirit to secure a deeper revelation, not reading useless books that would just corrupt your mind. Contrary to how the world has stigmatised it, studying doesn't make us more accepted by God, nor does our lack of study make us less accepted by God. While studying worldly books might be good to help us fulfil our *natural destiny*, it might not help us fulfil our *divine destiny* which is what matters most to God. As a matter of fact, there is no record in the Bible of doctors or professors who functioned in the realm of superabundance through their academic credentials. In any case, the top ten richest people in this world right now are neither doctors nor professors but ordinary men who started their journey into millionairehood with no credentials. This is to tell you that God uses *ordinary people* to do *extraordinary things* and in this season, His dream is to use ordinary people like yourself to amass extraordinary wealth from His hand. Therefore, stop underestimating your potential and start mapping your way to becoming a millionaire whether you have a qualification or not.

Millionairehood is not a product of human intelligence or mental knowledge.

It is a divine truth that being a millionaire comes through *revelation knowledge*. It's like a hidden mystery or secret that gets unveiled to your spirit while dozens of other people are still held in perpetual ignorance. Millionairehood is not a consequence of mental ascent, for *it is possible for one to read a range of books in this world but still remain poor*. What makes one a millionaire is not just academic knowledge gathered through research, study or human wisdom but divinely inspired *revelation knowledge*. By the same token, a mental knowledge of all scriptures in the Bible does not make you a millionaire, for you may know all scriptures in the Bible but if you don't practically apply them, you may still

remain lacking. Instead, it is *revelation* that is locked behind those scriptures which, when unveiled to your spirit, can catapult you into the realm of millionaires. In fact, the word, “*revelation*”, is the Greek: “*Apokalupsis*”, which means the unveiling; an insight into spiritual realities, and not knowledge gained through natural senses. That is why you need to get to a level from which you migrate from the realm of *logos* into the realm of *rhema*. *Logos* is what God said in His word but *rhema* is what God is saying now and this is what will elevate you to millionaire status if you pay meticulous attention to what God is saying now.

It's a pity that the education system of this world is producing academic-minded people whose dream is to work for others and consequently live from hand to mouth instead of cultivating a climate that is conducive for business-minded people with a millionaire mind set to rise on the global scene to liberate humanity from the plight of debilitating poverty.

The major challenge facing believers is that although some believe that God can give them a financial breakthrough, many are so gleaned to the natural realm, that the thought that God can make them millionaires or billionaires is just a mission impossible. The natural order of things has wreaked so much havoc with their acceptability of spiritual realities, that many don't see a way out in the absence of their jobs. But the truth is that you don't need a job to become a millionaire. You don't need to work for money but money must work for you. You need to get to a level whereby you work for God and money works for you. It is important to unveil the divine truth that the blessings of the Lord are not the same; they don't rank equally and causal readers of the word don't know this. There are *entry level blessings*, then there are *advanced blessing* and finally there is a *fullness of blessing*. To substantiate this revelation with reference to scriptural evidence, consider what the bible had to say concerning Isaac:

I

saac began to prosper and he continued to prosper until he became prosperous (Genesis 26:13-23).

The New American Standard Version puts it in a different but more powerful light: “*Isaac the man became rich, and continued to grow richer until he became very wealthy*”. Now, let's review some of the operative words in our opening verse. Firstly, it says, “*Isaac began to prosper....*” This speaks of an *entry level blessing*. It further says that, “*Isaac continued to prosper....*” This denotes an *advanced prosperity*. And it says, “*...until he became prosperous*”. This speaks

of *the fullness of blessing*, which denotes an apex of prosperity and this is what you should aim for in this season. God doesn't just want to bless you in measures but in fullness. The fullness of blessing is a dimension beyond what your job can offer. Therefore to regard your job, house or car as a blessing is a lesser truth.

The greater truth is that your job is an entry level blessing in the realm of God's prosperity that serves as a point of contact for God to bless you, those around you and the company that you work for.

That is why your presence in a company might not primarily be to toil from dusk till dawn but to serve as a pipeline to transmit God's blessings to those around you. If you get this truth ingrained in your thinking, you will stop complaining about your salary and focus on God's purpose.

The Essence Of Kingdom Financial Prosperity And Millionairehood

What then is the true reflection or measure of prosperity?

It is very important to unveil the divine truth that prosperity involves the flourishing of the total person, which is the flourishing of the *soul, spirit and body*. Prosperity is a broad term which encompasses a state of complete wellness, flourishing, thriving and succeeding in all things whether physically, mentally, materially or spiritually. The Bible explicitly unveils three key areas which define the essence of biblical prosperity. In this regard, John makes a remarkable statement concerning our prosperity as believers:

“Beloved, I pray that you may prosper in all things and be in health, just as your soul prospers.” (3 John 2)

For a better understanding of this concept, let's review some of the operative words in our opening verse. Firstly, it says, *“Beloved, I wish above all things that you may prosper...”* This speaks of *material prosperity*. It talks about amassing wealth and riches which are available in the Kingdom. Secondly, it says, *“...and*

be in health...” This speaks of *physical prosperity*. This is the absence of sickness, disease or infirmity. That means prosperity that does not touch the bodily realm or meet the demands of the body, is not holistic prosperity. Thirdly, it says, “...*even as your soul prospers*”. This speaks of *soul prosperity*. It means having the mind filled and renewed with the revelations of God’s word. Contrary to other misconstrued Christian traditional teachings where people are taught to bypass the soul in their pursuit of prosperity, the soul plays an integral role in the receptivity of our prosperity from God. When your soul is prospering, you will see tangible results of manifestation of millions in wealth in your life. This suggests that the condition of our soul will determine to a large extent whether we experience the abundance of Heaven’s wealth or not. Moreover, the use of the phrase “...*even as ...*” in the above scripture implies that you will prosper financially and physically just as you are prospering mentally. In other words, your material and physical prosperity should follow your soul prosperity. This is because your prosperity and health are dependent upon your soul prospering. It all starts with your thoughts and the way you think; that is why you might never become a millionaire if you don’t think like one. This indicates that God’s will is for us to prosper mentally, physically, emotionally, spiritually and financially. True prosperity is a package that contains all the above. God wants you to find happiness and to live a joyous and fruitful life here on earth before you go to Heaven.

However, the aspect of prosperity which forms the central theme of this book is *financial prosperity*. It is the one that will determine the magnitude of manifestation of our wealth and riches we can amass from God to further His plans and purpose on earth on behalf of the Kingdom.

A Kingdom Millionaire is the one whom God has imparted the ability to produce millions in wealth for the reason of propagating them around the world to accomplish His divine plans and purpose.

Therefore, the true reflection, measure or essence of prosperity is being in business with God with your finances. This means that our motivation for accumulating wealth should be distribution. God does not make us millionaires so that we can buy and buy but so that we can give and give. Money will come, but you have got to give it a reason to come and it can only come to you if you are determined to release it. For instance, before God made Abraham the richest man in the world, God said to him in Genesis 12:2 (quoting from the Amplified

Version) that *“I will make of you a great nation, and I will bless you [with abundant increase of favours] and make your name famous and distinguished, and you will be a blessing [dispensing good to others].”* In other words, the principal reason that God gave Abraham great wealth was for him to distribute it to future generations in Christ. Therefore as a seed of Abraham, Christians are not just a bunch of blessed people but a blessing to the world. As a new creation, God didn't just make us partakers of His abundant life but also dispensers of that transcendent life. In other words, you are a divine package of blessings that carries God everywhere you go. That means we live, exude and propagate God's prosperity because we are associates of the God kind and conveyers of eternal verities. The principle is that the more you distribute it, the more wealth will come to you.

Echoing Jesus's words that define the true essence of biblical prosperity in (Luke 12:15), Kenneth Copeland says,

“A man's life consists not in the abundance of the things he possesses, but in the abundance of the things he sows.”

This shows quite plainly that prosperity is not in the possession of things but in the recognition of supply and in the knowledge of free and open access to Heaven's inexhaustible store house of wealth. Paul reiterates this assertion in 2 Corinthians 9:8-12 (Amplified Version) when he declares that *He [the benevolent person] scatters abroad; He gives to the poor; His deeds of justice and goodness and kindness and benevolence will go on and endure forever! And [God] who provides [ministers] seed for the sower and bread for eating will also provide and multiply your [resources for] sowing and increase the fruits of your righteousness [which manifests itself in active goodness, kindness and charity]. Thus you will be enriched in all things and in every way, so that you can be generous and [your generosity as it is] administered by us will bring forth thanksgiving to God. For the service that the ministering of this fund renders does not only fully supply what is lacking to the saints (God's people), but it also overflows in many [cries of] thanksgiving to God.* It is evident in this regard that Covenant Prosperity always comes with a calling by God to be a solution to the poor, His Kingdom, His Church and to make our world a better place. This is the essence of true prosperity; when a broad scope of humanity benefits from our wealth possessions and Christ is the author of our prosperity, we can make a demand for Heaven's common wealth and abundant wealth will come swiftly and

speedily in our direction.

In essence, a true reflection of the measure of prosperity is the ability to harness God's supernatural power or Heaven's wealth and resources to meet the dire needs of mankind in every realm of life – spirit, soul, body, as well as physically, financially and spiritually. In other words, it involves looking out for a need and then reaching out to meet that need. Pastor Chris says,

“One of the fundamental principles of success is looking out for a human need, and then reaching out to meet that need”.

In other words, when you consciously and consistently seek ways to improve your environment and make the world around you better than when you met it, you'll be a success. So, always, ask yourself, *“What can I do to improve my world?”* Your world is your sphere of contact; and if you all commit yourselves to changing your world – your immediate environment, you will ultimately change *“the world.”* Thus, beginning with your sphere of contact, do something to improve polity. This is the mindset of achievers, go-getters and visionaries; they seek to change their environment. Don't accept the status quo but be a problem solver who'll make new discoveries and proffer new thoughts and ideologies that'll improve humanity. Be that visionary that the world is looking for; one who'll step out from the crowd, find a need, and reach out to meet that need! Inspire others to positive action. Instead of asking for help and waiting for others to give to you, be the helper and a solution provider. Jesus said, *“you're the light of the world”* (Matthew 5:14). That means you've been called to show others the way, for light gives direction; so teach others how to live. Refuse to let your mind go to sleep. Put the wisdom of God in you to work today, and break new grounds; blaze new trails; chart new frontiers. Make a difference where you are for God brought you into this world so that through you, He'll touch others with His love, power, glory and blessings. Therefore, when humanity is at the centre of your prosperity, it is easy to trigger or provoke an avalanche of blessings from God because God uses a man in the affairs of men. Kenneth Copeland, one of the richest pastors in the world, says,

“True prosperity is the ability to look a man in the eye in his moment of impossibility and take his needs on as your own”.

This implies that true prosperity is not for keeping your bills paid and your

body well just so that you can lie around in comfort; instead, genuine prosperity is being elevated to the dimension of walking with God to be able and equipped to do for others whatever He needs done, whenever He needs it done and with whatever He needs it done.

The greater truth is that God is a “*millionaire maker*” since He is the one who orchestrates and comes up with the exact amount of wealth you will possess and how you will receive and use it. This is evidenced by His declaration in Ezekiel 16:7 that, “*I have caused thee to multiply as the bud of the field, and thou hast increased and waxen great, and thou art come to excellent ornaments.*” In other words, God boasts in your millionaire status and proudly declares that He has made you a millionaire and the next big thing in this world. The Bible further declares in Proverbs 8:17-21 (Amplified Version) that *Riches and honour are with the Lord, enduring wealth, (KJV—durable riches) and righteousness*. In other words, it is God who originates with millions and gives them to anybody who is willing to be used as a pipeline to distribute them to the nations of the world on behalf of the Kingdom. Now the question is; how does this wealth come to you. It’s through the *financial anointing*. The Bible attests to this divine truth in Deuteronomy 8:18 (NLT Version). It says,

“Remember the Lord your God. He is the one who gives you power to make wealth in order to fulfil the covenant he confirmed with your ancestors with an oath.”

In other words, He is the one who ordains you to become a millionaire because in the context of this scripture the Hebrew word for “*power*” is “*koach*” which refers to a divine ability, grace or anointing from God to make wealth. Note that God doesn’t give you wealth for He has already given it to you in His redemptive plan; instead, He gives you the “*power*” to release that wealth and that power is the *anointing*. That is why the most powerful man on earth right now is the one with greater anointing. In the same way a farmer is not directly given a harvest but the tools to produce the harvest, God might not give you wealth directly but the ability to produce the wealth. That ability is the financial anointing and that is why as long as you have the anointing, you must never toil from dusk till dawn in search of the substance of money because it is that anointing which will attract or magnetise money to flow in your direction. When that ability comes upon you, it has to flow out to enable you to get wealth. Now the question is: Where is the wealth located? Note that God has to give you the power to get the wealth that is

already in the world. And that wealth—all the silver and gold, the cattle on a thousand hills, and the earth and the fullness thereof—legally belongs to God (Haggai 2:8; Psalms. 50:10; 89:11). But to get it, you must have the power to appropriate what rightfully belongs to you.

Contrary to what many people think, ordaining an individual to become a millionaire is not a big deal as far as God is concerned; it's not something that is difficult for God to do because nothing is too difficult or too hard for God. That is why the apostle Paul emphasises how eager God is to make you a Kingdom Millionaire when he proclaims in Romans 8:32: *If God spared not His own son but delivered him up for us all, how shall He not with him also freely give us all things?* In other words, if God committed himself to the extent of making such a huge sacrifice of His only begotten Son, Jesus Christ, to the whole world, how much easier would it be for Him to make us millionaires? That means making you a Kingdom Millionaire is as easy as taking a stroll through a park. In essence, it doesn't even constitute a fraction of what God sacrificed for us. In the same sense that He died that you might live, and became sin that you might be righteous, He also became poor that you might be rich. It can't get clearer than that! Therefore embrace this spiritual reality for your season and millions in wealth shall inevitably stream in your direction.

This implies that God is in the business of generously making people Kingdom millionaires in the same way that He freely gave away His son; the difference is that sending Jesus Christ was a huge sacrifice but making you a millionaire is an easy undertaking. As a matter of fact, you have more say when it comes to determining the magnitude of wealth you can receive from God because, as far as God is concerned, your case for becoming a millionaire was completed and settled on the cross. A divine spiritual transaction took place on the cross as Jesus took our poverty, lack and debt and gave us His riches and wealth. Hence, becoming Kingdom millionaires is not something that we are striving to achieve in the future but is something that has already been settled. Therefore, if for whatever reason you fail to amass wealth from Heaven to become a millionaire, it is your own fault and ignorance of what God says in His word about millionairehood.

CHAPTER TWO
THE RATIONALE BEHIND KINGDOM FINANCIAL
PROSPERITY AND MILLIONAIREHOOD

Raising A Generation Of Millionaires!

What is the impetus for us believers to become millionaires?

The deep-seated cry that emanates from the depth of God's heart and is expressed through His word is that *many people are perishing because of lack of knowledge* (Hosea 4:6). In other words they are destroyed, trashed and defeated by virtue of ignorance or a lack of revelation knowledge. Note that the kind of knowledge referred to above isn't the lack of knowledge of science, politics or theology but a lack of spiritual insight and understanding of spiritual realities. In other words, it is a lack of *revelation knowledge*. As far as God is concerned, the principal destruction of the Church is not a case of a lack of power, absence of anointing or deficiency in prayer, or the presence of the devil but a consequence of a *lack of knowledge*. From God's perspective, ignorance is rated as the number one killer in the whole world and not HIV/AIDS, cancer nor any other deadly incurable disease, as some medical doctors believe. In other words, the most horrendous plight of humanity manifested in poverty, sickness or lack is solely attributable to a lack of understanding or revelation since ignorance is the opposite of revelation. This implies ignorance of God's spiritual laws and principles, His system of governance, the nature and character of God, His times and seasons of visitation and His way of doing things. Among these human incapacities, one critical area where humanity has manifested gross ignorance is the area of Kingdom financial prosperity and divine increase. Unlike the *sons of Issachar who had an acute understanding of God's times and seasons* as evidenced in 1 Chronicles 12:32, many people do not know the secret of God's seasons of prosperity so that they allow themselves to fall victim to unfavourable life circumstances such as the poverty, lack and debt. The reality is that multitudes of people today are groping in the dark, completely lost at sea as to how, and what to do in order to enjoy the glorious inheritance in Christ. Their unfortunate predicament is premised on their ignorance of scriptures and failure to recognise their divine rights and privileges as believers.

It is disheartening to note that currently, in the body of Christ, it is a common phenomenon to find even the poorest of the poor. This situation has been further exacerbated by the fact that even some ministers of the Gospel have not fully comprehended the revelation of Kingdom financial prosperity, with the far-reaching consequences of misconception, misinterpretation and misapprehension

of scriptures. Philosophically speaking, some preachers, whom I call “*Bible illiterates*”, tend to hold people back from prospering through their misconstrued theological ideologies. They get behind their pulpits and preach to their congregations that it is not God’s will for them to prosper. This is a familiar pattern that runs among defeated people, who preach, teach, and even rant and rave about God but fail to produce the practical results of what God’s word talks about. Some have gone to the extent of succumbing to the faulty view that poverty is a characteristic of humility and that, in order to be humble, one must be poor. Such a phenomenon is largely attributable to the teachings of traditional denominations, in which people grew up being taught that poverty was a mark of holiness and that the less they had, the closer they were to God. This has culminated in a situation in which many believers are entangled in a morass of debilitating poverty because they have strayed from the truth, and pierced themselves through with many sorrows. Millions are therefore held in the perpetual constraint of poverty and suffer want in all its forms from the cradle to the grave. As if that is not enough, in some instances even genuine ministers of God are broke because they have not allowed themselves to grasp a divine revelation of Kingdom financial prosperity and increase.

The greatest problem facing believers across the body of Christ is that while many people are masters of circumstances on this earth, one area people have not mastered is money. We need to change our thinking and become so convinced by the Word of God in this area that we can’t even *think* broke anymore. We need to get to the place where we can’t even *think* about not having enough. A typical scenario is to find a large number of Christians across charismatic cycles who seek after the anointing of God for service or for their ministry but are limited by a lack of financial resources or crippled with debt. This is because it takes a specific spiritual law to receive such blessings as the anointing or power and a completely different set of spiritual laws to receive or attract finances. It must be understood that believers are not automatically exempted from the calamities of life or unfavourable life situations. Instead, when believers discover the truth, they are delivered, but when they lack knowledge, they are held captive in their ignorance.

In view of the above, it has become common across a broad spectrum of the Christian faith for some ministers who are anointed but struggle financially because they have not learnt how to channel their anointing to tap into the realm of God’s financial prosperity to release their millions. This means that they have not yet learnt how to pursue and practically apply the right principles of

prosperity to change their life circumstances. This is contrary to how the anointing operates because in its capacity as a spiritual substance and the most delicate heavenly commodity, the anointing is made in such a way that it has a magnetic force that attracts finances, prosperity, increase, and abundance in all spheres of human endeavour. *The greater truth is that where the anointing is, there is no poverty.* This implies that once someone has received an anointing from God, it is his responsibility to use that anointing to attract finances or to command millions to manifest in the physical realm. Any Christian who fails to put their anointing to good use and suffers lack and poverty is like a soldier who dies in the battle despite being heavily armed.

As an introduction to the doctrine of Kingdom financial prosperity it is important to point out that poverty is evil, ill orchestrated and an unacceptable spiritual phenomenon in the Kingdom. As a matter of fact, a poverty mentality is satanic slavery hence it is declared illegitimate by Heaven. Contrary to the world's perception of reality, poverty is not an African problem. Poverty is an evil spirit, driven by greed, attributable to satanic manipulation and exacerbated by human ignorance. To demonstrate the gravity of poverty in contrast to wealth accumulation, the Bible affirms that,

“The rich maketh many friends, but the poor is separated even from his neighbour”. (Proverbs 19:40).

This is to tell you how horrendous poverty is in exacerbating the plight of humanity. According to Deuteronomy 28:15-68, *poverty is a foul, aggressive and tormenting spirit that feeds on hopelessness and fear and is part of the curse of the law.* It is a number one enemy of success; hence, it has been declared as unacceptable to God. The Bible declares in 2 Corinthians 8:9 that: *“Jesus Christ was rich yet for our sakes, He became poor, that through His poverty we might be rich”.* This means that there is no reason whatsoever why anybody should be poor. Jesus proclaimed in Matthew 26:11: *“The poor you shall always have amongst you but you will not always have me,”* because He knew that there are some people who as a result of ignorance will fail to apply His word to access the riches of God's provision. However, David declares in Psalm 34:10 (Amplified Version) that, *“The young lions lack food and suffer hunger, but they who seek (inquire of and require) the Lord [by right of their need and on the authority of His Word], none of them shall lack any beneficial thing.”* In other words, although some ignorant unbelievers might be lacking, it is absolutely

unnecessary for a believer to lack anything because of the abundance of wealth freely available in the Kingdom. The use of the phrase “*young lions suffer hunger*” in the context of this scripture is a figurative portrait of what happens to unbelievers in the ordinary course of life and an affirmation that believers are exempted from going through what ordinary people experience. Moreover, David testifies from his personal experience and dealings with God in Psalm 37:25 that, “*I have been young, and now am old; yet have I not seen the righteous forsaken, nor his seed begging bread.*” In other words, David unequivocally dismisses the idea of believers being poor and thus contends that, as far as God is concerned, there is no such word as “poverty” or “lack” in a Christian vocabulary.

This implies that poverty is not your portion and God will do whatever it takes to emancipate you from the debilitating yoke of poverty. In the same way that God commanded the Sun to retreat backwards to grant Joshua victory over his enemies, God is going to command poverty, lack and debt to retreat backwards so that you can be pushed forward into a life of boundless victory, prosperity and superabundance. The Bible further records in Psalm 84:11 that *the Lord God is a sun and shield: the Lord will give grace and glory: no good thing will He withhold from them that walk uprightly.* This implies that riches, prosperity and wealth will never be held from you by God because He wants you to function in the realm of superabundance. In other words, believers have been granted a divine legitimate right and privilege above all creation to have unlimited and unrestricted access to a boundless prosperity from God. Those who know God very well will concur with the realisation that whenever God tells you something, there is actually something that He has not said. The fact that the Bible mentions that *no good thing shall be withheld from them that walk uprightly* implies that, on the other side of the coin, *there are good things which are intentionally withheld from those who do not walk upright.* This speaks of the plight of unbelievers. This is to tell you that God is in the business of elevating believers to a higher realm and dimension of boundless prosperity while at the same time relegating unbelievers to a lower level of scorn, shame and reproach. Furthermore, the Bible declares in Galatians 3:13, 14, 29 that,

Christ has redeemed us from the curse of the law, being made a curse for us so that the blessing of Abraham might come on the gentiles through Jesus Christ. And if you be Christ's, then are you Abraham's seed, and heirs according to the promise.

Well, what was Abraham's promise? What was it that God promised him? The answer is simple. Abraham's promise was threefold in nature: it was, first, a *spiritual blessing*; secondly, it was a *physical blessing*; and, thirdly, it was a *financial and material blessing* for the generations to come who would believe in the Lord Jesus Christ. Therefore, as a seed of Abraham, all the blessings of Abraham associated with prosperity, riches, amassing great financial wealth, increase, promotion, progress, success and divine health are yours.

To substantiate this claim, it is important to unveil the spiritual reality that just as there are different kinds of lights, there are also different kinds of truths revealed to us in the scripture (Genesis 1:16) and they don't rank equally. There are *greater truths* and *lesser truths*. Embracing poverty as a natural phenomenon that results from disparities in the distribution of wealth is a lesser truth.

The greater truth that surpasses all human understanding and transcends all spiritual laws and principles of the universe is that God is prosperity.

In other words, His very existence speaks of His superabundance. The moment you say "God", you are already calling on prosperity because His name means "all-sufficient one". It is an incontestable fact that God has a sovereign title deed of the whole universe; hence, all the riches of the earth belong to Him (Psalm 24:1, Genesis 14:19, Haggai 2:8). However, not only does He have prosperity but He is prosperity Himself. This means that it is His nature, character, virtue and genetic make-up to be prosperous. Therefore, wherever God is, boundless, fathomless and immeasurable miracles of supernatural provision are bound to happen. Therefore not believing in the message of prosperity is tantamount to not believing in God because if you study the Bible carefully, you will discover that God is in fact prosperity. Hence the prosperity of a new creation is God ordained, God's idea and God's desire. God is a success and He produces after His own kind (John 5:4). Therefore, as a new creation, you are the progeny of success. Poverty, lack or failure shouldn't be a part of your life because the success genes of your heavenly Father are inherent in you.

The above means that when you came into the Kingdom, you came into the zone of prosperity. You came into a rich heritage; a place of superabundance. When you received Christ into your spirit, you were automatically catapulted into a glorious realm of boundless prosperity. It must therefore be expressly understood that God does not live in the realm of lack but operates and functions

in the realm of superabundance. That is why Paul declares in Ephesians 3:20 that,

“Now unto him that is able to do exceedingly abundantly above all that we ask or think, according to the power that worketh in us.

This is because it is His nature to live in superabundance. As a matter of fact, whenever God says something, He speaks from the position or standpoint of who He is, that is from a position of superabundance. That is why Paul says in Romans 15:29 (GNB Version) *I shall come with a full measure of The Blessing.* This speaks of the fullness of God and only a man of God can talk like that! The word “*Fullness*” is a translation of the Greek word “*pleroma*”, which means to be filled up, full, complete, fully furnished and liberally supplied. In other words, it implies overabundance, an excessive amount, or superabundance. Note that Paul doesn’t say I will come with half or part of the blessings but rather in “fullness”. This implies that the blessing of God does not come in half measures but in fullness. God wants to impart His superabundant nature to you so that as He is rich, so you can also have more than enough and freely dine in superabundance. This is why the Bible declares in 1 John 4:17 *that as He is so are we in this world.* The phrase “*As He is*” speaks of His nature, character and sovereign authority and power over all creation. This implies that, as He is rich, wealthy and prosperous, so are we in this world. That is why becoming a Kingdom Millionaire shouldn’t be a hassle at all because it’s part of your genetic make up to be prosperous.

The reality is that the presence of God alone is enough to usher one into the realm of boundless prosperity. The presence of God is itself rich and prosperous; hence there is in the realm of God a dimension called *prosperity by the presence.* To substantiate this view with reference to scriptural evidence, when the Ark of the Covenant, which represented the presence of God, was brought into the house of Edon, the Bible declares in 2 Samuel 6:10-12 that *the man prospered abundantly as God blessed Him.* In other words, by virtue of the presence of God, there is a sudden turnaround in situations and circumstances as everything begins to line up for you. As a carrier of God’s presence, this means that you can manifest prosperity wherever you go. This implies that prosperity is contagious and can be imparted; hence, there is such a thing as an *impartation of prosperity.* In essence, there is no curse of poverty in God’s presence. God has the rightful ownership and title deed of the whole universe, with an inscription in His own

handwriting and a stamp of His approval. This means that He has committed all this wealth into your hands. Through the supremacy and sovereignty of His grace, God has made available a multitude of blessings in the heavenly storehouses that have remained unclaimed, untapped and untouched for ages. As far as God is concerned, there is so much wealth that this generation has not yet fully comprehended or fathomed.

It therefore deeply pains the Father to see His children living in lack, debt and poverty by failing to step up to claim what is rightfully theirs. The fact that the previous generation failed to live up to the standard of divine prosperity that God has ordained for His children does not mean that you should follow suit. As a matter of fact, you can distinguish yourself as a pioneer of great wealth from Heaven and be the first in your family, clan or community to become a Kingdom Millionaire. Spiritually speaking, every financial blessing in Heaven has a name on it and a voice of destiny that keeps calling the owner to possess it. Unless you place a demand to claim or appropriate your blessings, they will keep crying out for their release until the day you decide to receive them. However, it must be expressly understood that if you don't claim your millions while you are still here on earth, when you finally depart for Heaven, you will not be able to use them because they would have been released specifically for earthly purposes.

To substantiate this spiritual truth with reference to a real life scenario, I read about a testimony of a sister in the body of Christ whom God allowed to visit Heaven on a study tour in the same manner in which Paul was caught up to the third Heaven (2 Corinthians 12:2). As the sister reached Heaven, an angel took her around Heaven to show her the beauty of the heavenly realm and the wonders of the glory of God. Moreover, she was given an opportunity to see the mansions of the saints who are in Heaven. It happened that as they moved around, she was fascinated by a huge mansion that looked more enormous than the others and was distinguished by a glittering appearance that absorbed all her attention, but the angel could not tell her who the owner of the mansion was. When she insisted that she wanted to know what was inside the mansion, the angel finally opened it and showed her all its contents. To her surprise, there were millions worth of wealth, blessings and valuable gifts such as money in all the currencies of the world, glittering tonnes of the best quality gold, platinum and silver as well as the most expensive things one could ever imagine in this world. She broke into a throb of bitter tears when the angel broke the news and said,

“You see, this entire mansion was yours. It was freely given to you by God and

all these millions in wealth you were supposed to claim while you were on earth but because of your ignorance of spiritual things and lack of faith you did not receive them. This is why you lived a life of lack, debt and poverty.”

This is a common scenario in the body of Christ today. Imagine how many millions of believers across the world are living in lack, debt and poverty because of ignorance, lack of faith or revelation of prosperity, which has meant that they have not been able to claim their millions in wealth. This is why I mentioned earlier that there are millions in wealth that have not been claimed in the realm of the spirit. You might have wondered why the Bible declares in Ephesians 1:3 that *you are blessed with all spiritual blessings in the heavenly places* yet you are not seeing the manifestation of these blessings in the physical realm. The fact that a man is suffering and things aren't working out for him does not mean that God hasn't blessed him. The truth of the matter is that your lack of faith and ignorance is what is preventing you from tapping into this realm of superabundance. However, Jesus doesn't like seeing us in the condition that He died to overcome. He doesn't like seeing us trying to deal with things He's already paid the price for. It doesn't glorify God when His children go around as if they're orphans or fatherless. The world system has tried to break us down. Religion and the doctrines of men have had us settling for less and living below God's standards for us but, I tell you, we are not spiritual stepchildren with nowhere to turn for help. As a matter of fact, God didn't leave you in the hands of pastors, teachers, prophets and evangelists. Certainly, He gave us those ministry gifts for a reason, but He takes personal responsibility for us.

It must be expressly understood that the blessings of Heaven are received by faith, revelation, and appropriation and by placing a demand on what is rightfully yours. Therefore, do not wait to get to Heaven and then discover how rich you are just like the sister in question for that will be too late for you. Don't you dare wait to die and get to Heaven and then regrettably you are shown your millions in wealth and told that you should have claimed them while you were still on earth. Instead, rise up now and claim your millions, by fire, by force in Jesus's name and, before long, you will be the next world's richest man or woman. Someone could ask: what does it take to become the world's richest man? The answer is simple. It only takes an understanding of what I call God's *4Ps* of prosperity: *Purpose, Principle, Presence and the Power*. You must first pursue God's *purpose*, then practically apply the *principles* of prosperity, then saturate yourself with God's *presence* and finally acquire the *power* to create

wealth. Besides these, the blood of Jesus is also a ticket in your hands that gives you the legal right to claim and place a demand on these millions in wealth. But how then do you know that the blessings are yours? You know this because in Heaven every blessing has an inscription of your name that indicates its rightful ownership or possession. If for whatever reason you fail to claim them, because they have your name and title deed of ownership, no one will be able to use them. Instead, they will pile up and wait for you till you get to Heaven where unfortunately you will only be able to see but not partake in them. According to the law of property, there is a difference between *ownership* and *possession*. This implies that it is possible for someone to own something but not to possess it. Ownership entails having a legal or rightful title deed to a property but possession implies enjoying the fruits and benefits of the use of the property. This is a typical scenario in the body of Christ today. Despite the fact that God has given believers the right to ownership of spiritual blessings, many believers have not been able to possess them; hence, they live in lack and debt and some even live in abject poverty.

It must be understood that it was never God's original intention for man to work, toil and eat from the sweat of his brow for his daily bread in order to prosper. This came as a secondary plan after the fall of man but God had an original master plan for mankind. This is because, before the fall of man, man didn't have to labour or work too hard as is the case in the present time, but plants produced fruit automatically. There was an automatic production and reproduction, automatic increase and automatic abundance in every sphere of human endeavour. In essence, God's original master plan for humanity was for all unlimited measures of prosperity and abundance to come to us by His grace not by works in the same way He gave the Garden of Eden to Adam and Eve and they didn't have to work for it.

Philosophically speaking, the term "hard work" does not exist in the vocabulary of Heaven; instead, people should just work smart.

As a matter of fact, if you decide to live by heavenly understanding, you will know that there are certain things that you need not pray for but can simply appropriate as God has already made them available for you. While the world has held hard workers in high esteem, the greater truth is that hard work alone does not produce prosperity. Without a doubt, hard work is essential to a certain extent but it has its own place. As a matter of fact, if prosperity came by hard

work alone then the miners and farm workers would be the richest people in this world but this is not the case. Reality has revealed that it is possible for one to toil from dusk to dawn and from dawn to dusk but never be prosperous. Therefore, God does not just prosper the work of our hands, although hard work is beneficial to a certain degree. Instead, it is divine opportunity that results in prosperity.

It suffices to proclaim that behind every success story are thousands of other stories about people who went along the same road and failed. The difference is not only hard work but also opportunity. Hence, in the realm of prosperity, there is such a thing as *opportunity of blessings*. These are special arrangements of God that come about as a result of God's covenant. In actual fact, it is opportunities that open doors and cause one to rise up the ladder of success and not necessarily hard work. It is God who grants you divine favour and opens up certain *doors* of opportunity to you. Someone else may have tried to go through those same doors without success; yet, you come along in the plan and will of God and the doors swing wide open for you. When you're in covenant with God concerning finances, money comes after you; you don't go after money. The Bible declares in Psalm 23:6: *Surely goodness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life: and I will dwell in the house of the Lord for ever.* When you get this revelation clear about God's will for you concerning finances, then not only will goodness and mercy follow you but *money* will follow you all the days of your life!

A divine revelation of the state of man in the Garden of Eden before the fall will help you to clearly understand the original life of prosperity that God prepared for us. Tactically speaking, the Garden of Eden was a perfect demonstration of God's plan for this earth and a prototype of what He wanted the earth to look like. The Bible records in Genesis 1:7 that,

A river went out of Eden to water the garden; and from thence it was parted, and became into four heads. The name of the first is Pison: that is it which compasses the whole land of Havilah, where there is gold; and the gold of that land is good: there is bdellium and the onyx stone.

This scripture talks about the three key precious stones: gold, bdellium, and onyx, which represent the wealth of Heaven. By description, *Bdellium* was a white pearl, a valuable mineral of Havilah, while *onyx* was a precious stone that the high priest of the Old Testament wore on his garment. *Gold* is one of the

richest stones such that in the natural state whenever it is discovered, towns and cities spring up in that locality. This is to tell you that God's original intention for mankind was for people to live in superabundance all the days of their lives. It is evident that God did not create Adam and put him in a desert but in a strategic location filled with expensive precious stones and a dense network of rivers. In a spiritual sense, a river speaks of a continuous, abundant and perennial supply and its presence in the Garden of Eden also points to the greater truth that God has always wanted man to have an abundant, torrential and perennial supply of His provision. The presence of gold and these other expensive precious stones, coupled with a perennial supply of rivers in the Garden of Eden, is ample evidence that Adam was born not in lack but in a life of superabundance.

The greater truth is that Adam was born to a life of glory and in a world in which he never had to wait for the earth to produce fruits. By virtue of his life of glory, Adam was exempted from going through the normal stages of plant conception, growth and maturity and, just by sowing a seed, he was instantaneously catapulted right into the season of harvesting. This implies that plants and trees grew as each seed hit the ground. In other words, Adam did not have to wait to gather the harvest because waiting implies a space in time but the glory is eternity where everything is in the now. In the dimension of glory, the law of faith had broken the law of time; hence, everything produced fruits instantaneously. With God's glory, everything in the natural accelerates and manifests at a higher speed as is the case in the supernatural. In other words, the glory brings the supernatural and natural realms into harmony and they function together for our good. The Bible records in Amos 9:13,

“Behold the days are coming,” says the Lord, “when the ploughman shall overtake the reaper and the treader of grapes him who sows seed.”

This speaks of the season of the *overtaking anointing*, into which we have been ushered in this end-time dispensation. Prophetically speaking, by reason of the *overtaking anointing*, we have been accelerated into the realm of the supernatural, propelled by the law of faith, which is antagonistic to the limitations of time, and catapulted into higher realms of glory. We are therefore living in a season and operating in a dimension in which immediately after we sow a seed we see a harvest. In other words, planting and harvesting are taking place concurrently or at the same time. Where then is the law of waiting? In a practical sense, our debts can be cancelled instantaneously and God is ready to

release millions in wealth, property, mansions, cars, private jets or business opportunities in a split second by reason of the *overtaking anointing*.

Moreover, in the life of glory and prosperity in the Garden of Eden, man did not even have to sow a seed in order to reap a harvest as is the case today. In the dimension of glory, the earth was completely fertile, fruitful and productive. Its times and seasons were different from today. As a matter of fact, its order was harvesting first then seed time later. But after the fall, man got disconnected from the glory of God as God inhaled back his glory from Adam's body and at that moment man exited the dimension of glory and started to experience drastic changes. That is why the Bible records in Romans 3:23 that *all have sinned and fallen short of the glory of God*. One of the changes that Adam experienced was in the order of sowing and harvesting. For example, the process of provision was no longer harvesting first and seed time later as it was in the beginning. Instead, the order was changed so that now seed time comes first and harvesting later, and it takes time for the harvest to appear after sowing. This is why it is recorded in Genesis 8:22 that *while the earth remains, seed time and harvest, cold and heat, winter and summer and day and night shall not cease*. This came as a result of the curse. The current set-up of things is that, in order to harvest, one has to sow first and without a seed there is no harvesting, but it was not like this during the former days of prime glory. Moreover, immediately after the fall, God demanded that man gave something and this is why Abel and Cain were instructed to give a sacrifice. Before the fall God had never demanded that Adam give him anything. Even now God demands that one must not come into His presence empty-handed (Deuteronomy 16:16). In other words, in order to receive something from God, you must give something and this could be in any form, be it time, effort, money or any material possession. This is the essence of the law of sowing and reaping, planting and harvesting or giving and receiving.

The truth of the matter is that the law of giving and receiving came into play as a result of the fall of man; before that it was just God giving and giving and man receiving and receiving and God never demanded that man reciprocate. The greater truth is that the current prevailing spiritual laws and principles of giving and receiving are not God's original master plan for mankind. These laws and principles came as a result of sin and the fallen nature of man. While these laws cannot be changed now, it is always good to know what God initially intended for your life, what His original master plan and destiny for you were so that you can catch a glimpse of the unfathomable, unimaginable and amazing grace of God and His love for all creation. Spiritually speaking, there are only two kinds

of people on earth: Adam and Christ. Adam is the federal head of the human race and Christ is the federal head of the new creation man. The good news is that the story doesn't have to end with Adam; everything that Adam lost in the fall Jesus got back in redemption. *He came so that we can have life in abundance* (John 10:10). He has done His part and what's left for you is to appropriate all the millions in riches He has in store for us and become Kingdom millionaires.

A similar law to the law of glory in the Garden of Eden, called the *law of grace*, which supersedes all the laws of the Spirit, prevails in all situations. This spiritual law now allows one to receive anything from God without working for it. When this law of grace prevails or shows up on the scene, *it is no longer by might nor by power but by the spirit of God* (Zechariah 4:6). It is through the law of grace and favour that many will become millionaires in the Kingdom even without doing anything amazing. With little effort, many will be able to reap a million blessings in this end-time season by the *law of grace* in operation. The problem is that we live, function and operate so much in the realm of the natural that it is now part of our human nature to think that we need to work hard, contribute or earn something in order to prosper. This means that we have the tendency to view prosperity that comes by grace with suspicion. On the contrary, it must be understood in this respect that prosperity is a covenant blessing just like healing or receiving forgiveness of sins. When people think about receiving healing, no one would think twice about praying for it but when it comes to matters of prosperity, people query whether they should be praying for it. Why? Is this not the same blessing as healing or deliverance? People's doubt about this matter stems from ignorance and the lack of a revelation about prosperity laws and principles.

The Bible is replete with scriptures that show us that Jesus has given us the authority over ALL things, including money. Do you know that the body of Christ has the same authority over money that it has over sickness and disease? In the same way that Jesus commanded a woman with an infirmity, whose back was bent for over 38 years, to be strengthened and it was so (Luke 13:10-17), we can also command money to strengthen itself and move in our direction as the occasion demands. Beyond any reasonable doubt, we have authority over money and can make demands on money and that money will obey us. Jesus declared that,

ALL authority has been given to me in heaven (Matthew 28:18)

The most captivating thing is that part of this authority involves *authority over money*. Jesus does not only speak of authority over demons and sickness as many believers presume because Jesus did not say SOME authority has been given to me from Heaven but ALL of it. Jesus did not say that all authority over demons and sicknesses has been given to Him in Heaven; instead, He said ALL authority, which incorporates a broad spectrum of authority over all subjects whether it is sickness, disease, money or anything. The greater truth is that divine prosperity works in exactly the same way as divine healing. This means that you can believe God for divine prosperity just as you believe Him for divine health. Both blessings already belong to you and are legally yours; you just have to step up in faith to appropriate them. Therefore, you should refuse lack just as quickly as you refuse sickness. If you decide to live by Heavenly understanding and make up your mind that you are not going to be broke or live in lack another day, but that you are going to live in divine prosperity and abundance, Satan cannot stop the torrential stream of God's financial blessings upon your life. This means that you need to receive a revelation of how to take authority over money and make money obey you.

Did you know that you can talk to money, and money will have to turn and come in your direction? The reality is that money is one of the most submissive substances in the universe, which when called or demanded quickly and swiftly comes on feet in your direction. Money has no authority in itself; it must do what you tell it to do if you know how to take authority over money and "*loose*" it so you can get it in your life in abundance. The greatest challenge is that a multitude of believers are *praying about money* instead of *calling or commanding money* into manifestation in the natural realm. There is a difference between *praying* and *calling*, in the context of releasing our millions in wealth from Heaven. Praying involves placing a demand or request for money to be released on your behalf while calling involves stepping up to the dimension of delegated authority to issue authoritative commands to direct money to come in a specific direction. The greater truth is that God does not pray for things to happen. Instead, He calls things into existence; hence, we need to be elevated into the realm of God's creative power in which we realise that we cannot pray for everything since some things require that we step out in faith to command them into manifestation in the natural realm. That is how you are going to amass millions in wealth from God in this season.

The other challenge facing believers in their quest for prosperity is the fact

that they tend to view money as only natural. The greater truth is that money is not only a natural but also a spiritual substance because as much as there is money in circulation in the natural realm, there is an original blue print of money circulating in God's economy in the Spirit. Therefore, as a spiritual substance, it takes the release of the *financial anointing* to magnetise or draw money to you. Philosophically speaking,

Money is like a current; it's either flowing towards you or flowing away from you; that is why it is called a "currency".

For this reason it only takes the *financial anointing* to bring it to you. It does not take a multitude of words uttered in prayer to bring millions in wealth into manifestation, although prayer has its own place. Instead, it takes the release of the *financial anointing* to draw, magnetise, attract and pull down money from the spirit realm into visible and tangible manifestation in the natural. Everything that exists in the world, living and non-living, is crying out for liberation and even money is crying out to be delivered from the hands of those who use it for evil (James 5:1-5). However, your level of anointing is what determines how much money is available to you because money gravitates towards men and women with the anointing. This is why the Bible says in Isaiah 60:11 that, "*The gates shall be continually opened; they shall not be shut day or night that men may bring the wealth of the gentiles*". The anointing is therefore that alluring, magnetic power that draws men with millions in wealth to come your way. The anointing can draw ministers, presidents and business tycoons to give you wealth and in this "*Kairos*" moment, which marks the last wave of prosperity, some people are going to be instantaneously catapulted into the realm of millionaires because countries are paying tithes to their ministries.

In light of the above, it must be understood that, contrary to what many people presume, one does not need a human connection in order to be prosperous or successful. You don't need to know or be close to someone of a higher rank in government for you to rise up the ladder of success. Instead, prosperity comes by divine arrangements of circumstances in the realm of the spirit because with God you are already connected to a source of abundance. There is a realm that one can tap into in which the circumstances of life begin to line up for you as all forces of divinity begin to work on your behalf. This is the realm that Paul spoke about in Romans 8:28, when he proclaimed that *all things work together for good*. In this realm, you can never be deprived or

disadvantaged but everything works for you. In other words, there is a special divine arrangement of circumstances in favour of you. This implies a special arrangement of the right place, right time and the right thing. While under normal circumstances people tend to focus on only doing the right thing at the right time, God is going to cause the right place, right time, right people and the right opportunity to come together to work for you.

In that realm, people will work for you, circumstances will line up for your favour, divine appointments will come your way, opportunities will follow you, and money will inevitably chase after you. In that dimension, you become a centre of attraction for every good thing just like a spiritual magnet that attracts or draws every good thing into its sphere. Categorically speaking, the minute you step on the scene, everyone wants to carry your handbag; everyone wants to serve you; everyone wants to be the first to give you a gift, donate a car, present you with money or sponsor your vision. This is what Isaiah spoke about when he declared in Isaiah 62:1-5 that *Kings shall come to the brightness of your arising and the abundance of the sea shall be turned unto you*. This is a realm of unusual prosperity and superabundance. David understood how to operate in this realm; hence, he declared that,

“The lines are fallen unto me in pleasant places; yea, I have a goodly heritage”
(Psalms 16:6).

The contemporary English Version gives us a clearer picture of this verse. It says, *“You make my life pleasant and my future is bright”*. This means that God has already done all that is necessary for you to live a pleasant life today and a glorious one tomorrow. This implies that, beyond any reasonable doubt, David understood his entitlement, what belonged to him, what he should possess in the Kingdom, the share of glory he should partake in, his glorious riches as well as his legal rights and privileges in God. In other words, he had full consciousness of the reality that he had been brought into a wealthy place in God and born into an incorruptible and inexhaustible inheritance. This is the realm that you can migrate to or tap into today if you want to be a Kingdom Millionaire.

In the capacity of a believer, you must walk with the consciousness that Jesus paid a price for your prosperity and that *He was made poor so that through His poverty we can be rich* (2 Corinthians 8:9); hence, our prosperity is fully paid for and non-negotiable. The Bible specifies clearly in 1 Corinthians 6:20 that *we have been bought at a price*. Let me illustrate this revelation with reference to a

typical example. In the realm of the natural whenever you buy something, you must have a receipt as evidence of the purchase. When you want to collect something that you have bought from a shop, you just take a receipt or proof of payment and walk straight into the shop and collect it and nobody will dare challenge you because you have proof of payment. In the same manner all our debts have been paid. This implies that we have a receipt, a proof of payment that authenticates, approves or validates our prosperity. Our prosperity, promotion, increase, or success is a proof of payment. The problem is that many are carrying a proof of payment for their blessings in their hands but are still begging for things which have already been bought and fully paid for. You must therefore embrace the spiritual reality that your millions in wealth have been fully paid for and it is non-negotiable; hence your responsibility is to appropriate these millions by faith and make them a reality in the natural world.

According to the law of commercial property, there are three main prerequisites or essentials that must be fulfilled for any purchase to be rendered valid: there must be a *buyer*, an *item or object of purchase* and a *price* symbolising the value of the purchase.

In the context of the realm of prosperity, Jesus is the buyer, we are the property that was purchased and His blood is the price that He paid in full.

Hence, as far as God is concerned, our prosperity has been fully paid for and all the legal requirements as prescribed by spiritual laws and principles have been fully complied with. In other words, it must be expressly understood that your prosperity is fully paid for and non-negotiable. Therefore, when we demand our prosperity, we have come to collect things that are rightfully ours. The moment we become children of God we are entitled to some things which unbelievers are not entitled to. This is why the Bible declares in 1 Peter 1:4 that *we are partakers of the divine nature in Christ*, meaning that we are participators of the divine experience. In the context of this scripture, the Greek word for partakers is “*koinonos*”, which means associates of the God kind and doing things together with God. Through the revelation knowledge of the word of God, we get to a place where we become associates of the God kind. No wonder Jesus proclaimed in prophetic language in Hebrews 2:11 that, “*Here I am with the Children whom God has given me.*” This speaks of partnership, togetherness, communion and association with God. From a practical point of view, how then can we participate in this divine experience?

The Bible declares in Romans 8:17 that we *are heirs of the kingdom*; hence, we participate in this divine experience in the capacity of heirs. The word “*heirs*” speaks of an inheritance; hence, without an inheritance there is no heir. This means that one becomes an heir because of a wealth or inheritance that is available to be inherited. In the context of prosperity, there is a mass of wealth that is available for inheritance in the Kingdom. The greater truth is that, by virtue of your spiritual position as an heir, you are entitled to everything that God has, be it millions, riches, power, glory or anointing. Whatever you are entitled to is not based on connection or who you know, but on inheritance in Christ. “What exactly is your inheritance in Christ?” religious people might ask. If you want to know what is available as your inheritance, just look at what Jesus has because the Bible declares in Romans 8:17 that *we are co-heirs with Christ*, meaning that we have an equal share of ownership with him. We are partakers of divine blessings of God – whatever He has we have too. Therefore all these blessings which God endowed to Abraham are now your present hour possessions. You didn’t have to struggle for these blessings; they were bequeathed to you as an inheritance.

In order to be fully awakened to the reality of this unimaginable mass of wealth we have in Christ, let us succinctly examine the concept “*co-heirs*” or co-ownership in Christ. It is of paramount importance in this regard to unveil a revelation that there is a difference between a “*co-heir*” and a “*joint heir*”. The concept of a co-heir implies that we are entitled to an equal share of an account or inheritance. For example, if you get fifty per cent I proportionally get the other fifty per cent that is left. But the concept of joint heir implies a different scenario all together. It means that I own a hundred per cent together with Christ. We are together in the hundred per cent and you don’t get it without me; we are inseparable in this ownership or entitlement. In other words, I own a hundred per cent and Christ also owns a hundred per cent. In the context of this revelation of financial prosperity, this simply means that we own all the millions in wealth which Jesus owns. Now the question is, “What does Jesus own?” The answer is simple. He owns the world. Jesus declared in John 16:15 that, “*whatever the father has is mine.*” Now, what does the Father have? He owns the world. So if Jesus owns the world, this means that in my capacity as a co-heir with Christ Jesus, I also own the world and the world is mine. This means that all the wealth, resources, the gold and diamonds and the best riches of this world are mine. How then can I be broke or in lack? It is impossible. How then can I be unemployed? It is a joke because as a joint heir, I am the one who creates jobs.

I'm the source of all wealth in the economy. In the capacity of a joint heir I have the right to determine the direction of the world's economy and to decide how to appropriate and propagate Heaven's wealth and resources on behalf of the Kingdom.

It is further revealed in John 17:17 that one of the things which Jesus inherited from God is great wealth because He said,

"Lord, the GLORY which you have given me I Have also given it to them."

In the context of this scripture, the word "glory" in its original meaning in Greek is the same as "wealth". Put differently, this scripture could be interpreted as,

"Lord the WEALTH that you have given to me, I have given it to them."

This means that we have received an impartation of wealth or the grace to make tremendous wealth on earth. This implies that Christ chose to share His divine glory with us, the glory that He had before the foundations of the world. And what is this glory? *The glory is the full potential of God's power put on display and wealth is a product of God's glory.* Since I'm entitled to everything Jesus is entitled to, it therefore follows that I am entitled to the fullness of God's glory. How then does the glory produce prosperity, increase, promotion, success and prosperity? The answer is simple. It is the glory that will attract the millions in wealth to follow you; it is the glory that will *attract the right people to you at the right time in the right place to bring the right wealth* of the nations to you; it is the glory that will cause you to shine and excel beyond everybody else in whatever sphere of human endeavour you choose to work, be it finances, ministry, business or career. The glory brings acceptability; it attracts the right people, circumstances and resources in line with God's destiny for your life. It gives you an advantage and causes you to rise above every adversity. The glory is the nature of God and, with the divine presence of God you have the world in your hands. You can control the wealth of the nations and determine your millions in wealth in this world. This is why if you want to become a millionaire just get the glory or anointing and millions in wealth will come to you like a flood from every direction. The glory or anointing is the only divine or spiritual substance that can attract money in the realm of the natural.

Money cannot resist the anointing; it naturally flows where the anointing is flowing.

That means money gravitates towards those who have the ability or anointing

to magnetise it. That is why there is such a thing as an anointing for prosperity or an anointing for finances.

It must be holistically comprehended that, as a believer, you must never under any circumstances subject yourself to the economic systems of this world. Jesus gave us a model and a practical example of how we can tap into the realm of prosperity to apply spiritual laws to produce results in the physical realm. The Bible records in Mark 11:12-24 that, in a particular season, Jesus came across a fig tree and it further specifies that *it was not the season* for fig trees to produce fruit. But the striking thing that Jesus did when he could not find any fruit was that He cursed the fig tree. Now the big question is: does this mean that Jesus did not understand the seasons? “How come He cursed a fig tree for not producing fruit when in actual fact it was not its season for producing fruits?” religious people might ask. The answer is quite simple. This was a dramatic prophetic gesture, symbolic of how we should aggressively take hold of that which is rightfully ours in the spirit dimension whether it is in season or not. Jesus tapped into a spiritual law of prosperity which He wanted to bring forth by revelation for His disciples to comprehend. And this is a spiritual *law of response*, which states that everything must respond to our needs as occasion demands. Jesus wanted His disciples to be awakened to a reality that prosperity is not a physical but a spiritual phenomenon governed by spiritual laws and principles.

It is important to note in this regard that there are different ways of teaching or unveiling a revelation from the spirit realm: either you speak it forth by declaration or you act it out through demonstration or dramatic prophecy. In this case Jesus adopted the latter method; hence, He gave a practical demonstration of a spiritual truth that if the master is hungry and needs something, the fig tree must understand that principle and produce fruit whether in season or out of season. Jesus expected the fig tree to understand the laws of the spirit because both realms of existence are governed by spiritual laws and principles. This is the same principle by which Jesus sent his disciples to Mount Olivet to collect a colt and He specifically instructed that if the owners of the colt asked where they were taking it, they must say that the master was in need of it (Mark 11:7). This is a divine principle and we cannot do anything about it except to tap into its realm to produce supernatural manifestations in the natural realm.

It must be understood that, *prophetically speaking, we are living in a season in which everything must respond to our needs*. It's not the state of the economy, the lucrativeness of business opportunities, and the strength of the currency or

the favourable global investment outlook that make us prosperous. On the contrary, it is an acute understanding of the practicality of application of spiritual laws and principles that provokes immediate expected results of superabundance. As a matter of fact, the Bible does not say that the Lord supplies all your needs according to the state of economy, or your salary, or the value of currency of the country in which you live; instead, it unequivocally states that the Lord supplies all your needs according to the riches in Christ's glory (Philippians 4:19). The principle is that every need for millions in wealth, every desire to prosper and every prayer of petition directed towards Heaven must be met according to the riches in Christ's glory.

It is therefore evident that the key or determining factor in the manifestation of our prosperity is not the riches from the world but the riches in Christ's glory. What then are the riches in Christ's glory? Contextually, these refer to prosperity, success, progress, promotion, divine increase and literally millions in wealth. These riches in glory are what determine the amount of wealth you can have in this world. This is what authenticates you and qualifies you for receiving or partaking in the millions in wealth from God regardless of your background and religious, social or political affiliation. What matters most is the ability to see things from God's perspective by tapping into the realm of His spiritual laws and principles of prosperity. This explains why many believers have not been as prosperous as some unbelievers are because the unbelievers in question have learnt to tap into God's universal spiritual laws and principles to produce wealth. God honours above all else His spiritual laws and principles and is not a respecter of any particular person; hence, anyone who applies these laws correctly receives their due reward whether born again or not. God is a God of justice and righteousness; hence, He will not dare shut any door against anyone who wants to prosper, for it is for such a reason that He sent Jesus into this world to die for people's sins and to give life abundantly so that through his poverty, many may be rich and you are one of them.

As we are Kingdom carriers, God expects us to fully comprehend the spiritual laws and principles governing how the phenomenon of prosperity and increase is manifested in the realm of the natural. The key is in knowing how to unlock the flood gates of the supernatural in order to bring about a release or manifestation in the physical. In John 2:1-11, Mary, the mother of Jesus, understood that principle and set a model example of how to tap into the realm of prosperity to provoke an unprecedented stream of the blessings of God's provision. We could draw on how she provoked the power of God's provision into practical

manifestation on a wedding day in Canaan. When she told Jesus that there was no more wine, in the realm of the spirit she placed a demand on the mantle of Jesus and presented a window of opportunity to squeeze a miracle out of His hands whether His time had come or not. As a matter of fact, this miracle was not in his plan for He didn't see it coming, but it was forced out of him because He asked Mary why she was involving Him in the matter since His time had not yet come. But in the realm of the spirit there was a divine exchange and a spiritual transaction that took place as Mary placed a demand on the supernatural power on Jesus.

It's amazing how some people withdraw from heavenly power accounts without even realising it just as Mary did when she commanded the disciples to do whatever Jesus told them to. By tapping into God's spiritual laws and principles of provision, Mary provoked Jesus to perform His first miracle. Prophetically speaking, this is the right time and season to squeeze a miracle out of Jesus. If you decide to grab a moment and tap into God's spiritual laws and principles of provision, you will provoke an unprecedented avalanche of the blessings of God and force a miracle out of His hand. Moreover, if you are going to follow the order of God, then people around you must be able to incubate the vision that God has given you just as Mary understood the vision of Jesus, in this way paving the way for God's supernatural provision.

It must be further understood that God is not moved by our pity but responds to our faith because He lives in the realm of faith. Prophetically speaking, we have been ushered right into a special time for global manifestation in the line of financial provision, prosperity, increase and abundance. This is the season for the glory of God to be revealed through us, if only we could learn to seize a moment of power in the supernatural, we could bring forth supernatural manifestations, whether it is the right time or not. It is a season for us to rise up and possess that which is rightfully ours, whether it is in season or not. God honours above all else His word and will move when a demand has been placed on the supernatural whether it is the right time or not because God is not limited by space, time, distance or matter but lives out of the dimension of time.

Smith Wigglesworth, a man anointed by God in a special ministry to raise the dead, once said,

“If the Holy Ghost does not move, I move the Holy Ghost.”

In other words, if God does not have any intention to manifest because it is

not the time or season for Him to move, I place a demand on the supernatural and provoke His power to flow, whether it is time or not. The Bible records in Genesis 32:24 that *Jacob wrestled with an angel and insisted that he would not let the angel go until he had blessed him* and God honoured his faith and gave him an overflow of blessings. The only thing that can move God and compel Him to act on our behalf even when situations and circumstances seem not to permit this is when there is an expression of faith by our spirits. God is challenged by our faith and will go to the extreme of defying the spiritual laws and principles and breaking the law of time in order to bring forth a supernatural manifestation. The problem is that, unlike Jacob, who wrestled with God, many believers are not persistent enough to travail in order to encounter spiritual experiences and have the courage to produce supernatural manifestations. They knock on one or two doors in wavering faith and if there is no response they give up; they exercise their faith for one or two months and when it appears as if things or circumstances haven't changed in the natural realm as yet, they call it quits. But this is not how things ought to be. Millionaires are unrelenting and propelled by the desire for achievement; hence, they never give up in the face of adversity or negative circumstances. Kenneth Hagin says,

“If you are determined to stand forever, in order to see your dream of prosperity become a reality in the natural realm, it won't take very long.”

Through your determination and resilience in pursuing God's dream for your life, this is how you are going to amass millions in wealth in this season.

Moreover, you need to come to terms with the reality that the realm of the Spirit operates according to different laws, rules and principles in comparison to the physical realm. In the context of the above-mentioned miracle, when the disciples told Jesus that there was no wine, little did they know that in the Kingdom of God we don't run short of any supplies for none can bankrupt God's source of provision. While in the natural realm the wine had literally been finished, in the spirit realm there was a constant flow of abundant supply. By the same token, when they say that there are no jobs in the economy, we create jobs because in the realm of the supernatural where we function and operate there is a constant supply of jobs. As a child of the Most High God, you don't get a job because the economy is offering jobs; you get it whether the economy is sinking or rising. This is a spiritual law and principle of God's supernatural provision.

The Bible says that we are gods and we carry an indwelling presence of the

Godhead in us (Psalms 82:6). This implies that we are creators and possess an inherent and latent creative power to create jobs in the same manner in which Jesus created money by commanding Peter to get the money from a fish (Matthew 17:22-27). This is to tell you that money has a spiritual dimension to it because, if it was only physical, Peter would not have obtained it from the belly of a fish. That means in the realm of the Spirit there is an original blue print for everything that exists in the natural realm since it is but a shadow or foretaste of things in the supernatural. The reality is that money was already available in the realm of the Spirit and Jesus had to choose the means to bring it to physical manifestation. This is the greatest challenge that is facing many believers in the body of Christ today. While many are conscious of the availability of their blessings in the supernatural as scripture has promised, they lack the revelation of how to bring forth their blessings into the physical realm. Your means to manifest your millions in wealth might not necessarily be through a fish because in that case you would have to empty or exhaust all the seas of their fish and end up making them an endangered species. Instead, you could double or multiply the sale of your products, or win a competition, or get a sponsorship, or receive a creative idea to produce an innovative product or anything profitable.

However, the key to unlocking the spiritual blessings of the Lord and translating them from the spirit realm into physical manifestation is to be in the Spirit. Man is a tripartite or triune being. In essence, man is a spirit, who has a soul and lives inside the body as unveiled in 1 Thessalonians 5:23. The body relates to the natural world; the soul relates to the intellectual world; and the spirit relates to the spiritual world. In terms of the prioritisation of these divergent spheres of humanity, ordinary people usually start with the body, then move on to the soul and lastly reach the spirit but this is an antithesis of a true reflection of humanity because God's order cannot be reversed. God always begins with the inner man and works out to the outer man. This is the basis on which He chose David among the 12 sons of Jesse. To Him, the spirit is paramount and is always put first because whenever He touches or blesses you, He always starts with your spirit and His blessings are then translated to the body and soul. Therefore, for the blessings of God to be revealed and unveiled to you, you must receive them with your spirit. The Bible concurs with this revelation in Ephesians 1:3, where it asserts that,

Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who has blessed us with every spiritual blessing in heavenly places in Christ

Note that it doesn't say that we are blessed with every physical blessing or blessing of the soul but rather with spiritual blessings. The word "spiritual" designates the character of the manifestation of the blessing and the original nature of these blessings by the one from whom the blessing is appropriated. Someone once asked, "*Since the Bible says that we are blessed with all spiritual blessings in the heavenly places, do these spiritual blessings also include money? Can money also be considered to be spiritual? Is money incorporated in these spiritual blessings?*" Emphatically, the answer is yes. There is an original blue print of money in the Spirit. As much as there is money in the natural realm, there is also money in the realm of the Spirit; hence, money is also part of the spiritual blessings that are highlighted in the scripture. The greater truth is that Ephesians teaches very clearly that the blessings purposed by the Father and provided in the Son are procured through the Spirit. In other words, every spiritual blessing bestowed on a believer is Spirit-communicated; hence, you need to be in the Spirit to receive blessings from the spirit realm.

It is important in this regard to unveil the divine truth that the size of the wealth and blessings that a man can receive from Heaven is to a large extent dependent on the extent to which his spirit man is developed and capacitated to receive. The size of a man's blessings is directly in proportion or equal to the size of his spirit. It is a typical scenario in the body of Christ that, as believers, we often view our walk and experience with God from the outer court, when in actual fact our heritage began with the Father in the secret place of Psalms 91:1-2 and our soul is just catching up to what the Father has been speaking to us all along as *we were born of God, born from above, as Spirit gives birth to spirit* (John 3:6-7; Revelation 1:10). However, the greatest problem that we have across the broad spectrum of the Christian faith is that many are not able to receive or partake of the blessings of Heaven because they are not in the spirit but operate in the flesh and fail to see beyond the confines of this limited dimension. Millions in Heaven's wealth are hanging over their heads because they are not able to translate the spiritual substance of money from the realm of the Spirit into the physical. Prophetically speaking, there is a miracle with your name on it that is hanging somewhere in the spirit, but it can only be received if you place a demand by faith to appropriate it from that realm. *God is a spirit and those who worship Him must worship Him in spirit and in truth* (John 4:24). This implies that if God is spirit and is worshipped in spirit, we ought to be in the Spirit to receive spiritual blessings from God who is a spirit and lives in the

Spirit. Therefore, the millions of rands that you believe God has for you are in the Spirit. In essence, your cars, houses, mansions and businesses are in the Spirit. All you need to do is just step into the dimension of the Spirit to appropriate them by faith and pull them down into a visible and tangible manifestation in the natural realm.

To cement this revelation with further scriptural evidence, when the Bible declares in Ephesians 1:3 that *we are blessed with every spiritual blessing in the heavenly places*, it also includes material blessings because cars, houses or money originates first in the Spirit before it manifests in the physical realm. Note that the Bible doesn't say that you are blessed with *some* of the spiritual blessings but refers to "every" blessing, implying that everything both in the spiritual and natural realm belongs to you. In its original context in Greek, the word, "every" is "*pas*", which isn't just a generic word but it means all in every form, in every type and in every kind. In essence, the word "every" is a bountiful word which denotes the fullness of blessings needed for spirit, soul and body; for the past, present and future; for salvation, sanctification, sustenance, and service; for time and for eternity. What a conception it gives of the believer's capacity for the infinite! If God has bequeathed to the Christian every spiritual blessing in Christ, then He must have given him the capacity to receive and to hold these blessings. What a call to an enlargement of his whole being so that he may abound in the blessings of the Lord and live an overflowing life! It is also important to note that the location of these spiritual blessings is in the heavenly places, which speaks of a spirit realm. Therefore, your responsibility is to tap into the realm of God's supernatural provision to transmute or translate these blessings from the realm of the Spirit into physical manifestation in the natural realm.

It must be further understood that one of the key spiritual laws and principles by which believers produce the supernatural results of prosperity and manifestations is that *the just shall live by faith and not by sight* (2 Corinthians 5:7). In other words, we get to understand our season according to the eyes of our faith. Faith is what authenticates and gives us legal entrance into the realm of the Spirit. Contextually, faith is the mind of God revealed to man so that he can operate and have dominion in the dimension of time, space and matter. The Bible proclaims in Hebrews 11:3 that without *faith it is impossible to please God* because He lives in the realm of faith; hence, it is illegal or illegitimate to be seen parading the realm of faith, which is the realm of God, without faith because faith is the divine ability given by God to a man to go beyond the

natural realm. Regarding our application of faith to change our situations and circumstances, Jesus asserted that,

Whosoever shall say unto this mountain, 'Be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea,' and shall not doubt in his heart, but shall believe that those things which he says shall come to pass, he shall have whatsoever he says (Mark 11:23)

Note that the Bible does not say that if you say to the mountain and if God is willing or is happy with you the mountain will move; rather, it makes it clear that if you believe what you say, not what God is saying, then whatever you say shall come to pass. In other words, don't dare wait on God to alter your circumstances because He has already given you the measure of faith you require to move mountains; that is, to effect changes you desire.

Note that in this scripture, the word "*belief*" is mentioned only once but the word "*say*" is mentioned three times, meaning that what matters most pertaining to matters of faith is what you say rather than what you believe. There is a difference between *faith* and *believing*. Just as a dog is not a cat and a cat is not a dog, believing is not faith and faith is not believing. Faith is a result or product of what you say, your words or confession, but believing is a mere expression of the heart. However, belief and faith work together. Believing writes the digits on the cheque but it is faith that cashes the cheque. This implies that, for example, you don't just buy a house because you can afford it but you buy it because you speak it into existence because in the realm of the spirit things are created by spoken words. By the same token, you don't just get a job because the economy is offering jobs; instead, you will get it whether the economy is sinking or not. Allegorically speaking, it doesn't matter what the economy of the jungle is like, a lion will never eat grass. This is because lions genetically eat meat only. The same applies to us; in accordance with our genetic make-up, we can never lack anything. Success and prosperity are part of our genes and they run through our blood line. They are not based on what the economy is offering but inherently flow out of every fibre of our being, every cell of our blood, every bone of our body. They have become incarnate in us; they form the core of our consciousness; they are who we are. When we understand the law of faith, the impossible becomes possible because faith has dominion and control over the laws of time, space and matter. While we live in the natural realm, faith is a force that gives us a breakthrough in order to cross over the barriers of time, space and matter and exit the natural realm in which time has enslaved us. Faith

allows us to cross the limits of the natural realm and venture into the realm of eternity, where everything is completed and in the past tense.

The greatest challenge facing believers is that many people are living in the future. They are not operating in *faith* but in *hope* because faith is validated in the present while hope is in the future. They keep saying: “we are going to be millionaires,” without realising that in the realm of God they are already millionaires because God does not live in the realm of time and from God’s standpoint everything is complete and finished; hence, the future is now. Because God lives outside the dimension of time and in the realm of God you have control over time this means that you can declare the millions in wealth you need and establish the specific time they should appear supernaturally. In the realm of the natural, before you get to an end you must start from the beginning, but in the realm of God, He finishes something first before showing us the beginning. That is why He says in Isaiah 46:9 that, “*I declare the end from the beginning.*” God has already released our millions; our part is to appropriate the blessings by faith and cause them to manifest in the natural realm now.

Prophetically speaking, it should also be put into the correct perspective that, contrary to what many people have been taught about prosperity, the time and frequency of the manifestation of our financial prosperity is in the now not in the future. Prosperity is our present-hour possession. Acceleration and speed are twin key concepts that characterise the nature of this end-time dispensation. However, it is a typical scenario in the Church of Jesus Christ today that some believers wait too long for them to see progress or manifestation of the blessings of God in their lives. This is a gross biblical misconception and spiritual error. The truth of the matter is that we are entitled to divine speed. In the realm of prosperity, everything that we do happens so fast. As believers, we operate not on the basis of natural laws but on the basis of spiritual laws. If you operate according to natural laws, things will be slow for you because the realm of the natural is limited by the properties of time, space and distance, but there is no time or distance or space in the realm of the Spirit. In the realm of the Spirit things happen extremely fast so we need to tap into that realm to produce immediate results. This is why the Bible declares in 2 Peter 3:8 that *a day in God is like a thousand years*. To substantiate the scripture with a testimony, a sister in the body of Christ who visited Heaven on a study tour testifies that she was there for 30 minutes but from the way things were moving so fast, it was as if she had been there for years. This is what the realm of prosperity is like. It is a realm of speed, acceleration and catapultic action.

A practical illustration of how cars move on a highway will best help you to understand how this realm operates. The moment you are born again and start functioning in the realm of prosperity, you are catapulted onto God's highway. And when you are on a highway, you cannot drive slowly, but are compelled to move fast. If you drive slowly, you can cause a traffic jam or congestion, which might lead to an unfavourable phenomenon called *procrastination*. In most cases, the reason that things seem to be moving so slowly or being delayed and piling up in your life is because you have joined a "highway" but you have not maintained the frequency, the gravity and the expected speed of that realm; instead, you are moving at a very slow speed. Salvation is an exciting dimension of prosperity, but if we overstay our time and wear out our welcome by remaining exclusively in this realm, it will potentially produce frustration, tension, or a mixture of the two. The realm of salvation is designed to produce an agitation or stir within, either to move on to the holiest place of all or to return to the outer court. A solution to your problems of lack, debt and poverty is to pick up the pace in the realm of the Spirit and things will begin to work out for you or align with the speed at which you are moving. Philosophically speaking, when you move fast in the spirit realm you are like a car that drives in the fast lane: you can overtake those who started out before you and you can move in the same direction, at the same pace, same speed and same frequency as the Holy Ghost. This is how Kingdom millionaires are designed to function.

Prophetically speaking, in this season the Lord will accelerate you to your divine destiny, the gravity of faith will propel you into the future, and the power of the Spirit will catapult you to the highest realms of glory. What could have taken you years to accomplish you will accomplish in a few minutes. What could have taken you years to figure out you will figure out in a moment. By the power of the Holy Ghost, there is no slow motion in your life. This is because your life is programmed to move progressively in one direction, upward and forward only. There is no reverse gear to your walk of faith with God. There is no bus stop, parking lot or road block in your journey into the spirit dimension. The Lord once said that,

I desire to do signs and wonders in and with the finances of every one of My children, because they've been so far behind. The only way I can really bring them up in their finances before Jesus comes is to do miracles, signs and wonders in their finances.

God said,

I'm going to do a quick work. In order to get the money back into the hands of My children, I'm going to show or release signs and wonders in the area of finances, because My people have been behind too long. Those who take Me at My Word, I'm going to do a quick work in their finances.

This is to tell you how expedient it is to be catapulted into the realm of Kingdom millionaires to fulfil God's plan in this end-time season.

As far as God is concerned, miracles, signs, and wonders are the only means for believers to catch up to where He has always wanted them to be in terms of their financial prosperity. Therefore, He will do whatever it takes to ensure that they are brought to a land of plenty. In other words, in the same way God took Paul and Silas out of prison with speed and haste (Acts 16:16-40), He is going to do some things "*immediately*" and "*suddenly*" in people's lives to provide a supernatural escape from poverty and lack into a realm of superabundance. Many people have always thought that signs and wonders are specifically about lame people walking again, blind people receiving their sight, deaf people receiving their hearing, and the dead being raised but God wants to perform signs and wonders in people's *finances* too. In other words, in this season, we don't have enough time left for us to go the old confession route. Certainly, we have to maintain our faith and our confession but in this end-time season, God is going to add a *booster* to our confession so that we can experience miracles, signs, and wonders in our finances. He said, "I will do a *quick* work with their money so that they will know that it is of Me." Philosophically speaking, if you think of the speed of a jet plane flying overhead, that is how fast things are going to happen in many people's finances. And if you think of the number of stars in the sky on a clear night, that is how much money He's going to pour on the members of the body of Christ who take hold of this revelation. However, the power to create miracles, signs and wonders in your finances will not be activated until you learn to depend totally on God's word. Moreover, your faith has to be unhindered by crippling religious beliefs and misconstrued traditions of the past that you have perhaps been holding on to. According to the law of manifestation of God's blessings, the new creation is destined for a life of divine acceleration, advancement, increase, promotion, progress, breaking forth, and excelling only. In this season, you don't have to occupy a position at work and wait for 10 years for your boss to die before you get promotion because promotion comes neither from east nor west but from God. This implies that if

you are in God you are already operating in a zone of promotion even before you start working. Before you start applying, you already have a job, before you could conceive you already have a baby, before you start praying you already have an answer. At the point when you show up the story must change.

The word of God clearly describes how we have been qualified and authenticated by God to partake in the abundant flow and supply of his financial resources in the capacity of ambassadors (2 Corinthians 5:20). As far as God is concerned, we are ambassadors of this world, meaning that although we live in this world we operate according to a different set of rules. An ambassador is deployed from the country of his origin into another country to represent his country but the most striking thing about him is that he is never paid according to the currency of the country in which he lives. It doesn't matter to the ambassador whether the currency dwindles or strengthens as he is not affected by it because he has immunity. For example, the fact that you are a UK ambassador living in South Africa does not preclude you from enjoying the privileges of your UK citizenship. By the same token you are a bona fide citizen of Heaven (Hebrews 12:22); and there is no lack in God's economy because the Bible tells us that even the streets of Heaven are paved with gold (Revelation 21:21). Therefore, the fact that things might not be going well here on earth doesn't preclude you from enjoying the legal rights and privileges of your heavenly citizenship. By the same token, if you decide to live according to heavenly understanding, you will realise that when things are not going well in the global economy, this is your opportune time to rise. There is a biblical truth that has tremendous application to every believer and that truth is that God has always prospered His people during the worst economic times. Therefore, believers have biblical grounds to literally laugh at the times of economic turmoil because this is the very time our God raises up a mighty harvest for believers.

To cement this revelation with reference to scriptural evidence, the Bible records in Genesis 26:12 that,

Isaac sowed in the drought season and, in the same year, he reaped a thousand fold.

In other words, he was catapulted into the realm of superabundance and amassed enormous financial wealth from Heaven during the most severe or unfavourable climatic conditions. Imagine this remarkable picture of a man

sowing amid the desolation of a stark and barren famine, sowing in the belief that God would provide a bountiful harvest in spite of the famine gripping his neighbourhood. This must have been an unusual scene indeed and most likely his neighbours thought he was a crazy man to be sowing seed while the land was dry and dead. Yet in spite of those dire circumstances, Isaac did the unthinkable: he stepped out in faith and began planting seed into the seemingly useless, dry soil. Isaac sowed at such a time when there was absolutely no reason in the natural realm to do so, but he stepped out in faith and scattered seed on the parched soil. In other words, he stepped from the natural into the supernatural and secured survival for himself and the surrounding countrymen. In other words, Isaac sowed beyond circumstances; hence, the conditions were quickly changed. This implies that he sowed to change the conditions and, by so doing, not only did he change his situation but he also changed the conditions of his land and transformed the circumstances of the people around him. Why would anyone sow seed in a cracked soil of a famine-ravaged land and expect a harvest? It's counterintuitive and laughable to the natural man, but Isaac was a man of supernatural faith who refused to make decisions based on his circumstances. That is how he amassed humongous wealth from Heaven to become the most influential millionaire in his generation.

In view of the above, it is evident that Isaac became the most prosperous man during an economic recession, at such a time when a debilitating global economic landscape was hampering the prosperity of the world. This implies that the most powerful time for us as believers to rise to the greatest heights of prosperity is when things are not going well with the rest of the world and that is why the Bible declares that,

When men are cast down, then you shall say, there is lifting up (Job 22:29).

The fact that the world is facing a threatening and saddening global economic outlook characterised by high levels of uncertainty, crashes in stock markets, a global economic meltdown and huge loss of property and investments does not necessarily mean that we have to sink together with unbelievers. As far as God is concerned, we live under *the covenant of exemption*, because we play by a different set of rules. That is why there may be *darkness in Egypt* but there shall be *lights in Goshen* (Exodus 10:23). This is to tell you that the power of God has a dual or double-edged purpose. While it brings boundless prosperity to the children of God, at the same time it brings a curse of poverty and lack to

unbelievers. That is why when the Egyptians were pursuing the Israelites, the Bible says the glory of God came and stood in between them and the children of Israel. He brought light to the children of Israel while on the side of Egyptians there was a dreadful, horrific and terrifying darkness (Exodus 14). The same principle applies to how God deals with both believers and unbelievers in prosperity and that is why He declared that *He will transfer the wealth from the hands of unbelievers into the hands of the righteous* (Proverbs 13:22).

The greater truth is that, according to the law of God's prosperity, we are exempted from going through what ordinary people of this world are going through. We might be doing the same work, operating under the same conditions, working in the same company, but our reward is greater because we operate according to God's system of provision. For example, in the natural, if you give a certain amount, you are bound to receive the same amount in return unless there is interest and at times you might not receive anything at all in return. But in the realm of God's prosperity, if you give an amount, you automatically receive it magnified and multiplied in thousands and millions. This is why the Bible declares in Luke 6:38 that *a good measure, pressed down, shaken together, shall man pour onto your lap*. This is what distinguishes us from ordinary people of this world and this is the reason why our prosperity is breaking forth quicker, faster and in alarming proportions as compared to that of ordinary people of this world. This is what I call the "*law of comparative advantage*". It is like playing soccer against a team on the same field when you are in full kit and they are barefooted. This is because we are a unique breed of special people who have been ushered into this world at such a time as this to bring forth the glory to God into manifestation.

The Bible makes it crystal clear that by election, we are a royal priesthood, a chosen generation and peculiar people called by God to display the virtues and perfections of God, exhibit His glory and showcase his supernatural power for financial exploits. If you read this scripture in the amplified version, it's more inspiring and enlightening. It says,

"But you are a chosen race, a royal priesthood, a dedicated nation, (God's) own purchased, special people, that you may set forth the wonderful deeds and display the virtues and perfections of Him who called you out of darkness into His marvellous light (1 Peter 2:9).

Note that this isn't a promise but a statement of fact and instruction. There are

three key words highlighted in this scripture which requires elaboration for us to fully awaken into the reality of what God has made available for us. Firstly, the concept of “*royal priesthood*” in the context of this scripture speaks of our preferential position of election in inheritance. That means by election we are entitled to the abundant supply of wealth of Heaven more so than any of the other creatures on earth. That means by virtue of our son-ship in Christ, we have unlimited access to the heavenly store houses compared to anybody else in this world. Secondly, the word, “*generation*” is derived from the root word “*gene*”. A gene is the basic unit of heredity in living organisms. All living things depend on genes. Genes hold information to build and maintain an organism’s cells and pass genetic traits from parent to offspring. In other words, they determine the physical, mental and characteristics an individual inherits from his or her parents. Therefore when God describes you as a “*chosen generation*”, it means that you belong to a new generation of superman with divine genetic material. In other words, you have God’s DNA in you to create millions in wealth, for your lineage is one of champions. Thirdly, the other key word is “*peculiar*”, which is the same word as “*unique*” in this context. That means you are God’s chosen species and peculiar treasure; hence the dimension of prosperity God has ordained for you is one of a kind. To substantiate this revelation with further scriptural evidence, the Psalmist makes a commendable remark about you in (Psalms 139:14) saying, “*You are fearfully and wonderfully made*”. This doesn’t just talk about beauty but it means you are one of a kind; a creation of complexity and wonder, not easily explained, that’s who you are. That means God wants you to reap millions in wealth in measures which no one else in this world has ever amassed before because you are set apart for the top and higher life in God. For example, in a train there are different classes and you enter a particular class depending on the amount of money you can afford. By the same token we are the first class amongst God’s creation. We are therefore God’s priority when it comes to possession of Heaven’s millions in wealth.

This implies that according to the law of God’s prosperity, the best cars are supposed to be driven by the children of God; the best and most elegant houses or mansions are supposed to be inhabited by believers; and the highest ranked jobs and positions of authority and governance in the economy are supposed to be occupied by believers. Consequentially, the millions in wealth and the resources of the world are supposed to be owned, possessed and utilised by believers.

Prosperity is the ability to do what you want to do, go where you want to go and be whatever you want to be.

Did you know that you can live where you want to live, drive what you want to drive, and give what you want to give? In actual fact, your heavenly Father wants you to dress the best, drive the best, fly the best and live the best. This implies that, as far as God is concerned, the best and most classic Porsche cars are supposed to be driven by us believers and the most lucrative private jets are supposed to be owned by Christians. By divine right, believers are supposed to own malls, banks, towns, universities, trade centres and the top places of the land. Moreover, believers are supposed to occupy key positions of authority and governance in the capacity of CEOs, directors, MDs, shareholders, presidents, ministers, governors and investors to determine the direction of the world economies because we are the head and not the tail.

God even declared in His word that *He will take the wealth off the hands of the wicked and commit it into the hands of the righteous* (Psalms 37:30). This is because we are the first choice amongst all God's people such that whenever God wants to bless His people we are the first to be considered and in God's end-time financial prosperity plan we are automatically the preferred candidates to be entrusted with the millions in God's wealth to carry out God's plans, purposes and visions. Where then is competition? It must come to our understanding, therefore, that as long as we are still competing with unbelievers in terms of possessing the same blessings, offices or possessions, we have not yet seen prosperity. We are only touching the fringes of the covenant and just partaking in the blessings of the outer court. If a child of God competes with unbelievers for a job that means he doesn't want it because the Bible says *we are the head not the tail* (Deuteronomy 28:13). But why then are multitudes of believers not earning millions? The answer is quite simply a lack of revelation and ignorance of God's prosperity laws, principles and his system of operation and governance. If you do not know how to tap into the prosperity season to possess what is rightfully yours, you will find yourself unnecessarily broke.

It must be understood that we are living in an end-time dispensation of glory, a season that reveals the final move of God. We have been ushered right into the very special moments in the calendar of God. These are indeed the days of prosperity that David spoke about when he declared: *"Who, then, are those who fear the Lord? He will instruct them in the ways they should choose. They will spend their days in prosperity, and their years in pleasures"* (Psalms 25:12-13;

Job 36:11). In this season, God therefore wants to showcase His glory to the world through the prosperity of His children. He wants to show the whole world that we are prosperous because of Him so that the world will ascribe to Him all the glory, power and honour that are owed to His name. This is part of the Kingdom expansion plan that has been launched in Heaven to extend the glory of glory to all creation by grace. The aim is to take God's creation back into the dimension of glory which God initially gave man in the Garden of Eden; hence, philosophically speaking God is taking man on a journey back into the Garden of Eden to experience the fullness of His glorious provisions once more, although the Garden of Eden in modern terms represents the best places in the world, which are producing millions in wealth, such as the most beautiful malls, the richest banks, world trade centres, the glamorous palaces and the wealthiest cities and towns, and the most lucrative world economies.

Genesis 26:13-23 gives us a good glimpse as to the kind of life God has ordained for us; that of consistent progress and ever increasing riches. It emphatically states that,

Isaac began to prosper and he continued to prosper until he became prosperous.

In other words, he kept on thriving, flourishing, advancing, progressing, growing vigorously, and increasing in goods, estates, bulk and stature. He became unstoppable and continued to gain momentum until he reached the climax of wealth possession, the apex of fulfilment and the brink of full capacity in the realm of superabundance. This means that prosperity is not a once-off event but a progressive accumulation of wealth; hence, if it doesn't continue then it was never from God in the first place. Buying a house or car is not necessarily a sign that one is prosperous; instead, what provides a true measure of prosperity is the ability to continue to prosper, take over wealth in the economy or newer territories in business, own mansions, build cities, and expand in every sphere of spiritual, physical and business endeavour. This is the true essence of biblical prosperity. Therefore in your quest to become a Kingdom Millionaire, aspire for more, dare to dream bigger, see yourself charting new frontiers, breaking fallow ground and cruising forward and upward only. Moreover, the fact that the Bible says that Isaac began to prosper and he continued to prosper until he became prosperous implies that there are different levels, degrees and dimensions of the realm of prosperity. There is a beginning or *entry phase*, whereby one is given a foretaste of prosperity; and then there is an *intermediate phase*, in which one

begins to progressively migrate to higher realms of prosperity; and finally there is the *climax of prosperity*, which marks the highest concentration of Heaven's wealth on an individual. However, a multitude of Christians reach the initial stage and then get puffed up; hence, they fail to migrate to higher dimensions of prosperity. Note that millionairehood is not necessarily measured at the tail-end of one's life but at different stages of life; hence you don't necessarily have to wait until you are old in order to know how rich you are. God's dream for you is to consistently make progress and heap success upon success and if you are conscious of prosperity at the level where you are today, that consciousness will take you to a higher level of success tomorrow.

Some people function at a certain level of prosperity and wouldn't aspire for more until they get tired of that level; but that wasn't the case with Isaac. The Bible testifies that Isaac prospered to such an extent that ordinary people marvelled and acknowledged that certainly the Lord was with him. As a result, they wanted to form an alliance with him. That dimension of prosperity was so profound, that it caught the attention of the Philistines. This is what the Philistines had to say concerning him:

“We saw certainly that the Lord was with thee and we said, Let there be now an oath between us, even between us and thee and let us make a covenant with thee” (Genesis 26:28).

In other words, they were overtaken by surprise at the extent of the manifestation of God's measureless supernatural blessings bestowed on him. The reason Isaac recorded such unmistakable progress and phenomenal prosperity is for you to comprehend that God doesn't want to bless you in a little corner but rather He wants the whole world to see what He has done for you. In other words, He wants to brag with your life. That's the kind of prosperity He has planned for you; one that's undeniable, evident and incontestable. There is a dimension or level that you can reach in God's prosperity in which you are not chasing after money or your needs but money is chasing after you. In modern day language, it's called *self-actualisation*. This is the depth of the realm of blessings that God wants to launch us into. In this season, God wants to prosper you to such an extent that another person with the same gift, same talent, and same hard work will not be able to produce as much. Prophetically speaking, you might have been toiling all these years without success or producing results, just like Peter who endured a whole night of fishing without catching anything.

But when Jesus appeared on the scene and commanded Peter to launch into the deep and let down the nets for a catch, he caught so many fish that it even seemed like the fish were now competing to get into his boat. By the same token, you might have laboured for years and not produced any results of prosperity in your business, ministry or career but this revelation can put springs in your spirit, catapult you to higher realms and greater dimensions of God's prosperity, and cause you to manifest wealth that you have never imagined in your life before.

The reality must be permanently embedded in our spirits that *God has given us the right to become sons of God* (John 1:12). That means prosperity is a divine legitimate right and privilege of every believer. Our position of son-ship in Christ is what qualifies us to partake of millions in wealth available in God's Kingdom. This implies that if I am a child of a king who owns the universe and functions in the realm of superabundance, I don't have to knock on every door looking for a job, finances, resources or any other provision; instead, all that my father has to do is to use His sovereignty and the supremacy of His authority to connect me to and source things for me. How then can I be broke? It is an error. How can the father be so rich yet the son is so poor? It doesn't connect at all. How can an unbeliever have a job when a child of God is not working? As sons of the God who owns the universe, we ought to show it by living up to the standards of sonship which we profess. As a matter of fact, prosperity is not an option but is compulsory or a prerequisite in the Kingdom. It is not only your God-given right but also an obligation, for Jesus said in John 15:8, "*By this is my Father glorified that you bear much fruit and so prove to be my disciples.*" This implies that prosperity is evidence or proof of our Christianity. It is undisputable, irrefutable and incontestable evidence that we are children of God. While some may argue that this scripture only refers to winning the lost for Christ when we refer to John 10:10, which reads *Jesus came that we may have life and have it more abundantly*, we have confirmation that He is interested in our increase. That means prosperity is compulsory for every believer. Another scripture that gives us clarification of God's will for our increase is found in 1 Thessalonians 4:10-12, where Paul writes, "*We beseech you, brethren, that you increase more and more; and that you study to be quiet, to do your own business, and to work with your own hands as we commanded you that you may walk honestly toward them that are without; and that you may have lack of nothing.*" It is evident on the basis of the above-mentioned scriptural reference that God demands that we should prosper so that we can fully represent Him in the capacity of sons.

As a matter of fact, your generation will not respect your God as long as they see you struggling or in financial hardship and this is the season to surprise the world with an overflow of God's financial blessings. Imagine if someone were to appear in tortured rags, with laughing shoes and peeping socks, or a coughing car, and claimed to be the son of the president of the country. People would find it very hard to believe him because his circumstances, condition, appearance and presentation do not reflect or tally with the amount of wealth and power associated with the president. In a like manner, as sons of God, we ought to show that we are sons of a God who owns the universe and we should function at all levels of prosperity, abundance and increase by outclassing all the people of the world and surpassing all the standards of prosperity in this world. And I'm quite sure that this is what will make the father smile as well. You must understand that as much as God receives enormous glory through angelic worship in Heaven, God also enjoys receiving glory through your testimony; this is why the Bible declares in Revelations 12:11 that *believers defeated the devil by the blood of Jesus and the word of their testimony*. It is through your testimony as a recipient of God's abundant wealth in your life that any accusations against you or God are silenced. By living a life of prosperity, we confirm God to be true, we show that the word of God is alive and true by producing the results of what it talks about and ultimately God receives all the glory. On the other hand, if we live in lack and poverty, we ignorantly embarrass, humiliate and belittle God because we have not learnt to put His word to work.

The greater truth is that many Christians don't realise who they are or what belongs to them in Christ. They are like chickens in a chicken yard. They just pick up bugs, worms, and scraps, because they don't really know what belongs to them. To live as spiritual paupers when God has bequeathed us such unsearchable riches must grieve our Father deeply. Not manifesting Godly prosperity is therefore an indication of our dismal failure to practically apply the word of God to produce the results of what God says He is, what He says He has done, what He says we are and what He says we can do through Him. However, Jesus proclaimed in Mark 14:7 that, "*The poor you shall always have amongst you.*" Why? Because, firstly, there are those who, by lack of revelation, fail to apply the spiritual laws and principles of prosperity to tap into the realm of God's supernatural provision. The solution to this problem is to inundate one's spirit with revelations of God's word. Secondly, poverty is a spirit and spirits will always wander about on earth, although there is a set time for them to be cast into the everlasting lake of fire. However, casting out the demon of poverty

from a victim would be a viable solution under the circumstance. Thirdly, due to the influence of evil, some people have ignorantly put themselves under the influence of Satan, in this way giving him a foothold to steal, twist, and manipulate their blessings. However, stripping the devil of his rights and privileges in a victim through deliverance is the ultimate means to the end of poverty. Fourthly, poverty is a manifestation of a state of disharmony between the natural realm and the spirit realm and a symptom of the state of imperfection of the realm of the senses in which many people live and operate. However, while poverty and lack are in the realm of senses, a man of faith can never be poor because he operates beyond the confines of this limited dimension.

It must be expressly understood that, contrary to the devil's scheme of enslaving, manipulating, twisting and deceiving people into working for him without any benefit, God always rewards His children in divergent ways. It is practically impossible for one to serve in the Kingdom and not be rewarded and this is the reason why Paul attests to this truth when he declares that,

God is a rewarder of those who diligently seek Him (Hebrews 11:6).

To “reward” means to pay, to give a salary or benefit, to compensate or to incentivise. That means that there is a divine salary and financial package that God gives His children. The question is: how does He reward His servants? The answer is: through financial prosperity, by making us Kingdom millionaires and billionaires. That is why the Bible says in Psalms 68:19: *Blessed be the Lord, who has daily loaded us with benefits, even the God of our salvation.* The word “loaded” suggests that God has fully enriched, equipped and empowered us with a high voltage of power to create wealth; He has saturated us with high volumes of financial rain to the brink of full capacity. However, a multitude of people across a broad spectrum of Christian cycles still inadvertently believe that God's rewards come only when they get to Heaven, a notion that, in Heaven, eternal life is our only reward. This monolithic view of Heaven has us spending a large portion of eternity sitting on clouds, strumming our harps and preening our new wings. While this lesser truth might sound exhilarating from a spiritual perspective, this is not how God rewards His children.

The revelation of God rewarding His children is corroborated by David's expression in Psalms 103:2 (Amplified Version): *“Bless (affectionately, gratefully praise) the Lord, O my soul: and forget not [one of] all His benefits.* That means that prosperity is a divine benefit. From the perspective of corporate

law, an individual who works for a company is entitled to receive a car, petrol card, or medical card as a package or benefit for serving in that particular company. By the same token, prosperity is one of the divine benefits of being servants, partners and associates in God's Kingdom. That's why the Bible declares in Psalms 92:12-14 that *The righteous shall flourish like the palm tree: he shall grow like a cedar in Lebanon. Those that be planted in the house of the Lord shall flourish in the courts of our God. They shall still bring forth fruit in old age; they shall be fat and flourishing.* All these are the benefits of being part of God's Kingdom. However, the greatest challenge is that believers have joined a flourishing Kingdom but many are not aware of what they are entitled to. An individual who joins a professional body receives a membership card that entitles him to access certain services which non-members are not entitled to have access to. By the same token, our position of inheritance is our membership card and prosperity is what we are entitled to by virtue of our membership of God's Kingdom. Therefore, by virtue of our spiritual position of inheritance, we cannot by any means afford to fail to become Kingdom millionaires. Being a Kingdom Millionaire is not a promise but an automatic response that one receives by virtue of entering the Kingdom. It is not an option but an imperative action. This implies that you don't choose to become a millionaire but rather that you are automatically catapulted or elevated into that realm the minute you step into God's presence.

Contrary to what a multitude of people across Christian Charismatic cycles presume, God is not just in the business of blessing believers at a level that is common to man. As far as God is concerned, any blessing that is equivalent, tantamount or proportional to what common man can possess is deemed as a fringe or outer court of His blessings. Instead, God is on a relentless mission to exceedingly, abundantly, exuberantly and extraordinarily rain His blessings on you and saturate you with them in volumes and measures that you have never witnessed before. The Bible describes this divine phenomenon in Ezekiel 34:25-27 as *Showers of Blessings*. In spiritual terms, a shower or rain is a symbol of superabundance or the overflow of blessings and an unprecedented stream, flow and avalanche of Heaven's huge financial wealth. There is a difference between a "drizzle" and a "shower", which depict the degrees, levels and measures of God's blessings. A "drizzle" refers to the sprinkling of blessings while a "shower" speaks of a torrential downpour of blessings; hence, regarding the release of these blessings, God says that not only will He bless you but He will also shower torrents and heavy downpours of millions in Heaven's wealth on

you so that you will not have the capacity to contain them.

To cement this revelation with reference to further scriptural evidence, concerning His children, God declares in Ezekiel 34:26 that,

*“I will make them and the places around my hill a blessing; and I will cause the shower to come down in his season; there shall be **showers of blessings**. And the tree of the field shall yield her fruit, and the earth shall yield her increase, and they shall be safe in their land, and shall know that I am the Lord.”*

In the context of this scripture, the phrase “*showers of blessings*” does not refer to the misconstrued “*light shower*” that religious people have taught or reduced it to. Instead, “*showers of blessings*” means to shower financial rain and pour down Heaven’s blessings violently; hence, there is such a thing as *rain or torrents of financial blessings*. It describes the falling of financial blessings from the air in thick succession; a copious supply; abundant, plentiful and rich; and a falling of financial blessings from Heaven in great and large quantities. It speaks of a divine outpouring from Heaven of enormous financial wealth on the masses. Therefore, as believers, we should be rightly positioned in the Spirit to receive this downpour and torrent of abundant, liberal, excessive prosperity and provision coming down violently in thick succession from the floodgates of Heaven. Oral Roberts, a man who had such a tremendous impact on the world and operated in the realm of God’s prosperity for decades to the extent that he was able to build a renowned global Christian university, concurs with this revelation and thus reiterates that God’s financial blessings are “*not just a trickle, not a stream, not a river but a flood.*” Therefore in this season that marks the last wave of prosperity, not only shall God release a stream flowing with blessings, but a flood of blessings upon your life.

The Bible further declares in Psalms 115:13-14 that *He (God) will bless them that fear the Lord, both small and great. The Lord shall increase you more and more, you and your children.* One striking reality about the release of God’s blessings on humanity is that from the point of view of God’s desire to bless His children, He always ensures that He covers everyone—both small and great; hence, none can claim to have been excluded from partaking in these riches. This means that if you are not prospering and living the abundant life financially then, in one sense, you are not living in God’s will. You’re out of the will of God in the area of prosperity—in the area of having what He wants you to have. God further declares in Proverbs 8:17-21 that, *riches and honour are with me; yea,*

durable riches. My fruit is better than gold, yea, than fine gold; and my revenue than choice silver that I may cause those that love me to inherit substance; and I will fill their treasures. In the context of the above scripture, the word “revenue” is bank talk; that is, talking about money. God is unveiling the reality of the availability of financial blessings in Heaven, which He gives freely to His children. Moreover when God says, “*That I may cause those that love me to inherit substance; and I will fill their treasures,*” He implies that our millions in wealth are an inheritance from Him. According to the law of commercial property, for one to have an inheritance, there must be a Will. God’s word is His will and all the promises of prosperity are encapsulated in it. We can therefore stand on God’s word and place a demand on the wealth of Heaven and the promises will be released to us in million measure, and that is why you don’t have to sweat to become a millionaire; it’s just a realm that you are instantaneously catapulted into.

The greater truth is that God wants you to be stunningly rich beyond your wildest imagination, not only does He want you to achieve millionaire status but also billionaire status. God has come through in the past for His children to the extent that gold and silver were as plentiful as dust in Jerusalem. To cement this revelation with reference to scriptural evidence, the Bible says, “*the King (Solomon) made silver and gold at Jerusalem as plenteous as stones*”. (2 Chronicles 1:15). In other words, since silver and gold was a popular tool to measure the value of any currency in the world at that time, he created a platform for the masses to become millionaires. Another reference can be made to Tyrus: “*She build herself a stronghold and heaped up silver as the dust and fine gold as the mire of the streets*” (Zechariah 9:3). Prophetically speaking, this is the dimension of prosperity God wants to catapult believers into; a level whereby millions in wealth shall become a common experience in the body of Christ. To demonstrate the gravity of the abundance of wealth God has called us into, God even made a remarkable statement concerning His servant Job. He decreed that,

“Then shall you lay up gold as dust and the gold of Ophir as the stones of the brooks” (Job 22:24).

To lay up gold as dust means your supply never ends. When you wipe a surface clean of dust and give it some time, it won’t be long before some dust settles back on it. This presupposes that our wealth in God is inexhaustible and

by virtue of our position of son-ship in Christ, we are already plugged to an endless supply of God's wealth. God's dream is always to have His children dine in superabundance and the good news is that if He did it in the past, He can also do it now for you! This is why He proclaims in 1 Corinthians 2:9 that *no eye has seen, no ear heard nor has it entered into the heart of man what God has prepared for those who love him*. The question is: what exactly is it that God has prepared for those who love Him? Unknown to many people, this does not speak of the mansions that Jesus has prepared for saints in Heaven; instead, it speaks of a heavy torrential downpour of the end-time riches and huge financial blessings that God will liberally pour on the masses on this earth. In fact, the dimension of financial blessings and riches that God wants to provide to this generation has not been fully comprehended as yet. God did not mean for His children to live from pay cheque to pay cheque. Instead, He wants us to have an abundant supply—*more and more*. He wants to increase us financially. He wants you to prosper more and to take even more territory in the realm of finances. The Bible declares in Proverbs 10:22 that *the blessing of the Lord makes rich, and He adds no sorrow to it*. The Amplified version expresses it in a more vivid way. It states that *the Blessing of the Lord, it makes [truly] rich, and He adds no sorrow with it [neither does toiling increase it]*. The NIV version puts this kind of experience in an even clearer way by declaring that: *the Blessing of the Lord brings wealth, without painful toil for it*. That is why it is not necessary for you to toil and work hard to become a millionaire. This implies that in the same way as no man can jump into a pool of water and come out dry, there is no way that you can receive God's blessings and not become a millionaire because the blessings of the Lord make rich. If you receive blessings from God and still remain poor that means you have a serious problem. You need to introspect to ascertain whether you are in the will of God because, by nature, the blessing of the Lord enriches.

Prophetically speaking, in this time of the last dispensation, the dimension of prosperity that God wants to release on the Church is an uncommon or unusual prosperity that will shock the world and cause an unprecedented avalanche of millions of souls around the world to enter the Kingdom of God. The Bible declares in Romans 8:19 that *the earth eagerly waiteth in earnest expectation for the revelation of the sons of God*. This refers to the rise of future millionaires who with this amazing wealth will take over the economies of the world on behalf of the Kingdom. God can prosper you to such an extent that even people of the world will want to establish a covenant with you. Just as in Genesis 26:28, when Abimelech and his allies ganged up against Isaac to prevent him from

having access to the well he had dug, he didn't settle it through fighting; instead, he continued digging. In those days, wells were a symbol of prosperity and in financial terms equivalent to some prestige bank accounts we have today. In the end, Abimelech and his allies wanted to establish some kind of friendship or partnership with Isaac because of the extent to which God had helped him to prosper. This is exactly what God wants you to become in this end-time season. You are going to prosper until you become a topic of discussion in distant lands and a centre of attraction in the whole world.

By reading this far, you have already begun your journey out of the financial instability brought about by this world's system of chance and insufficiency, into the financial stability and overflow God has for you. Don't let anything stop you, for the release of your *millions* is nearer now than it's ever been. Therefore, continue reading and learn more principles of how to become a Kingdom Millionaire.

CHAPTER THREE
UNVEILING THE SECRETS OF HOW TO TAP INTO
KINGDOM PROSPERITY TO UNLOCK MILLIONS IN
WEALTH FROM THE REALM OF THE SPIRIT

A Millionaire In The Making

Practical steps to access millions in wealth in God's Kingdom

It is of paramount importance to point out in this section the divine truth that the key to unlocking and releasing Heaven's supernatural financial reserves is *revelation knowledge*. The greater truth is that the size of financial blessings that a man can receive from Heaven is directly proportionate or equal to the level of revelation he receives. The Bible makes it clear that *it is God's will that His children prosper* (3 John 2) and that God has made provision for every one of us to have our needs met and to walk in financial prosperity and function in the realm of superabundance. However, there are keys to appropriating all these divine promises. Any man who does not have a key to a house forfeits the opportunity to partake in the blessings that are located inside the house. By the same token, any individual who has not received the keys to unlocking Heaven's economic power house will not be able to partake in the millions of blessings from Heaven. My mission is therefore to hand over to believers across the globe the vital keys which God gave me that will unlock every door in the supernatural realm to bring about an endless and heavy downpour of Heaven's supernatural financial blessings on your life. What follows are revelation secrets of how to tap into the realm of God's prosperity to unlock financial wealth in the realm of the Spirit. On the basis of these guidelines, you can easily take practical steps to manifest your millions of rands in your account.

1. To become a Kingdom millionaire, you must have a big dream and develop it into a godly vision

It must be explicitly understood right from the outset that the twin processes of imagination and visualisation play an integral part and greater role in the realm of prosperity. The mind is a vital organ that can determine the extent to which one can amass wealth from God's hand. This is the principal reason that John proclaimed in 3 John 1:2 that, "*Brethren I wish above all else that you could be*

in good health as your soul prospers.” I am talking about prosperity of the soul, which comes through the ability of the mind to conceive and incubate thoughts and then release that power through dreams, meditation and visualisation. This means that for you to be a Kingdom Millionaire, first you must dream and dream big. In other words, cultivate the habit of thinking big things. It all starts as a dream or a vision. Some people cannot prosper financially because they don’t have a vision. They drift along aimlessly like a wave in the sea, driven and tossed by the wind. This aimless drifting is a double-minded mentality, which does not qualify them to receive anything from the Lord (James 1:5-8). Spiritually speaking, inside of each person there is a God-given dream and that dream is meant to develop until it comes true, just like a seed buried in the sand awaiting the rainy season for it to germinate. God is a dreamer and He’s created us in His image with the ability to dream. As the Master Creator, he has also given us the ability to create. Therefore, in order to be fully prepared to prosper you must know exactly what it is you’re aiming for. What are the dreams God has put into your heart? Do you have a clear vision for what you desire? If not, how do you expect to hit a target you can’t see? Martin Luther King received a divine dream from God and 45 years after he got the revelation, that vision became a reality that impacted on generations. In other words, God brought it into full materialisation, exactly according to how he envisioned it. This is to show you how powerful it is to dream.

Secondly, you must have a desire, passion or an inspiration to become a millionaire for, without the desire or passion, your dream won’t have a long-lasting effect. As a matter of fact, the Bible says in Psalms 37:4 that *God will grant the desires of your heart* but if you don’t have any desire, what do you expect God to work with? Therefore, your dream has to be watered by desire, which is like fire that ignites your spirit and keeps your dream alive or ablaze. The reality is that many people are frustrated in their jobs not necessarily because of their boss but because they haven’t found their passion. They’re trying to put a round peg into a square hole. You will thrive best when you do what you’re passionate about. One multimillionaire once said,

“If you are working a job that you are not passionate about, then every cent you earn is in vain. The solution is therefore to pursue your purpose and money will pursue you.”

A dream is an ability that God has given us to make mental pictures of

possibilities. When you start mapping dreams, they develop into a vision. A vision is a specific picture, not a general one. Therefore, we need to depart from positive thinking into specific thinking. Positive thinking is when you believe that you can be a millionaire. However, in the pursuit of the vision of becoming a millionaire, your vision must be expressed in both qualitative and quantitative terms. In other words, you have to be specific and resolute in terms of how far your vision should go in the future. Make a plan and write your vision down as affirmed by the word of God in Habakkuk 2:2. Putting your vision into writing is beneficial in that it becomes easier to remain focused on the vision in the face of challenges. If you don't have well-written specific goals, you are just wishing and hoping. However, specificity greatly increases the likelihood of greater results. God is a God of specificity. God didn't just tell Noah to build an ark but he specified exactly what type of ark should be built. Similarly, God didn't just tell Solomon to build a temple but He gave him specific details of all the measurements of the temple. God did not just tell Moses to build the tabernacle but he provided all the specifications to be strictly adhered to. This is the nature of our God. He is specific and resolute; hence, with regard to manifesting millions of financial blessings, we need to be specific about what we want from Him and how much wealth we need.

Some people think that they have to be thorough and meticulous when it comes to submitting proposals to their bosses at work but when it comes to presenting their requests to God, they just make a general requisition in the form of half-baked prayers and microwaved petitions. This is not how things should be because the order of things in the natural realm is a representation of how things are in the spirit realm. In the same way we write proposals to secure funds in the natural realm, so it is in the spirit. Therefore, to qualify to tap into the realm of God's end-time financial prosperity plan, you must put your vision or proposal in writing, specifying exactly what your needs are, how many millions you need from God and how you intend to use them to finance God's visions. In other words, make a personal business plan that you will follow to ensure the completion of your dream. Do something even if it's small every day from your personal business plan towards the manifestation of your dream. Moreover, identify the intent behind the dream that you have. In other words, how will you and the world benefit from this dream coming to fruition? It is evident from the scriptures that as it is in the natural, so it is in the spirit. On that note, through prayer and supplication, your proposal automatically gets submitted into the hands of angels which carries it to Heaven where the board of Heaven reviews it

and upon approval, finances are then released to push the agenda of the Kingdom in the same way a business plan is reviewed by banks before any funds can be released.

In God's Kingdom, there are no such things as surprises. Whatever God does, He has preordained or planned it already. That is why He even says in (Ephesians 2:10) that, *“For we are God’s [own] handiwork (His workmanship), recreated in Christ Jesus, [born anew] that we may do those good works which God predestined (planned beforehand) for us [taking paths which He prepared ahead of time], that we should walk in them [living the good life which He prearranged and made ready for us to live]”*. This means that long before you came on the scene, God prepared everything that you'll need to live a glorious life here on earth, be it wealth, riches in millions and billions. Therefore, what you have to do is simply to appropriate or walk in your blessings which God has already ordained for you. Therefore, you need to have a vision that shows how much you need to finance the Kingdom, how you will finance it, including every detail of the vision because you have to account for everything you receive from God just as a business plan is required by banks for financial sponsorship. This is why after feeding five thousand people with fish and loaves, Jesus ordered His disciples to collect what was left (Matthew 14:13-21). Similarly, after giving manna, God commanded every man to take enough for his family for each day. This implies that there is accountability involved in the realm of God's financial prosperity. The greater truth is that God gives you great wealth in proportion to the size of your vision; hence, it is imperative to dream big. If your vision is only to be blessed with your family or buy a car, house or send your children to school, then consider yourself to be in the outer court of God's blessings and at risk of not being considered for millions in Kingdom financial wealth in this present age because God is looking for people who will drive Kingdom visions and projects, finance nations, and influence the economic systems of the world on behalf of the Kingdom.

In view of the above, I am sure that you can now see that the reason that you have not received much from God is not because of God but because of you. Abundant riches are available from God's hand but your small vision is what's limiting you from receiving an avalanche of wealth from Him. However, this is the opportune time for you to change your mind, seek the passion of God and ask him what He wants you to do, and where and how He wants you to do it. He will instantly reveal this to you because He has been waiting for you to make a decision and not waver between alternatives. Your vision could be starting a

school, university, bank, or health care centre; building malls or shopping centres; building churches, conference centres or Christian libraries; working for government; being a director and CEO of a company or company owner and so forth. I know that so many people would say God wants me to worship him since I was created for such a purpose, but that is just a small portion of a package. Worshipping is just a primary purpose. Imagine how many millions of angels are already worshipping God in Heaven. He has abundant worship already but what He requires of you is to pursue your unique vision, to advance His Kingdom on earth; He wants to use you to accomplish His purpose, which is the highest purpose in God beyond mere worshipping.

The greater truth is that God uses a man in the affairs of men. Angels cannot come and preach, establish ministries and fulfil visions although they work in the invisible realm to bring God's visions to come to pass. Instead, God requires man to accomplish divine tasks on behalf of men. This is the same reason that God did not send an angel to die on the cross but the son of a man to redeem lost humanity. However, if your vision doesn't terrify you in any way, probably that could be an indication that it is not from God. On the contrary, your vision must amaze you, rock your world, absorb all your consciousness, dominate every system of your being and leave you wondering how on planet earth you are going to undertake such a task. If that happens, then get excited, for the world is waiting to cheer your success and celebrate you as a Kingdom Millionaire.

2. *To become a Kingdom millionaire, you must discover, develop and unleash your unique gift by turning your passion into a source of income*

The ultimate goal of financial prosperity should be to let your money work for you so you can work for God. Therefore, the point of departure into the realm of millionaires is to identify and discover your gift or passion, then fervently and relentlessly pursue that which you are passionate about and it will take you places (Matthew 25:15). This could mean identifying a gift, talent or even an occupation or trade, getting involved and letting God prosper the work of your own hands. The principle is that you must pursue your passion and let money pursue you. The Bible says in Proverbs 18:16 that,

Your gift will pave a way for you and bring you before the great.

Other translations say *the gift of a man will make room for him*. That means that there is a divine, intricate connection between a gift and greatness. Your gift will pave the way for you anywhere, anytime and it will bring you a great fortune. Between you and your millions of rands and wealth is a gift. The more you exercise your gift, the greater you become. However, your gift will not manifest until you develop a passion for God and you activate it. For a better enlightenment of this spiritual reality, let's make reference to Joseph, the son of Jacob. Who on earth would have ever imagined that a prisoner could occupy such a high position of influence in the world? How did Joseph the prisoner become the Prime Minister of Egypt? He did something. He activated his gift and used it to serve others; hence God promoted him. Consider the likes of Daniel. How did an ordinary young man like him get to the level of being a Governor of the most powerful country in the world at that time? He activated his gift and the Bible says he excelled three times more than the most intelligent youths in the land (Daniel 1). This is because a gift gives you a competitive advantage. It gives you the ability to perform better, higher and deeper than your peers. The good news is that regardless of your circumstances, the same can happen to you if only you would put your gift to good use.

The greater truth is that everyone is born with a specific gift or talent and, without any exception, *whether it is a natural talent or a spiritual gift*, the purpose of this gift is to help you to acquire greatness in life and also help you to fulfil your divine destiny or assignment which God has given to you. We are all on assignment since we are born to fulfil a certain obligation in life. The difference between a *natural gift* and a *spiritual gift* is that a natural gift is a genetic quality of excellence that you are born with as part of your human nature while a spiritual gift comes as an impartation of divine grace upon humanity when we receive Christ into our spirit. While the development of a natural gift can take you to the furthest extremes of this world, the perfection of a spiritual gift can bring the whole world right into your hands. Moreover, the difference between a *divine destiny* and a *human destiny* is that a divine destiny is God's original master plan for humanity and the primary purpose for which God brought us to earth while a human destiny is the ordinary course of work that a person pursues or encounters as part of a profession or career. What God is more interested in is our fulfilment of our divine destiny because it defines the true

essence of who we are and determines how we successfully live on earth. However, many people are gifted in different ways; yet, because of much distraction, they are struggling to know who they are and to get to where God wants them to be. The more you refuse to discover your destiny, the more you are losing out in the financial world. It therefore suffices to say that the further you are in terms of fulfilling your divine calling, the further away you are from receiving your millions in wealth from God.

Now having emphasised the utmost importance of pursuing a gift, the question you are probably asking is: *how do I discover my gift?* Firstly, whatever you do with ease, without struggling, is your talent. In other words, if you find yourself excelling at a particular thing that others struggle with, that could be an indication of a gift that you have in that particular area. Some people find it extremely difficult to do certain things, but, if you have a talent for something, what takes others ages to accomplish can take you only a few hours to figure out. Secondly, there are certain ideas that might constantly occupy your mind, your heart and all your consciousness. If something is constantly a priority in your thinking, that's your gift. All you need to do is pay undivided attention to it. Inventions such as electricity and the aeroplane started this way, as ideas. Therefore, any idea that dominates your thinking or absorbs all your consciousness all the time is your gift. Thirdly, your interest or passion could act as a compass to point you in the direction of your gift. In other words, if you have an insatiable desire, perennial hunger and undying passion to pursue a particular goal or vision and, regardless of how you ignore it, it keeps popping up, then that could be an indication of your gift. If there is something that you develop a sense of fulfilment and satisfaction from doing and that gives you a sense of purpose and a reason for living, then that is your gift. Fourthly, what people say about you as an honest opinion might be an indication of the direction in which you will find your gift. If people keep complimenting you on a talent that you possess, it might be worth paying attention to that talent. Each time you are complimented on something special you have done, this is because it is your gift. The greater truth is that the majority of great people in our society today never knew that they had a gift until somebody else discovered them. Fifthly, if there is a pain or discomfort in your heart that makes you uncomfortable and if you never want to rest until you have done something, this could be an indication of the presence of a gift. In other words, there is an inner voice of destiny which keeps crying out that you need to do something or you need to do better in a particular area, that could be a sign that you have a gift. *Now, how do I activate my gift?* There are

three main keys that can unlock and activate your gift. Firstly, you must exercise your spirit by praying in the Holy Ghost (*in tongues*). Secondly, inundate your spirit with revelations of God's word through study and meditation. Lastly, develop a culture of cultivating an atmosphere of God's presence through communion with the Holy Ghost. And if you activate your gift to that extent and pay undivided attention to it, it will usher you into an endless stream of boundless financial provision.

3. *To become a Kingdom millionaire, you must pursue a business interest, occupation or trade that will serve as a point of contact for God to bless the work of your hands*

It must be understood that while the law of grace and favour prevails in all situations and causes believers to partake in the riches of God's provision without works, this does not mean that believers can adopt a lackadaisical stance or an apathetic attitude towards work. In other words, don't just fold your arms and do nothing about your situation because Proverbs 6:10-11 says: *A little sleep, a little slumber, a little folding of the hands to rest- and poverty will come on you like a thief and scarcity like an armed man.* Instead, get something to do and let God prosper or bless the work of your own hands just as Paul had a trade and God blessed the work of his hands. This implies that to qualify to receive the abundance of Heaven's wealth, your hands must be working on something. Remember, God only blesses what you're doing and if you are not working on anything, how do you expect God to make you a millionaire? The Bible says in Deuteronomy 28:12 in the MSG version that *God will throw open the doors of His sky vaults and pour rain on your land on schedule and bless the work you take in hand. You will lend to many nations but you yourself won't have to take out a loan.* This scripture is clarified by the NLT version, which says that, *The Lord will send rain at the proper time from His rich treasury in the heavens and will bless the work you do.*

Therefore, if you are sitting back and not working on something, He's not blessing idleness. That is why the Bible declares in Ecclesiastes 11:4 in the Amplified Version that *he who observes the wind [and waits for all conditions to*

be favourable] will not sow, and he who regards the clouds will not reap. The truth is that you must give God something to work with that would serve as a point of contact for Him to release your millions in wealth into your hands. To substantiate this revelation with further scriptural evidence, when Moses faced the surging waters of the Red sea and cried unto the Lord, God said to him, “*What is that in your hand?*”, and He said, “*it’s a rod*” and God used it to usher a miracle on behalf of multitudes (Exodus 4:2). This implies that anything that you have and can present to the Lord can actually be used mightily to produce a supernatural provision. Moses could have said, “*Nothing*” because a shepherd’s rod didn’t exactly have any connection with the discussion at hand. However, he answered wisely and his rod became a miracle-producing rod. This is similar to the account of a widow who cried out to Elisha for help after her two sons were taken as slaves for payment of her late husband’s debts and the first thing which Elisha asked her was: “*What do you have in your house?*” (2 Kings 4:1). She could have said, “*Nothing*” and robbed herself of a miracle but she presented something; the last small jar of oil that she had and that was used as a point of contact to usher her miracle of provision. This is to show you that in order for God to do something for you; you need to give him something to work with.

In a biblical context, Abraham, Isaac and Jacob were farmers by profession and had livestock; hence, God multiplied what they already had a thousand fold. The notion that prosperity is a spiritual phenomenon does not mean that you can access it through idleness. That is why Paul advised in 1 Thessalonians 4:11-12: *make it your ambition and definitely endeavour to live quietly and peacefully, to mind your own affairs, and to work with your hands, as we charged you, so that you may bear yourselves becomingly and be correct and honourable and command the respect of the outside world, being dependent on nobody [self-supporting] and having need of nothing* (Amplified Version). Another translation, the GNB, puts it in a more comprehensive light: *study to be quiet, and to do your own business, and to work with your own hands, as we commanded you; that ye may walk honestly toward them that are without, and that you may have lack of nothing. In this way you will win the respect of those who are not believers, and you will not have to depend on anyone for what you need.* In light of the above scripture, God might want you to do something either spiritually or physically that will serve as a point of contact to qualify you to receive millions of His blessings because He does not want to violate His spiritual laws and principles to promote your idleness. In this context, God may not necessarily cause millions of rands to fall miraculously from the sky on your head

but, instead, He may prosper the work of your hands. This means that if you are working on something no matter how small it is, but by virtue of His favour on you, He can multiply it into millions within a short time. For example, even if you are selling hotcakes, God can miraculously multiply your produce and catapult you to the realm of a wealth that you never dreamt of. This implies that one does not necessarily need to be highly educated to get a trade or occupation, although education does open our minds to understand the principles of the Kingdom at a higher level.

In the realm of the natural, a person is recognised by his qualifications or credentials such as a certificate, diploma and degree but in the realm of the spirit, your divine qualifications and credentials are the anointing, the mantle, the presence and the glory in ascending order.

Nonetheless, God requires you to pursue a specific trade or occupation so that He can bless the work of your hands. This implies that if there is no work, there is no blessing. Even the work of angels is activated, based on what your hands are able to produce for them to work with. If you don't give them something to work with, they may be limited in their work on your behalf to generate the expected results of abundant wealth that you need. For example, according to Jewish custom, a child had to adopt a certain trade at the age of 12. This is why by virtue of occupation Paul was a tent maker and had a profession to pursue; hence God blessed him abundantly to the extent that he even boasted of having more than enough. You too can do something for God to bless the work of your hands. The apostle Paul had this to say about himself, *"I can do all things through Christ which strengthen me"* (Philippians 4:13). Notice that he didn't say, *"We can do all things"*, He was talking about himself; this was his personal testimony. This understanding imbued him with a different mentality; he didn't think in terms of what he could not do. This is to tell you that you too can do all things by amassing millions in wealth from God to become the most powerful Kingdom Millionaire in your generation. In a like manner, this is the right time to separate yourself from the masses who are dreaming of someday becoming millionaires and begin to map out a way of getting there.

Some believers are so religiously brainwashed, that they think Christianity is only about preaching, worshiping and casting out devils. While this defines the core business of the Church, Christianity however, is not only limited to that. Pursuing a form of trade or doing business is also part and parcel of Christianity.

There are people who are ordained by God to start businesses so that they can make millions in wealth to sponsor and advance the gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ to the furthest extremes of the world. To substantiate my views further, it is of paramount importance to highlight the spiritual fact that every prosperous person in the Bible, ranging from Abraham to Jesus, had some form of trade or occupation that they engaged in and God prospered the work of their hands. For example, Abraham and Jacob were cattle farmers, Solomon was a miner and merchant, Jesus was a carpenter and Simon was a turner. Many people in the Bible were introduced by their trade because they had become specialists in that field of profession. It is evident on the basis of the above scriptures that the hand of the diligent makes rich (Ephesians 4:28; 2 Thessalonians 3:10; Proverbs 6:6; Romans 12:11, Proverbs 10:14, 12:24). Hence, you need to pursue a specific profession as a point of contact or pipeline through which God's financial blessings can flow. This is how you are going to become a Kingdom millionaire in this season.

4. *To become a Kingdom millionaire, you must acquire revelation, creative divine ideas and the wisdom of becoming a Christian entrepreneur or millionaire*

It is important to highlight the greater truth that sometimes God may not give you wealth directly into your hands but may do so indirectly by giving you an idea or revelation that will allow you to generate millions in wealth. God can deposit into you an “*entrepreneur spirit*” with a revelation or idea from Him that can turn your life upside down financially. In some cases, God can give you the most creative idea that will instantaneously usher you into the realm of millions. This is because *great ideas produce great money*. That is why it is important to seek more of the *blessor* than the *blessing* itself. When we serve the creature (money), we lose momentum in creativity, but when we acknowledge the creator, we empower His nature to create an atmosphere of creative abilities. The truth of the matter is that prosperity isn't all about money; if only you could have the right ideas and then discipline yourself in the direction of those ideas, money will unceremoniously stream in your direction. The Bible records in 2 Chronicles 1:1, that Solomon received an idea from God which instantaneously

made him the wealthiest man on earth. Following a remarkable act of sacrifice, God asked Solomon, *“What do you want? Ask, and I will give it to you!”*?” Solomon answered, *“Lord, give me now wisdom and knowledge, that I may go out and come in before this people, for who can rule this great people of Yours?”* In response God said to Solomon,

“Because you had this in mind, and did not ask for riches, wealth or honour, or the life of those who hate you, nor have you even asked for long life, but you have asked for yourself wisdom and knowledge that you may rule My people over whom I have made you king, wisdom and knowledge have been granted to you. AND I WILL GIVE YOU RICHES AND WEALTH AND HONOUR, such as none of the kings who were before you has possessed nor those who will come after you.”

If God had asked you to request from Him anything you want, you would probably be tempted to mistakenly ask for a couple of thousand rands to cover your bills, but Solomon asked wisely. He knew that with just an idea, he could produce millions in no time. In essence, wisdom produces an idea. An idea is the quickest way of making money. Therefore show me a man with lots of ideas and I will show you a man with millions in wealth. Therefore those who are struggling financially might not be lacking prayer or deliverance but rather lacking in godly ideas to make money. In actual fact, there is no financial problem because every financial problem is an idea problem. Somebody else in your situation probably has an idea of how to get around your problem. The difference is not finances per se but the idea. Every financial problem is not merely a physical problem but is caused by a problem with ideas. It's more of an idea problem than a financial problem. People have started life without money. What is the difference between them and others with money? They have an idea and the diligence to bring their vision to fruition.

The greater truth is that the path to money lies in your creative ability. Therefore, you need to work on your own vision and idea, and have the ability to come up with your own original ideas, which is what will place you in the Guinness Book of World Records. You will be celebrated and gain popularity just like the disciples, whose fame and popularity spread as they exercised their spiritual gifts and moved into greater depths of the miraculous. Your creativity can connect you with the right people with the right resources for your future. If you work on your vision, money will not be far away from you. Someone somewhere is waiting to buy your own imaginative inventions. So begin to pave your way to becoming the next Kingdom Millionaire by imagining new things.

In other words, put your creative juices to work by digging deep within yourself to discover the creative treasures of ideas you have. Put them to work and the anointing will cause them to produce and multiply. If only you can do that, then millions in wealth will chase after you. Consider the wealthiest man on earth right now; Bill gates. Do you know how he became the world's top billionaire? It was through an idea. Microsoft is an idea which he invented and that idea has now turned into a global sensation.

However, don't expect your millions to fall into your lap overnight because ideas have a gestation period and many people have shown the five phases of the gestation period. Robert Schuler built a glass cathedral and when he started he did not have any money at all but God gave him an idea of how to make money. In his book entitled *Tough times never last but tough people do*, he says that, whenever you receive an idea, there is a five-phase gestation period that every idea goes through. There is a **nesting phase** where you receive an idea directly from God that might come in the form of a revelation or a creative idea or thought. This is followed by a **testing phase** where you ask the right questions and see if the ideas will meet human needs and inspire others. In other words you check whether the idea is in line with the word of God and you meditate on the idea. In the **investing phase** you commit your time, money and energy into the idea. You have passed meditation and you are ready to do something about it. The next phase is the **arresting phase**, which is where there are things blocking you. This is the stage where challenges and problems begin to attack you. This is God's will for you to be tested before the final victory. There is always a test, trial and arresting phase, and if you can go through it and hold on to your ideas, you will make it through. The final phase is the **cresting phase**, where you scan the mountain top and achieve success; your idea has proven itself. It is at this final stage that your millions will manifest abundantly in the natural realm.

Concerning Christian entrepreneurs (Romans 12:8), Paul describes them as *Financiers of the Kingdom*. These are people with a special gift to do business and channel the riches into the Kingdom of God. They have a special ministry in the body of Christ (1 Timothy 6:17-19). This is also the ministry of helps (1 Corinthians 12:28 "*help*" – *antilepsis* – means to aid or support). It is of paramount importance to highlight the fact that there is a difference between an *ordinary entrepreneur* and a *Christian entrepreneur*. One becomes a Christian entrepreneur because of an idea and a divine opportunity to exploit the idea. As a Professional Business Management lecturer at college, in one of my academic books entitled *The Essence of Entrepreneurship*, I define entrepreneurship from

a business perspective as,

The process whereby an individual identifies a business opportunity at the market place at risk, then gathers factors of production to produce products and services in a view to make a profit.

However, in the context of biblical prosperity, Christian entrepreneurship is described as,

The divine mandate to receive a godly idea to exploit a given opportunity in a view to propagate God's plans and purpose.

This implies that in the absence of an opportunity or idea there is no such thing as entrepreneurship. All businesses are started on the basis of an availability of an existing viable and profitable business opportunity. However, while ordinary entrepreneurs exploit and pursue business opportunities to make a profit, Christian entrepreneurs exploit opportunities to fulfil God's plans and purpose; that is how we make a profit. Our motive for accumulation is distribution. In the same way as Peter toiled the whole night without catching any fish until Jesus stepped on the scene and gave him an idea of how to go about it, God can change a non-productive business into a productive one *supernaturally* if the proprietor will give Him first priority! This is how millionaires are produced in the Kingdom.

5. *To become a Kingdom millionaire, you must pursue God's agenda and see as God sees, act as God acts, think as God thinks and develop His heartbeat or passion by viewing all things from His perspective*

One of the greatest challenges or impediments facing believers in the realm of prosperity is that many people are not heavenly minded; instead their plans, visions or desires are full of selfish motives, intentions and hidden agendas which do not accommodate God in any way. Motives or intentions are critical determinants of how much wealth and blessings we could receive from Heaven.

As long as you do not accommodate God in your plan for financial prosperity to finance the Kingdom, you may not receive much. You must have an unquenchable passion to see people's situations and circumstances change, communities transformed by the power of God, and the world changed by the supernatural intervention of God. *The founding principle is that you must begin by looking out for a human need and then reach out to meet that need.* In other words, let your desires be absorbed by God's purpose so that you don't have your own independent thoughts, motives and personal desires with regard to financing the Kingdom. You need to start directing all your steps, thoughts and actions in such a way that you begin to think as God thinks, see as God sees and act as God acts in all circumstances. In doing this you will trigger an automatic divine response and compel all forces of divinity to work on your behalf and all Heaven's attention to be directed towards you. Therefore, as you endeavour to take care of God's business, God will also see to it that He takes care of yours and this is the basis of the covenant of financial prosperity that we have with God.

If you desire to become a millionaire so that you can fund a luxurious lifestyle then you are unlikely to be a candidate for God's financial provision. The Bible says in 1 Samuel 15:13 that at first God considered Saul as a kingly or presidential candidate but then later rejected him. This is the same principle by which millions in wealth are allocated from Heaven to specific individuals on earth. Some people are considered at first during angelic meetings, board meetings or heavenly gatherings, perhaps due to their level of commitment to the things of God but, because of their selfish motives and pride, God later rejects them as candidates to be entrusted with millions in wealth. The wealth that you can amass from the hand of God is not yours but to be used for the Kingdom. The reason that it has been committed into your hands is because you have been located by grace and considered by Heaven as the most suitable candidate since you understand God's spiritual laws and principles as well as His system of governance.

Therefore, consider yourself to be strategically located at the centre of the equation of life, in which at your left hand are your needs and at your right hand are your dreams. Needs are chasing you while you are chasing your dreams and your needs must not catch up with you. But the faster you run towards your dreams, the more you secure your financial freedom. The problem is that many people are at the level where they wake up every morning to address their needs. The Bible declares in Hebrews 11:6 that *the Lord is a reward of those who*

diligently seek him. This implies that in order for God to reward you with millions in wealth, you need to seek Him in prayer, fellowship, ministerial activities, fasting or meditation. That is why the Bible says in Matthew 6:33:

Seek ye first the kingdom of God and its righteousness and all these other things shall be added unto you”.

The word, “*added*” in the context of this scripture means, “*surplus*”. It’s an assurance that you will have more than enough. This implies that, as you move in the direction of the Spirit, God also moves in your direction. Even in your prayer life, change the direction of your prayer. Stop praying for your needs or your family only and start incorporating the lost souls and the whole world in your supplication. You don’t need to exert unnecessary energy making beggarly prayers about things which have already been provided for. Praying to God to prosper you is tantamount to asking Him to make you what you already are and the truth of the matter is that God isn’t going to give you anything more than He has already given you in Christ. Instead, pour out yourself or devote yourself unreservedly to the pursuit of the agenda of the Kingdom and you will trigger an avalanche of millions in financial blessings on your life. Therefore, the secret to amassing huge financial wealth and riches from God is to pursue your calling diligently, that which God originally brought you into this world for, and money will inevitably come your way. Easy as it might sound, the one who discovers his calling is like the one who discovers a secret mine of wealth and riches in God’s throne room.

The prophet Elijah was able to open and close the economy of Heaven at his own discretion or prerogative because of his degree of proximity to God. His popular statement of address “*I stand in the presence of God*” unveils that Elijah had dwelt in the glory of God to such an extent that, by virtue of his relationship with God, he didn’t even require permission from God to place a demand on Heaven’s blessings. Anything that Elijah required, Heaven would endorse with a stamp of God’s approval. There is a realm a man can enter into in which Heaven will not stand in the way of anything that he requires. It is a realm beyond prayer, petition or fasting. At that level, a man takes the place of heavenly beings and this is the reason that God transported Elijah into Heaven because he continued to move Heavenward and there was no turning back.

6. *To become a Kingdom millionaire, you must embrace receptivity and sensitivity to angelic visitations and manifestations in the realm of prosperity or simply put your prosperity angels to work*

It must be understood that angels play a key and fundamental role in the realm of God's prosperity or Heaven's system of financial provision. It is angels who are actively involved in regulating the economy of Heaven and who determine the frequency and magnitude of the distribution of millions in Heaven's wealth to believers. Therefore, knowing how to interact with angels through developing a significant level of sensitivity and acknowledgment of their presence is imperative because this is what will determine to a large extent how much you can receive from God. It is like knowing how to receive mail from a postman. The postman's duty is to deliver mail to a house but it is the duty of the owner of the house to receive or collect it. If for any reason the house owner doesn't receive the mail because he was not available when it was delivered, then the house owner may lose it even though it was initially sent from the post office to him. This is how many people have missed God's blessings because of their ignorance and insensitivity to angelic presence. This is why Paul warned us in Hebrews 13:2 not to forget to entertain strangers.

In reality, a multitude of blessings are dispatched from Heaven's store house to earth every second but some of these blessings never reach their intended destination due to interceptions in the demonic realm where demons place a demand on some blessings because their recipients are living in sin, rebellion and unrighteousness; hence, they are not able to appropriate the blessings. As a contingent intervention plan by Heaven, angels of war are sent to partner with us in spiritual warfare to release by force our blessings that would have been intercepted or manipulated in the demonic realm by spiritual forces of evil and wickedness in high places. You therefore need to be positioned correctly in the Spirit for angels to locate you at the right place, at right time, doing the right thing in order to partake in this grace. It is disheartening to note that people who should have been millionaires by now were not ready on the day an angel of finance was sent from Heaven to deliver their millions in wealth and missed this opportunity. Make a point therefore of not missing any angelic visitation because this is your season to become a Kingdom Millionaire. The angels of God have been sent to perform whatever is necessary to establish God's covenant on earth.

In other words, angels have been sent to serve us. The Bible records in 1 Kings 19:5-6 that *as [Elijah] lay and slept under a juniper tree, behold, then an angel touched him, and said unto him, "Arise and eat." And he looked, and, behold, there was a cake baked on the coals, and a cruse of water at his head. And he did eat and drink.* Elijah was gently awakened to the scent of juniper mingled with the aroma of freshly baked pastry; what a service! This is the extent to which angels will go to ensure that you dine in superabundance.

A testimony about the Arch Angel on the Grand Stand

I recall vividly a vision in which I saw an angel in Heaven standing on the Grand Stand and calling out the names of people on earth and the amount of money that they were supposed to receive and I heard several names being called and, as I listened, I heard the angel call my name saying, *"Frequency Revelator, 5 million rand,"* and when I woke up and had regained my consciousness, I found that I had literally received those millions from the spirit realm and, instantly, they started manifesting in the natural. The same can happen to you if only you could develop a high level of spiritual sensitivity to the angels around you.

A testimony about multitudes of Angels on the Red carpet

I had another vision, in which I was walking on the red carpet and on my left and right hand, were multitudes of ministering angels. As I walked through, they kept touching me from every side. I was so overwhelmed by this spectacular divine experience because it was as if each angel was competing just to touch me. The good news is that when I regained my consciousness, I had actually received millions in wealth as a spiritual impartation from the hands of angels. This is to tell you that wealth can be imparted on you from the spirit realm hence you need to develop a high level of sensitivity and consciousness of the spirit realm so as to detect the movements of the Holy Ghost and angels.

7. *To become a Kingdom millionaire, you must secure an acute or in-depth understanding of the system of provision and*

governance in God's economy.

It is an irrefutable fact that God created the universe and governs it through laws and principles. You need to understand which spiritual laws and principles you can use to function in the realm of godly prosperity and divine increase. There are certain things that you will not receive from God directly but God places them in His system of provision for you to access them. For example, you will receive some of these things from the hands of angels, some from anointed men of God, and some by engaging in warfare through traveling in the Spirit to access them yourself in the realm of the Spirit by commanding demonic forces to loosen them while some are already resident in your spirit. But all these will originate from God, although they come to you through different means. It is therefore important to know the location of your blessings so that you can apply the right principles to access them. For example, the bank manager does not keep your money in his house but the money is kept in your account at the bank or ATM so that you can access it. Knowing where the money is located is imperative. If you visit the bank manager at his home to collect your money, you will not get it because he has already placed it in your account; instead, he will direct you to the ATM to withdraw it. But if you decide not to go and withdraw your money from the bank or ATM, you might find yourself unnecessarily broke even though the money is yours.

This is a typical scenario in the Church today. So many people don't understand God's system of financial governance. For this reason they place all kinds of demands and blame on God. The reality is that God has committed the money into the hands of angels. The money is in the heavenly bank account regulated by *angels of finances* who work in that department. Therefore, the best that you can do is to invade the spirit realm to get hold of the millions in wealth that God has already prepared for you. It is therefore imperative that you develop an understanding of how the realm of the Spirit operates, understand the principles and laws of finance, and develop a significant level of sensitivity to the angels who God has made available to help you. Kenneth Hagin says that He received the revelation of faith for finances and learned how to release his faith in that area to appropriate getting his needs met.

The Lord said to him,

“Don’t pray about money like you have been. Whatever you need, claim it in Jesus’s Name. And then you say, ‘Satan, take your hands off my money.’ And then say, ‘Go, ministering spirits, and cause the money to come.’”

This is the exact practical model we must use to release our millions in wealth. The good news is that some of your millions in wealth are not far from you because they have been already been deposited in your spirit. It is therefore your responsibility to apply the right spiritual laws and principles to draw millions in wealth from within your spirit.

8. *To become a Kingdom millionaire, you must foster a practical application of higher spiritual laws and principles of finance*

In your quest to become a Kingdom Millionaire, it is imperative that you understand the higher laws of finance in God’s Kingdom. The truth is that it’s not every spiritual law in the Bible that can make you a Kingdom Millionaire. As much as there are greater lights and lesser lights as revealed in the scriptures (Genesis 1:16), there are also *higher laws* and *lesser laws* of finance. While lesser spiritual laws are designed to make you live a victorious life on earth, higher laws are meant to catapult you into the realm of millionaires in a moment. Higher laws provoke God to act immediately on behalf of humanity once they have been applied. For example, if you need power to do miracles, signs and wonders, you have to tap into the law of fasting and prayer but if you need a massive financial breakthrough, you have to tap into the law of *sowing and reaping*, which is a higher law in matters of finance. The realm of prosperity operates on the basis of receiving and giving, sowing and reaping, planting and harvesting. This is the only area in the Bible where God says,

“Test me in this,” says the Lord Almighty, “and see if I will not throw open the floodgates of heaven and pour out so much blessing that there will not be room enough to store it”. (Malachi 3:7-12).

This is the grace of God at work as He allows us to test Him in the area financial prosperity. This is a guarantee or assurance that He grants us as His

children, to conduct a financial experiment in the area of supernatural provision. Through swearing by Himself, God puts a stamp of approval and pledges that you will not fail to become a millionaire when you give. This is a *higher law* of Kingdom financial prosperity because when you give, not only do you receive the same measure but you receive it multiplied by millions. This is why the Bible says in Luke 6:38 that *a good measure pressed down, shaken together will be poured onto your lap*. Following this principle of obedience means that some people who are not born again are prospering more than some believers. Some people mistakenly think that just because they are born again, they are entitled to do as they please and then receive from God despite this. This is a gross misconception. They should rather understand that these laws are not for Christians only but for the whole universe. God governs the whole universe not just a church department, although the Church is His priority and major area of focus. Anybody can therefore tap into them and receive from God. The best one can do under the circumstances is to adhere strictly to the higher spiritual laws and principles of prosperity as prescribed in the word of God to release their millions.

It must be expressly understood that having a mental knowledge of all prosperity scriptures of the Bible is not what makes one a Kingdom Millionaire. Rather it is a constant and persistent meditation, confession, visualisation and appropriation of those scriptures that catapults one to the realm of Kingdom millionaires.

Prophetically speaking in this season, the Church has to depart from the realm of overreliance on logos and move into the dimension of securing an optimum mix of both rhema and logos, to produce a church diet that believers need in the current times.

Understanding the *higher spiritual laws and principles* that govern the realm of prosperity is imperative because it is on the basis of understanding these principles that a financial breakthrough is generated. A lack of revelation and misconstrued teachings about the doctrine of prosperity are what give believers a mentality that prosperity comes by fasting and prayer. Some believers have become so religiously brainwashed, that they think they are going to become Kingdom Millionaires through fasting and subjecting their bodies to extreme deprivation. Others actually apply the correct spiritual exercises but in the wrong area and, therefore, do not see immediate results. For example, prayer and

fasting will give you more spiritual power for miracles, signs and wonders and will sharpen your spiritual sensitivity to swiftly move in the realm of the spirit but it will not give you prosperity. A river of financial prosperity is triggered by applying the correct biblical principles in an appropriate area. For example, the generation of creative ideas, pursuing a business interest and giving, are higher financial laws that shall open a doorway or an avenue for you to become a Kingdom Millionaire. Therefore in this season, God is saying to you, “Come up higher in your finances, there are higher laws of finance which you can tap into”. Contrary to how a multitude of preachers have stigmatised it, fasting and prayer is an entry level, training phase or elementary truth in the realm of God’s financial prosperity. The greater truth is that these lesser laws are just an epitome of God’s training ground for us so that upon maturity we can progress or migrate to God’s higher laws of financial prosperity. I did not understand why some genuine men of God are anointed but yet are still broke until God gave me this revelation. Moreover, how you read and interpret the Bible can also have an impact on your understanding of prosperity. However, the key is to seek a divine understanding by revelation so that you can receive these principles into your spirit. The mind quickly forgets but anything that is kept in your spirit is safe and becomes an integral part of your being. Once you are able to understand and apply higher spiritual laws of finance, receiving millions in wealth from God won’t be a problem at all.

9. *To become a Kingdom millionaire, you must fervently and incessantly cultivate an atmosphere of God’s presence in your sphere of contact*

In order to partake and participate in God’s financial provision fully, it is very important that you operate in the realm of God’s glory, where you develop a heartbeat of God and walk with divine consciousness so that when the lost souls are crying out to God, their cries echo in your own ears. For example, Elijah was able to control the system of God’s provision and determined when there should be an increase and decrease in Heaven’s wealth. Because he stayed in the presence of God for 24 hours, he was able to regulate the economy of Heaven and partnered with God in determining the fate of the nations. Walking in the

realm of God's glory helps you to engage Him at a higher level in matters relating to the finances of the Kingdom. You can engage him in the same manner Abraham and Moses did to release finances to you on behalf of the Kingdom. The Bible records in 2 Samuel 6:1-9 that when David wanted to bring back the ark of the covenant, which represents the presence of God, back into the city, Obed-Edon welcomed the ark of covenant in his house as a symbol of putting God first and within three months he was so blessed (1 Chronicles 13). *This is what I call prosperity by the presence.*

Tactically speaking, you might have been struggling for ten years or so but if you could have the ark of God's presence in your life for just three months, you would do more than you had achieved in ten years. Just by virtue of the presence of God in your life, things will work immensely in your favour. The law that might have been working in a trickle for you would suddenly begin to work as a waterfall. Not only did God bless Edon but the blessings over spilled to others. *This is prosperity by the law of contagious experience and association.* This is the same principle by which Lot was blessed because of Abraham (Genesis 13:14-18) and Laban was blessed because of Jacob (Genesis 30:27). As carriers of God's presence, not only can we be prosperous but we can also cause others to be prosperous. In fact, we have been given a mandate from Heaven to ordain multitudes to become Kingdom Millionaires. That is why being a Kingdom Millionaire is not just a state of accumulation of wealth but a divine calling from God. This is how you are going to become a Kingdom Millionaire in this season; only if you can cultivate a culture of staying in God's presence, a river of millions in wealth from Heaven shall flood your life such that you won't even believe what is happening to you.

A testimony of Superabundance

On that note, I recall vividly how I struggled in my finances, career and life in general. I came to a point where I decided to permanently stay in the presence of God for three months to seek for a revelation and when I came out, all forces of Heaven started working on my behalf, evidenced by the divine arrangement of circumstances and opportunities in the realm of the Spirit and financial doors, which opened supernaturally. I got a job for which I earned three times more than I had earned in my previous employment and, as if that was not enough,

financial doors started opening supernaturally so that within a period of just one year I was elevated into the realm of Kingdom millionaires.

10. *To become a Kingdom millionaire, you must learn to develop a prosperity mindset that incubates the law of right thinking*

In an endeavour to amass great financial wealth from Heaven, it is of paramount importance that you train your imagination, since it has a tremendous magnetic force that attracts money. The imagination is a wonderful creative power. It builds all things out of the one substance. When you associate it with faith, you make things just as real as those that God makes, for man is a co-creator with God. Whatever you form in your mind and have faith in will become substantial. You should be on guard as regards what you put your faith in. If it is material forms, shadows that cease to be as soon as your supporting thought is withdrawn from them, you are building temporary substance that will pass away and leave you with nothing. Put your faith in the real or, as Jesus told His disciples, “*have faith in God.*” It is not sufficient, however, to sit down and hold thoughts of abundance without further effort. That is limiting the law to thought alone, and we want it to be fulfilled in manifestation as well. Cultivating ideas of abundance is the first step in the process. The ideas that come must be used. Be alert in doing whatever comes to you to do, cheerful and competent in the doing and sure of the results, for it is the second step in the fulfilling of the law. You can do anything with the thoughts of your mind. They are yours and under your control. You can direct them, coerce them, hush them, or crush them. You can dissolve one thought and put another in its stead. There is no other place in the universe where you are the absolute master. The dominion given you as your divine right is over your own thoughts only. When you fully apprehend this and begin to exercise your God-given dominion, you begin to find the way to God, the only door to God, the door of mind and thought.

It is an irrefutable divine truth that in the great mind of God there is no thought of lack and such a thought has no rightful place in your mind. Therefore, to become a millionaire, start thinking in terms of prosperity and you will amass great wealth from Heaven. In other words, cultivate the habit of thinking about abundance everywhere present, not only in the form of your imagination but in

forms outside your imagination. Realise first of all that prosperity and being a millionaire are not wholly a matter of capital or environment but a condition brought about by certain ideas that have been allowed to rule in the consciousness. When these ideas are changed, the conditions are changed in spite of environment and all appearances, which must also change to conform to the new ideas. People who come into riches suddenly without building up a consciousness of prosperity soon part with their money. Those who are born and bred to riches usually have plenty all their life even though they never make the effort to earn a cent for themselves. This is because the ideas of plenty are so interwoven into their thought atmosphere that they are a part of themselves. These people have the prosperity consciousness, in which there is no idea of any condition under which the necessities of life could be lacking.

The greater truth is that in our pursuit of prosperity, I do not advocate the accumulation of riches per se, since it is futile unless it is the outgrowth of a rich consciousness. Instead, I advocate the accumulation of rich ideas, ideas that are useful, constructive, and of service to the well-being of all mankind. The outer manifestation of riches may follow or it may not, but the supply of every need will be forthcoming because the man of rich ideas has confidence in an all-providing power that never fails. He may not have an extra rand, but his ideas have merit and he has confidence, a combination that cannot fail to attract the money to carry him forward. This is true riches: not an accumulation of money but access to an inexhaustible resource that can be drawn on at any time to meet any righteous demand. When a person has this rich consciousness he has no need to accumulate stocks and bonds or other property to ensure future supply. Such a person may be most generous with his wealth without fear of depletion because his rich ideas will keep him in constant touch with abundance. Those who have the thought of accumulating material wealth, a thought that is dominant in the world today, are unbalanced. They have a fear of the loss of riches. Their prosperity is based on a wrong idea about the source of riches and this eventually means disaster. The sin of riches is not in the possession but in the love of money, a material selfishness that leads to soul starvation. Therefore cultivate the habit of thinking big things and millions in wealth shall abundantly stream in your direction.

CHAPTER FOUR
DEEPER REVELATIONS OF KINGDOM FINANCIAL
PROSPERITY AND MILLIONAIREHOOD

The Road To Becoming A Kingdom Millionaire

The mysteries of financial prosperity and millionairehood

1. *Prosperity is God's original master plan and purpose for humanity; hence, it is in the context of His will that you prosper and become a Kingdom millionaire*

It must be expressly understood that God wants us to prosper and it is His sovereign will for us to prosper in all divergent spheres of humanity, whether spiritually, physically, financially or materially. In fact, there is no such thing as prosperity by accident because God has preordained us before the foundations of the world to prosper. God wants us to prosper because prosperity is within the context of His will and a top priority in the matters of the Kingdom. That is why He declares in Jeremiah 29:11:

For I know the plans that I have for you, plans to prosper and to give you a future and a hope.

This is because he knows the exact path and journey which we have to take to achieve prosperity. The defining moment in pursuit of your millions in wealth is to know and believe that it is God's will for you to prosper and He wants you to find happiness and to live a vibrant and fruitful life here on Earth before you go to Heaven. The Bible further declares in 2 Corinthians 9:8-12 (AMP) that *God is able to make all grace (every favour and earthly blessing) come to you in abundance, so that you may always and under all circumstances and whatever the need be self-sufficient [possessing enough to require no aid or support] and furnished in abundance for every good work and charitable donation.* This implies having all sufficiency or having enough of all things and always having enough of everything. The wealth of the universe belongs to God as the scripture proclaims; hence, in our capacity as sons and heirs of the Kingdom, we have been qualified and authenticated by God to freely partake in His unfathomable riches. Silver and gold and the best valuables of this world are legally ours. It is God's original master plan and purpose for humans to live in superabundance

just like He does.

In one of his testimonies, Kenneth Hagin says that the Lord showed him the scriptures in Psalms 50:10-12 and Genesis Chapter 1, where He said, “There’s another scripture that says, *‘The silver is mine, and the gold is mine, saith the Lord of hosts’*” (Haggai 2:8).

The Lord then said,

“They’re all Mine, not because they’re in My possession, but because I created them. But who do you think I created the cattle upon a thousand hills for? Who do you think I created the silver and the gold for? Who do you think I created the world and the fullness thereof for? For the devil and his crowd? No. I made them for My man Adam.”

This is to tell you how serious God is in allowing humanity to amass huge wealth from his hand. From the above divine encounter with God, it is evident that it pains the Father to see His own children entangled in a web of ignorance by allowing the enemy to plunder and loot what could have been rightfully and legally theirs.

In regard to this fact, it is of paramount importance to examine God’s eternal and ultimate master plan for humanity holistically in an endeavour to understand fully how to live a life of prosperity and superabundance. The major hindrance or impediment is that in most cases we see life from the perspective of what it is today and as a result we fail to see it from God’s perspective before the fall of man. But if we were to understand the prosperity paradigm before the fall of Adam, we would catch a glimpse and foretaste of what prosperity is; hence, we would be easily restored or reinstated to the same position and place that Adam was in the Garden of Eden. It is evident in the word of God in Genesis 2:8-9, 15-17 that, immediately after creation, God placed man in the best, richest and most flourishing part of the whole universe, in a well-watered garden, rich in all prosperity and superabundance. The Bible records in Genesis 2:10 that *God planted a garden and out of the ground made every tree that is pleasant to the sight and good for food*. This implies that God initially wanted man to indulge in superabundance. The word, “*Eden*”, means, “*Pleasure*”; hence philosophically speaking, the Garden of Eden was a garden of *pleasure*. Thus, right from the beginning, God determined that our lives should be full of pleasure.

The description of the Garden of Eden in the Bible with its rich mineral ground and endless perennial river supply and best gold reserves serves as

an acid test that authenticates the evidence of this reality. God did not create man and put him in a desert; instead, He strategically located him on the best, most productive and fruitful land in the whole universe. In the current times, the Garden of Eden could be likened to the best places in the world such as the dazzling streets of Paris, the magnificent White House, the flamboyant presidential palaces around the world, the most elegant world shopping malls and trade centres as well as the alluring tourist centres in all their glamour and flamboyance. The only place in the universe that surpasses the glory of the Garden of Eden was the throne room of God in Heaven. This explicitly unveils the truth that God's original master plan for human kind was for people to live in constant provision, abundance and prosperity. However, as the second Adam, Jesus has restored man to that realm where man can live in the provision of God's abundance.

God is an invisible, incomprehensible God; He is beyond your ability to think, perceive or experience. Therefore, whenever He says something, He speaks from a standpoint of His greatness and from the position of how great He is. That is why He pronounces in Ephesians 3:20 that,

“I shall do exceedingly and abundantly beyond what you think, ask or imagine.”

Only someone with unlimited, abundant and measureless wealth could make a statement such as this. In other words, in our imagination we cannot comprehend the greatness of God because not only will God give you a financial breakthrough but He will surpass your expectations and your imagination. In fact, in the context of this scripture, the word “*exceedingly*”, implies providing something in excess, while the word “*abundantly*”, implies having more than enough. God doesn't act or respond according to the size or limitation of your faith but according to the greatness of His power. This is a spiritual law and principle by which He allows us to function in the realm of superabundance. You ask Him for a seed and He gives you a harvest; you ask Him for a friend and He gives you a partner; you ask Him for an idea and He gives you a business; you ask Him for a family and He gives you the nations. This is the calibre of the God whom we serve and when that same God declares that He will do exceedingly and abundantly, that means excess and abundance are the twin processes of provision and prosperity that shall characterise the nature of this end-time season. That means everything you do in this season will be executed in abundance. In other words, you will move in abundant favour; you will move in

abundant riches; you will move in abundant power. This is indeed the best moment and season for one to be a Kingdom Millionaire.

2. *Prosperity is your divine legitimate birth right; hence, you were born to prosper and be a Kingdom millionaire*

It is important to highlight the greater truth that in the realm of God's prosperity, we do not struggle to be prosperous, but rather we are born millionaires. This is our divine legitimate birthright and our position of inheritance in Christ is incontestable. The Bible records in Galatians 3:7 that *we are a seed of Abraham by faith and that all the blessings of Abraham are ours*. We are also heirs of the Kingdom, partakers of the divine nature with Christ and financiers of the Kingdom, entitled to have access to all the wealth and abundant resources of the Kingdom. In other words, we have been entrusted with knowing the very secrets of prosperity in the throne room in the same way a son has access to all His father's riches. This implies that we have the keys to unlock God's safe in the throne room and propagate His wealth to the furthest extremes of the world.

To substantiate this claim, the Bible declares in John 1:12 that *as many as received him He gave them the right to become the sons of God*. This implies that, by virtue of our salvation, we have been given the position of sonship and birthright to freely and legitimately participate in all wealth, riches and resources of the Kingdom. The Bible declares in John 1:13, *we were born neither of flesh nor blood nor will of man but of God*. Contextually, being born of God means that we have been born into the realm of prosperity or God's provision. Not being born of the flesh, blood or will of man means that the natural realm with its human limitations has no say, influence or control on how we operate in this world. It implies that no natural influences, hindrances or impediments can come into play to determine how our lives function or operate because we were not born into the realm of the senses. Therefore, the greater truth is that prosperity is not something that we are struggling to achieve but it's a realm that we were born into; hence, it is in our genetic make-up to be prosperous. Lack is in the ordinary realm of life; but you have been called to a higher life, a super plane of existence where there is no lack, but rather abundance upon abundance.

It is important that we put into correct perspective the greater truth that

with respect to our spiritual position in the realm of prosperity, we are not trying to be prosperous, neither are we going to be prosperous but we are already blessed abundantly by God because the Bible declares in 2 Peter 1:3 that,

His divine power hath given unto us all things that pertain unto life and godliness, through the knowledge of him that hath called us to glory and virtue.

In the context of this scripture, those things which *pertain to life* are those that are critical for human survival, such as millions in wealth, mansions and business pursuits. Meanwhile those that *pertain to godliness*, are the things that determine the quality of your spiritual life, such as faith, anointing, presence, glory and power. In other words, God has holistically covered both your physical and spiritual needs. Therefore, in our capacity as sons of God, we no longer have to beg God for His provision but all we need to do is to tap into the realm of financial prosperity and place a demand for what is already rightfully and legitimately ours. By reason of our birthright, we have been given the keys to unlock God's storage house in the throne room to access every type of wealth we require in immeasurable proportions. How then can we be broke? It is impossible. *God has blessed us with every spiritual blessings in the heavenly places* (Ephesians 1:3). He has already endowed you with every blessing you could ever need in this life. Take note of the location of our blessings- in the heavenly places. The phrase, "*heavenly places*" in the context of this scripture speaks of a realm; it's a spirit dimension where we operate in Christ. As a new creation, positionally, we are seated with Christ in this realm. This is where your millions in wealth are disposed. The bible describes it as *the right hand of God*. That means the minute you receive Christ into your spirit, you are instantaneously catapulted into this realm and start partaking of these blessings. But why are these blessings not in the earthly realm where we can easily access them? Why did God have to place them in the realm of the Spirit? some religious people might ask. It is because these blessings are secure in the hands of God. If they were stored in the earthly realm, they would have been subject to the devil's scheme, manipulation, contamination and worldly corruption. That's why Jesus advised in Matthew 6:19: "*Do not keep your wealth on earth where there are moths and subjects of corruption.*" But as long as they are in the realm of God He rebukes the devourer just like a man rebuking a dog when it wants to feed on a child's food. Therefore by virtue of our being sons of God, we are entitled to millions in wealth; hence, we need not beg, cry or push too hard to

have these millions but simply place a demand on what is already rightfully ours.

Moreover, the Bible says in 2 Corinthians 8:9): *for ye know the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, that, though he was rich, yet for your sakes he became poor that ye through his poverty might be rich.* Owing to a lack of revelation, some people tend to misinterpret the word “rich” to mean what it doesn’t actually mean. Some people mistakenly think that it refers to one becoming rich in the Spirit, which is not the case, because if you read the whole background of the scripture you will discover that Paul is talking about material possessions. In actual fact, the word “rich” according to the dictionary refers to a full supply or abundant provision. This implies that every Christian is supposed to be a millionaire. Someone once asked, “Do you mean that God is going to make all of us millionaires?” Emphatically, yes. However, it is a lack of revelation or ignorance that keeps many people from realising this pertinent goal. Moreover, the Bible declares in Psalms 92:12 that *the righteous shall flourish like the palm tree.* The word “flourish” speaks of an increase; enlargement; becoming extremely successful; entering into a state of prosperity; growing exuberantly; and increasing in wealth, favour and honour. As a believer, it is your divine birthright to keep on increasing and enlarging your wealth, and becoming extremely successful until you have entered a state of boundless prosperity. It is your portion to continue growing exuberantly and increasing in wealth, favour and honour until you become a millionaire.

In view of the above, it is an incontestable reality that prosperity is our identity and divine legitimate birthright; hence, it must be demonstrated in every sphere of human endeavour. However, it must be expressly understood that if you don’t demonstrate it then you become a misfit in the Kingdom. Any man who neglects his birthright loses the benefits associated with it just as Esau undermined his birthright by exchanging it for food and thus lost his inheritance. By the same token, those who perceive prosperity not as compulsory, imperative or mandatory but as a trivial, unnecessary subject will not reap the benefits associated with being a Kingdom Millionaire. It is only when you have an in-depth understanding that prosperity is your divine right that you will have the faith to move mountains and the direction of your prosperity prayers will change, from beggarly requests to prophetic declarations.

3.

Poverty, lack, debt, and discontent cannot hold you

anymore because you can exercise your covenant rights to prosper and be elevated into the realm of Kingdom millionaires

It must be expressly understood that because we are Abraham's seed we are under the covenant of an endless and perennial stream of God's blessings; hence, we are wholly exempted from the calamities of life and misfortunes such as poverty, lack and debt. By virtue of our covenant of exemption, we can therefore attract only good things to us while at the same time repelling anything that does not work for our own good. Legally speaking, poverty or lack can no longer have a grip on us. This revelation is substantiated with the following scriptural evidence: the Bible records in Matthew 13:17-21 an incident in which Jesus loosed a woman whose back had been bent over for over 18 years. When Jesus confronted her, He commanded, "*Woman thou art loosed from thine infirmity,*" and she was instantly healed. Notable in this narrative is the realisation that, according to Jesus, this woman was a daughter of Abraham, which implies that she had a covenant of healing. However, due to ignorance and the lack of revelation of God's word, she was stuck in such a debilitating situation despite the fact that she was a daughter of Abraham, with full divine rights and privileges of prosperity and healing. This is a typical scenario in the body of Christ today that many people have allowed poverty, lack and sickness to rule their lives even though they are operating under the covenant of prosperity.

Allegorically speaking, just as it was that woman's covenant right to be healed from her infirmity, it is also *our* right to be released from poverty, lack and debt. This is because Christ has redeemed and set us free from the curse of the Law. The greater truth is that *poverty* is a curse just as *sickness* is a curse while on the other hand *prosperity* is a blessing just as *healing* is a blessing. Therefore, just as we have been legally freed from poverty, we can make divine legitimate demands on our covenant and command prosperity, *which includes money*, to come our way.

In a practical sense, when we say, "Money, or millions, be thou released," we are boldly testifying and witnessing to the fact that poverty, lack, debt, discontent, discouragement or any other form of despondency can no longer hold us.

Instead, we are taking advantage of our covenant rights and we are using our

mouths, not just in words but in power and in much assurance of faith, to place a demand on what is rightfully and legally ours, to appropriate the money we need from the heavenly realm. And that's where we belong as children of God—*above only and not beneath (Deuteronomy 28:13)*.

Every time you utter the authoritative command, “Money, or millions, be thou released,” you will literally see, with the eyes of faith, money coming to you because, in the spirit realm, you have taken authority over money. The greater truth is that you have to *command* money to come to you. In other words, you have to make authoritative demands on money and not beggarly requests as is the norm in the Christian fraternity today. The greater truth is that you cannot just *wish* money will come to you; that will never work. Instead, you have to use the same authority Jesus used when He said to that woman, “*Woman, thou art loosed from thine infirmity,*” and you will witness an endless stream of money flowing in your direction. In Luke 13, even though Jesus was talking about this woman's healing in connection with the covenant, we know we can apply what He said to other areas too, such as finances, because our covenant includes more than healing. The bottom line is that if you take your place in Christ and do the things God wants you to do concerning money, money has to obey you. It has to be released to you if you command it to be released. This means that becoming a Kingdom Millionaire should never be an issue.

4. *God has already ordained you a Kingdom millionaire; hence, in the realm of God, prosperity is already complete and in the past tense*

As far as God is concerned, we are not going to be millionaires sometime in the future; instead, we are already millionaires. This is because being a millionaire is not a state of possession of wealth or resources but a position of inheritance in Christ. As far as our position in Christ is concerned, we are partakers in the riches of Christ's glory. Our responsibility is just to appropriate our millions in wealth. By the same token, we are not going to receive financial blessings but we already have them. All we need to do is walk in these blessings. There is a difference between *receiving a blessing* and *walking in the blessing*. You receive what you do not have, that is the essence of receiving, but you walk into what

you already have, what is yours, just as the children of Israel were given Canaan by God but then were instructed to walk through the land and possess it. In this end-time dispensation, God is elevating us beyond the realm of receiving blessings into the realm of walking in the blessing. When we talk about partaking of God's blessings, the Greek word that describes that kind of exercise is "*Lambano*" which means to take hold of something; to catch and make it yours. It denotes some aggressive faith response from your spirit; that means you don't wait passively for what you have asked to be delivered to you, but rather go for it, reaching out with your faith and taking possession of it. That is why it is spiritually incorrect for you to say, "*I will receive my millions in God's time*" because God's time is now. Otherwise you may just watch all the glorious blessings of God elude you.

So many people spend time asking God for blessings not realising that God has already given them these blessings. All they need to do is to walk in the blessing and possess what has already been made available and what is rightfully and legitimately theirs. The Bible says in Ephesians 1:3 that,

Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who hath blessed us with all spiritual blessings in heavenly places in Christ

It doesn't say that we are going to be blessed but it says we have already been blessed. It is evident that everything is in the past tense because God does not live in the realm of time but in eternity where the past, present and future are all one. All our needs and desires have already been met or provided to us by God. The Bible declares in 2 Peter 1:3 that *God has granted us all things that pertain to life and godliness*. This means that everything that pertains to life He has already granted us, be it prosperity, favour, increase, abundance, divine health, progress, promotion or wealth. Therefore you don't need to seek to be blessed because according to (1 Peter 3:9), you have already inherited a blessing. All you need to do is to search and discover who you really are and what God has made available for you. No wonder Paul said,

"Let no man glory in men. For all things are yours" (1 Corinthians 3:21).

This means that everything, be it prosperity, money in millions, or wealth and riches, has already been given to you and you don't need to be apologetic about it. Therefore refuse to settle for a lower life than what Christ has made available

to you. Note that the latter part of the verse of the scripture is a present hour reality; it's not a promise. A Christian is a possessor and not someone who is trying to behave. Christ has died, and risen from the dead; He's won the battle for you already; hence there is no need for you to struggle for anything especially money because it has already been given to you.

But, if God has given us all things, why then are we still praying and fasting to receive things from God? In God everything is complete. All we need to do is appropriate the blessings which God has already released for us. Spiritual exercises such as fasting and prayer help us to open our spirits so that we are rightly positioned in the spiritual dimension to receive the manifestation of our blessings. They sharpen our spiritual antenna, give us a clear vision of and insight into what to do with the blessings and place us in a position where we can clearly see what blessings are available in the realm of the Spirit, how to appropriate them, and by what means we can bring them to manifestation in the physical realm. This does not mean that praying and fasting will create the blessings for us; instead, these are the means to expedite the transfer of the blessings that are already ours from the spirit realm into the natural. Even healing has already been provided because the Bible decrees in the American Contemporary version (Isaiah 53:4-5) that *by His stripes we were healed* and it puts that kind of experience in the past tense, meaning we received our healing at that exact time when Jesus was being scourged and as far as Jesus is concerned it is already done. All we need to do is to appropriate our healing that has already been provided by faith in the now. Everything has already been done by God; hence, all you need to do is just call your millions forth and they will come. The greater truth is that your millions in wealth have already been consummated in Christ; they already exist as realities in the spirit realm. All you need to do is lay hold of these spiritual realities and make them real in your life through faith and millions in wealth will unreservedly stream in your direction. Through faith, you can apprehend these spiritual realities and superimpose them on the natural world and before you know it, endless streams of God's wealth will break forth in measures you have never dreamed possible.

5. *Believers are destined to become recipients of Heaven's uncommon wealth as God wants you to effectively and efficiently represent His Kingdom in your capacity as a Kingdom millionaire*

A believer who is empowered with Heaven's financial wealth and resources can represent God and the Kingdom more effectively and efficiently than the one who is devoid of this abundance. In our capacity as Kingdom carriers and financiers of the Kingdom, we need to effectively represent the Kingdom in all spheres, be they finances, supernatural manifestations, miracles, signs and wonders and so on. Kingdom wealth is therefore what equips and empowers us to finance all the demands of the Gospel. That is why the Bible declares that God's ultimate intention regarding Kingdom prosperity is that *He wants to take wealth off the hands of the wicked and give it to the righteous* (Proverbs 13:22). This speaks of the last wave of wealth transfer which shall sweep right across the body of Christ in this end-time season. This means that there is a paradigm shift in the allocation and redistribution of Kingdom wealth and resources. As far as God is concerned, more focus, priority and concentration must shift from ordinary people of this world to believers. The truth of the matter is that whether we are conscious of it or not, we own the wealth of the world and it is for this reason that God wants us to manifest His blessings on earth.

Legally speaking, the wealth that is in the hands of the National Lottery Board, World Bank, Reserve Bank, multinational companies and the most luxurious places of the world with all their riches in gold, diamonds and oil reserves belongs to Christians and this fact is incontestable. But, why are believers not the richest people in the world? And why do believers not own the best places in the land? The only problem is that even believers themselves at times fail to meet God's standards and expectations due to ignorance and a lack of faith and in the process fall short of God's blessings in the same way that the children of Israel rebelled and resisted God in the desert and ended up taking longer than necessary to reach the Promised Land. This is the same reason that even today Israel is still at loggerheads with Palestine. Although God gave them Canaan as their inheritance, their disobedience resulted in the struggle that they are going through today. In other words, they did not qualify to access the blessings of God fully due to disobedience and rebellion. The same applies to how God deals with believers today. Living a life of sin, not wholly concentrated, sanctified or set apart, is like fighting the devil in his territory and this is what robs many people of their blessings. However, God's hand is widely opened to release wealth on those who are readily available and rightly

positioned in the spiritual dimension to take the Gospel of the Lord Jesus Christ to the furthest extremes of the world.

Regarding matters of financial prosperity, Paul says in Philippians 4:19 that,

My God shall supply all your needs according to his riches in glory by Christ Jesus.

The Amplified Greek paraphrase reads: *My God will liberally supply, fill to the full, cram, furnish, satisfy, finish and complete all of your needs, employment, requirements, lack and business according to His riches, His wealth, His money and His possessions in glory by Christ Jesus.* The word “supply” in the Greek means to fill up, make full, furnish liberally, fill to the top so that nothing will be wanting, and fill to the brim so that nothing will be lacking. In the context of this revelation, this refers to supplying all your needs, including your financial and material needs. Paul wasn’t making a promise to the church on God’s behalf; he had come to know God’s way of doing things. In this particular chapter of Philippians, Paul is writing about financial and material things. In previous verses, he writes that these people had given of their material substance. He doesn’t write, “*But my God shall supply half of your needs or some of your needs.*” Instead, he refers to all of them. He promises a full and abundant supply. This means that it is God’s original master plan that you function in the realm of superabundance. Therefore when you recognise a need, you don’t need to pray, “*Oh God, I need such-and-such.*” Just declare that you already have it in Jesus’ name and it shall be yours. Some ignorant Christians beg almost for everything, to the extent of making beggarly prayers because they haven’t fully understood their heritage in Christ. Don’t beg for prosperity. Don’t beg for money. Don’t beg for what’s rightfully yours. Can a dog beg to bark? Can a bird beg to fly? No, it’s natural for a dog to bark and for a bird to fly. By the same token, it’s in your nature to be wealthy and prosperous. So why should you beg to be what you already are?

When God blesses you, He doesn’t consider your circumstances but He blesses you according to the riches in Christ’s glory which are available in Heaven. What are these riches in Christ’s glory? These are wealth reservoirs and this is what determines how much we can receive from God. It is the availability of these glorious riches in Christ that determines how much of Heaven’s wealth a man can receive from God, rather than his circumstances or how desperate he is. Moreover, note that the word “shall” is one of the strongest words in the

English language. There is no mistaking the meaning of that word. When the Bible says, “*The Lord is my shepherd; I shall not want*” it means I *shall* not want! When God uses the word “shall” in a statement, it is a sure thing if we take hold of it. This makes our financial prosperity guaranteed and that indeed God will provide us with abundant wealth.

6. *Money is not just a theoretical concept but a practical phenomenon. In your quest to become a Kingdom millionaire, you must make a practical demonstration by commanding money into existence*

In the realm of prosperity, we release money in the same way we release our healing, miracles or deliverance. However, it is disheartening to note that a multitude of believers continue to enjoy the limited outer court of God’s blessings and, while some may have received *some* return on their giving and experienced *some* financial blessings, they haven’t got their money released yet as they ought. The reality is that there are millions and billions of packages of money that are stacked up in Heaven’s Reserve Bank and have remained largely untapped and unclaimed for generations because believers failed to step up to the realm of God’s unlimited abundance and endless prosperity where they can receive great wealth. In our quest to become Kingdom millionaires, we have to release money in the same manner in which we release our healing, deliverance, breakthrough or any other divine virtue in a ministerial context. It is of paramount significance to highlight as an introductory perspective to this revelation that many of the scriptures, which a multitude of Christians rely on for the exercise of their healing, can actually be used to loosen money. That means we can loosen money in the same way as we loosen our healing and anointing.

To substantiate this divine truth with reference to scriptural evidence, Jesus declared in Matthew 18:18 that,

“Whatsoever ye shall bind on earth shall be bound in heaven: and whatsoever ye shall loose on earth shall be loosed in heaven”.

In the context of the above-mentioned scripture, the word “loose” means *to let go; untie; release; and set free*. This means that through the revelation of

God's word concerning your prosperity, you can *bind* poverty and lack in your life while at the same time you *loosen* or *release* divine prosperity and abundance. Moreover, the word "whatsoever" implies anything whether it is millions in wealth, healing, increase, promotion, or any other divine blessings from Heaven. One could ask: does "anything" include money? Certainly, it does. It doesn't make any difference what it is, whether it is healing or money, millions or deliverance—if you loosen it, Jesus said He will loosen it. Philosophically speaking, do you realise what Jesus is saying? First, He is saying, in effect, "Whatever is loosed in your life is going to be loosed because you're doing the loosing, not Me. It's not up to Me to loosen it first. You are to 'call the shots'. But when you loosen something according to My Word, no one can stop it from being loosed." Therefore, whether you loosen hundreds, or thousands or millions into your account, the bottom line is that they will be loosed regardless of quantity.

In the spirit realm when you say, "I bind you demons," you can visualise a string coming in the Spirit and tying down the demon. In a similar vein, if you say to money, "Money cometh," you can visualise in the Spirit piles of paper money in all the currencies of the world raining down on you or being transmuted from the spirit realm and streaming through the natural avenues into your account. Moreover, in the context of the above scripture, Jesus said, "I'll loosen it in Heaven Note that He is not talking about loosening something *in Heaven* but *from Heaven*. There is a difference between loosening a *blessing in Heaven* and loosing it *from Heaven*. Of course, Jesus is in Heaven, but He is "loosening" *from Heaven*, not *in Heaven*. *Loosening from heaven* speaks of a release of an avalanche of blessings from a heavenly realm where we are seated with Him at the right hand of God. In Heaven, your blessings won't need to be loosed because they are not bound up. Therefore, Jesus was talking about loosening something on earth because the money you need is already on earth. Some people think that when you loosen money on the earth, the Lord loosens money in Heaven. But, no, the Lord in Heaven loosens money on earth since there is an abundance of money in the earthly realm that requires forces of divinity to loosen it. In other words, when you release it here on earth, heaven backs you up by releasing the corresponding power or divine energy to set it in motion. Therefore, in the context of the above-mentioned scripture, what the Lord is saying is, "When you loosen money, using your authority on the earth, I will release the ability to cause that which you said to come to pass." It is as if the Lord is also saying, "Whatsoever you don't bind on the earth shall not be

bound in Heaven. And whatsoever you don't loose on earth shall not be loosed in Heaven." In other words, He's saying, "I can't permit it unless you permit it." So we know that if we permit money to come to us—if we loosen it—*God* will permit it to come to us. He will loosen it. And when God loosens something, it is loosened indeed.

To cement this revelation with reference to scriptural evidence, the Bible gives an account of Lazarus in John 11:14, who died and was entombed in the grave for four days until Jesus arrived on the scene and commanded him to rise up, saying, "Lazarus, *come forth!*" Then notice what happened:

And he that was dead came forth, bound hand and foot with grave clothes: and his face was bound about with a napkin. Jesus saith unto them, Loose him, and let him go.

The incontestable fact about this resurrection is that Lazarus had been in the grave for four days. His sister Martha said to Jesus, "*Lord, he stinketh by now,*" but that didn't stop Jesus. And, philosophically speaking, our *dead*, stinky financial condition is not going to stop Him, either. Jesus has already called us to come forth from the grave of our dead financial situation into the realm of financial abundance. When He redeemed us by fulfilling God's great plan of redemption, He called us out of the darkness and into His light. He called us out of poverty and into His riches. However, it is disheartening to note that many believers in the body of Christ are still bound. In other words, they still have on those old grave clothes with that napkin on their face, where prosperity is concerned. They haven't seen the truth as they should have and haven't been able to walk in the light of prosperity as they should have. Therefore, the way you are going to get your money untied is by taking hold of the truth by faith and by *commanding* money to be released to you. You can't just sit and wish money was released to you. No, you have to rise up, take action and say, "*Money, thou art loosed!*" and your millions will manifest speedily.

7. *Prosperity is a divine calling for every believer; hence, being a millionaire is not an option but an imperative action in the Kingdom*

It is a greater truth that, as far as God is concerned, it is compulsory for every believer to be a millionaire regardless of their level of education, background, income level or any other demographic disparity. The highest revelation of prosperity is that *Christianity is in fact prosperity*. In other words, it is divinity alive in humanity, inculcating in man an exceptional ability to produce wealth and riches. Christianity is the pulsating nature of Christ manifested in humanity and since “Christ” is the anointing, and the anointing is God’s power to produce wealth (Deuteronomy 8:18), it therefore follows that Christianity is prosperity. Therefore, if one becomes a Christian, he has automatically chosen to be a millionaire or migrated from a zone of lack or deprivation and delved into a region of superabundance. If you could get this divine truth ingrained in your thinking, especially in this end time season, you will instantaneously be catapulted to the realm of Kingdom millionaires.

It is therefore compulsory for every believer regardless of educational background, social orientation or political affiliation to become a Kingdom millionaire.

While education has been universally branded as the key to success in terms of enhancing the cognitive capacity of a human mind, it must be understood that the blessings of God are not measured or determined by the level of literacy or wisdom, degree of connection or human intelligence, but is based on God’s grace and favour. The system of God’s governance regarding financial increase is not based on man’s law. Likewise, the economic status of a country does not determine godly prosperity. Many people plan to be educated, then look for a job, buy a car and a house, enjoy their work and then retire without necessarily having pursued God’s dream for their prosperity. This is an error. This is a dream of ordinary Christians and not for those who want to impact the world for Christ. As a matter of fact, you don’t need a job to become a millionaire. You just need favour, grace and God’s calling for your millions to be released in measureless quantities.

In God there are *greater truths* and *lesser truths*: the greater truth is that cars, houses and jobs are not real blessings as many people think; instead, they are the fruits of a blessing. Your real blessings are spiritual riches in Christ, which are the glory, power, favour, increase, anointing and prosperity Christ blesses you with. These are an epitome of success and a quintessence of godly prosperity.

Therefore, we need to be careful how we function in the realm of blessings in case we frustrate God's hand of grace and favour in our lives. That is why He declared in Isaiah 55:8-9 that, "*My ways are not your ways neither are My thoughts your thoughts.*" Many people think that they are going to be millionaires by virtue of applying the natural laws and principles of finance. If that is what you have decided to do, it is imperative to change because you can take years and years to reach that goal and in some instances you can even reach old age without becoming a millionaire. This is because, contrary to the realm of the Spirit, the realm of the natural is not in harmony or synchronisation with the ultimate plan and purpose of God. This means that many processes, phases, stages, sacrifices and demands need to be met or complied with before one can think of generating millions in wealth. In some instances, there are injustices that come into play, where people who are corrupt and obtain wealth through unscrupulous means are the ones who become worldly millionaires in the end. This is why prosperity by natural laws and principles is not desirable at all.

Regarding your financial prosperity, God declares in Ephesians 3:20 that, "*I will do exceedingly and abundantly beyond what you think or ask or imagine.*" No natural law guarantees superabundance; instead, these man-made principles are subjective and in most cases lack the practical aspect of prosperity. In contrast, godly prosperity guarantees superabundance. Paul understood this concept and boldly declared, "*the Lord shall supply my needs according to the riches in Christ's glory*" (Philippians 4:19). This implies that what determines one's millionaire status is the riches in *Christ's glory* not man's law, principle or system of operation.

But what about people like Bill Gates who are millionaires? Did they not tap into God's spiritual laws and principles of success to become millionaires? While I honour them for their hard work, I don't want to view them as role models of prosperity because they rarely talk about applying God's spiritual laws and principles to get to where they are, which makes the source of their wealth suspicious as far as God is concerned. The wealth of unbelievers is temporary and His ultimate plan is to give it to the believers. Some people acquire great wealth today and lose it tomorrow but godly prosperity has a long-lasting effect and does not run dry no matter the circumstances of life. If the level of one's education does not determine one's ability to become a millionaire, does it then mean that it is not necessary to be educated? No, everyone must to school, get educated and have a career but after that they should adopt God's system of governance regarding financial increase and prosperity. Man-made laws can help

you to a certain extent but it is God who ultimately declares you a millionaire. Without God, your dream or vision of becoming a millionaire is just smoke or vapour and it will not materialise no matter how hard you try. Therefore, seeking more of the God who blesses than the blessing is one key strategy that could make you a Kingdom millionaire faster than you ever imagined.

8. *As much as you have dominion over the natural environment, the birds of the air, the fish and vegetation, you also have the dominion and the boldness to exercise authority over money and release millions in wealth in your life*

It must be expressly understood that in the same way as you cut down a tree and use it for firewood or furniture you can also call money to come and use it for purposes of the Kingdom. The Bible records in Genesis 1:26 that when God created man, He said, “*Let us make man in our image, after our likeness: and let them have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over the cattle, and over all the earth, and over every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth.*” In the context of this scripture, the word “*image*” implies that as God’s offspring, we look exactly like Him, while the word “*likeness*” implies that we function and operate exactly like Him. What is evident is that God did not create man to be a subject or a victim of unfavourable life circumstances but, the instant God created man, He gave him dominion, power and authority over everything in the earthly realm. In the context of the above-mentioned scripture, the word “*over*” implies that God gave Adam dominion and set him *above* the fish, fowl, cattle, and over all the earth. The most interesting observation in this regard is that money, or silver and gold, is included in that statement! However, although Adam lost or gave up his dominion when he disobeyed God and sold out to Satan, the Second Adam, Jesus Christ (1 Corinthians 15:22, 45), came that we might take back our dominion over all things.

Dominion means talking as God talks, acting as God acts, and thinking as God thinks, seeing as God sees, and operating exactly as God operates.

This implies that, in our capacity as believers, we are supposed to have

dominion over money, yet money has been dominating us by our not having enough. It is disheartening to note that Jesus has given us all this authority, but it is largely going to waste. Moreover, the word of God makes it explicitly clear that silver and gold are the Lord's (Haggai 2:8). The question is: where are the gold and silver? They are in the earth. If we learn to cooperate with Him, He will put us right back into the Garden of Eden, so to speak, where we can have more than enough of everything we need. God said to Moses, "*See, I have made you a god to Pharaoh*", (Exodus 7:1) meaning that Moses would use his sovereign prerogative to detect terms and make King Pharaoh do whatever he wants him to do. By the same token, God is saying to you right now, "*See, I have made you a god over money*". In other words, He has granted you the sovereign authority to command money to do whatever you want done, whenever you want it done and however you want it done and money will inevitably obey you.

To cement this revelation with further scriptural evidence, Jesus talked to the wind and the boisterous waves of the sea and they obeyed Him; He talked to bread and it multiplied; He talked to Lazarus after Lazarus had been in the grave for four days and the man rose from the dead as if he was waking up from a slumber. As if that was not enough, Jesus talked to a fish and that fish brought Peter a coin. When Jesus had to pay tax, He did not get his disciples to draw money from a treasurer or collect an offering as some modern-day pastors would have done. Instead, he took dominion and authority over money by making a direct withdrawal from His spiritual account by commanding the fish to bring the money. *That is what I call taking authority over money.* The good news is that in the same way that Jesus took dominion and commanded all these natural subjects and they obeyed, we can also speak to money and it will do exactly as we say. The truth is that money can be released to you and you can make money obey you. In other words, you can place a demand on the supernatural and make a spiritual withdrawal of whatever amount you want in your life. Philosophically speaking, the subjects in the spiritual realm that instantly responds to our authoritative commands is not only demons per se, but money as well. In some cases, demons come out of people after a little bit of resistance but money comes swiftly and speedily in your direction when commanded to. Money doesn't have to be resistant to you. This is because money is like a current; it either flows towards you or flows away from you. That is why getting money released to you can be the easiest thing. Money will have to turn toward you when you make your declaration in faith, "*Money, thou art loosed in my life!*" Moreover, when you say, "*Money, thou art loosed in my life*" you are indirectly saying,

“Satan, you have to turn my money loose. I know my authority. I am not an ignorant Christian. And you have to turn mine loose!”

This is how you are going to get your millions in wealth loosed in this season, especially those that have been intercepted in the demonic realm.

9. *Kingdom millionaires are creators and producers of enormous wealth; hence, God’s dream for you is to be a creator of millions in wealth rather than to depend on the system of the world*

As far as God is concerned, believers have been given a mandate by Heaven to take a strong leadership stance in all matters involving the world, to create jobs, govern the world’s economy, operate the world’s businesses, manifest God’s system of provision and ultimately determine the direction the world should take in a generation. As God’s offspring, we don’t wait for opportunities to come to us, instead, we create opportunities. This implies that first Christians should be millionaires, with unbelievers becoming millionaires later, and it is totally unacceptable to God for Christians to live in a world where the largest portion of the wealth is dominated or owned by unbelievers. If the world fails, then Christians would have failed dismally to carry out this mandate. However, the key to fulfilling this mandate is that Christians should not pursue the things of the world but rather pursue the agenda and interest of Kingdom matters. That is why in Matthew 6:33, God strongly instructs, *“Seek ye first the Kingdom of God and its righteousness and all these other things (shelter, house, clothing, food) shall be added unto you.”* This implies that shelter, clothing and food are not real or core blessings at all. The fact that God says *“these will be added”* means that they are additional items that have already been taken care of by God. In other words, they are of secondary importance and are not key or primary in determining God’s prosperity. This is because, if they were actual blessings, then God would not have instructed us in the first place not to focus a great deal on them. Hence, from God’s perspective or standpoint, these are just minor or trivial issues, which in actual fact cannot be used as a yardstick to measure or determine one’s level of prosperity. It is no wonder then that David said,

“The Lord is my shepherd, I SHALL NOT WANT” (Psalms 23:1).

Note that he didn't say, *“I shall not NEED”* because he knew that his needs had already been taken care of. That is why you must never exert unnecessary energy in prayer asking God for your needs; instead, if you recognise any need, call it met for it immediately falls into God's supply system. The difference between our needs and wants is that the latter include luxurious extras that make life more pleasurable while the former represent aspects of life which are critical for human survival and God admonishes us not to focus on them even though humanity has placed great emphasis on their fulfilment.

In essence, what does it mean then to seek first the Kingdom? This does not mean that if you belong to a certain church you will prosper, for “righteousness” does not involve conforming to some particular religious belief but to the law of right thinking, regardless of creed, dogma, or religious form. Instead, it means that we should divert our focus and channel our undivided attention on seeking God's ways and principles of grace, favour, glory, presence, power and anointing, which are the success pillars of the Kingdom and, once you have amassed these treasures, they will automatically attract or magnetise millions in wealth to come to you. This means that a person with the anointing is greater than the one who drives a car or owns a house because the anointing can create or attract seven houses and seven cars in a moment. Therefore, if you want to become a millionaire, pursue God's favour, glory and anointing first and millions will come to you with a sense of urgency. In the realm of the natural, it certainly takes a considerable amount of time for millions to come by way of labouring but it takes a twinkling of an eye for millions to come by way of grace, favour, power, glory and the anointing.

A mistake that I once made when I left university was to think that I was going to become a millionaire by virtue of being a post-graduate and getting a good job, but when I got the anointing, my attitude changed. In the realm of the Spirit, the amount of wealth that a person has is determined by the level of anointing, power, presence and glory that he carries. This is because the one with these spiritual blessings has the power to create wealth. In God's Kingdom, there are those who create wealth and those who share in the wealth. On the basis of this spiritual truth, the one who owns a car or house is less than the one who has the anointing because the latter has the power to create wealth and the former partakes in the blessing which the latter has created.

It wasn't Paul or any other prophet but Jesus Himself who said in Matthew 6:33, "*But seek ye first the kingdom of God, and his righteousness; and all these things shall be added unto you.*" The Amplified Version says, "*But seek (aim at and strive after) first of all His entire kingdom and His righteousness (His way of doing and being right), and then all these things taken together will be given you besides.*" In the context of this revelation, the Kingdom of God is manifested or revealed through His word and as you prioritise God's word in your life, an abundant flow of God's blessings is automatically added to you. In other words, there is an automatic divine response that Heaven renders when you pursue God's interests.

However, while religious people have been taught to pray hard, there are certain types of blessings that are granted even without a prayer. These automatically flow or come to you by virtue of your being connected to the pursuit of the Kingdom agenda. This is what Jesus meant when He emphasised that, "*these things shall be added.*" In other words, these blessings come in the form of an addition to your spiritual account. This verse doesn't say, "*and all these things shall be subtracted from you.*" Instead, it states explicitly that these things shall be added to you. In God's mathematics there is no subtraction but addition only and that's why His gifts are said to be irrevocable. Now what are "these things" spoken of in the context of this scripture? They are material things: your car, house, business, money, property and so forth. In other words, the phrase "these things" refers to the material things of life. However, so many people mistakenly think that it is a mark of spirituality to go through life with the top of your hat missing, the soles of your shoes worn out, the seat of your pants worn out, and just barely getting along. But this isn't what Jesus said. He said, "*All these things shall be added unto you,*" not taken away from you. Moreover, He didn't say some of them; instead, He said *all* of them. This means that you are entitled to the fullness of God's blessings, not partial measures. This is a full package of blessings. That is why it is easy for you to become a millionaire.

10. *It is imperative that in order to receive millions in wealth in your life, you need to display or practically demonstrate signs and wonders in your finances*

As much as money is natural, on the other side of the coin it is also spiritual. The Bible concurs with this revelation, as it asserts that the *things which are seen are made out of the things which are not seen* (Hebrews 11:3). This means that there is an original blueprint of money in all currencies of this world in the realm of the Spirit. Therefore, to release money, which is a spiritual subject, we need to demonstrate signs and wonders in our finances practically so that money can come swiftly and speedily from the realm of the Spirit into the realm of the natural. However, it is disheartening that while a multitude of Christians have demonstrated the power of God in healings, miracles and deliverance, very few think about demonstrating signs and wonders in their finances. Yet this is a central theme in the release of our millions in wealth in this present time. This is the reason why, as part of the last wave of prosperity in this end-time season, God uses miracle money to bless His children so that it can be ingrained in their thinking that money is spiritual. Hence, to cause its abundant and great manifestation in the natural realm, signs and wonders must be demonstrated in our finances.

In a practical sense, demonstration of signs and wonders in our finances in this end-time season comes in the form of a phenomenon called *Miracle money*. This is happening live, right across the body of Christ as God manifests His last wave of glory on earth. We are beginning to feel the first sprinkles of a global revival sweeping across the body of Christ as we await His second coming. This move of God which marks the greatest revival ever witnessed in the history of humanity is characterised by the supernatural manifestation of the wealth of Heaven through miracle money, gold dust, diamonds and silver stones. This is usually accompanied by a heightened degree of angelic manifestation, as well as the stirring up of a pool of creative miracles. In this new wave of signs and wonders, many people around the world are beginning to experience money supernaturally appearing in purses, pockets, and bank accounts. Also, instant debt reduction and debt cancellation are commonplace as this wave of generosity swells with Kingdom wealth. The glory of God is being released in this day with a flow of financial blessing! It must therefore be understood that Jesus is Lord yesterday, today and forever and even though times have changed and His divine methodological operations have changed in line with the times and seasons, His principle remains the same. In other words, it is the times and seasons that change, but His nature, character and virtue stays the same. Hence, if He performed miracle money by extracting it from a fish (Mathew 17:27), then it is absolutely possible for us believers in this present generation to also obtain

miracle money supernaturally. In the current times, money might not come through a fish, but the principle is that money is spiritual and can be obtained supernaturally.

As a matter of fact, an end-time revival of wealth grossly manifested through the supernatural manifestation of unusual or miracle money has just begun.

Prophetically speaking, in this end-time dispensation, during worship or ministerial meetings, money will supernaturally appear in people's bank accounts, bags, and houses, as a result of angelic deposits by the *angels of finances*. Moreover, the wealth of Heaven shall be manifested supernaturally evidenced by the supernatural appearance of gold dust, silver stones, diamonds, jewels and supernatural oil, which represents the wealth of Heaven manifested by the *angel of precious stones* and these shall supernaturally appear soaked on people's bodies, on the ground, or on buildings where saints gather for worship. Someone might ask: can one become a millionaire through miracle money? The answer is, empathically yes! In this end time season, some people are going to receive instant debt cancellation of thousands of rands while others will receive miracle money to the value of millions of rands for Kingdom purposes. Don't be fooled by some ignorant believers who say that God cannot rain money on you, for this is a special divine moment in the calendar of God whereby anything is possible, even the rain of money itself is possible in this season.

The reason why God is propagating the grace for miracle money is to speed up His divine plans and purpose concerning financial prosperity and provision. The release of miracle money is therefore what I call *a practical demonstration of signs and wonders in our finances*. The truth is that there is a heightened degree of acceleration in the realm of God's financial prosperity. The Lord showed me recently in an encounter how time is running out and eternity is rushing in. In this experience I began to understand how, in the Book of Amos, the ploughman could overtake the reaper—the eternal realm was literally overtaking time in the natural realm. As the body of Christ, we are standing at the threshold of a new era—the brink of a new age. The power for acceleration is in the timeless realm of God's Glory. When the realm of the Glory of God moves into the realm of the natural, there comes a great acceleration for financial prosperity and the release of creative power to create wealth. It is vital to step into maturity—as you encounter new realms of God's supernatural financial provision. Therefore in this end-time season, seeds of destiny are ready for

reaping. The Lord has shown me that we are in this time of acceleration; we have stepped into Amos 9:13—“*the ploughman will overtake the reaper.*” All of eternity is pouring into the present, causing us to accelerate forward. Seeds that have been sown in the past, seeds of destiny, are full-grown and ready for reaping. As the realm of eternity is meshed with the present, we are witnessing a culmination of events—loose ends are being tied up before the return of Christ. Things that would normally take ten years to happen will only take ten months—even ten weeks. There is a rapid maturity taking place in the body of Christ as the cloud of His presence descends and blankets us corporately. This season is not simply coming—it is here! Your millions are at hand. Step up and appropriate your millions now in Jesus’ name.

11. *Prosperity is a by-product of God’s glory; hence, you need to carry the ark of God’s presence so that you can manifest prosperity and millions in wealth wherever you go*

There is an intricate connection between glory and wealth because the degree of glory that a believer has is what determines the level of prosperity and wealth that the believer can manifest. This is why the glory of God is His wealth and wealth is a manifestation of the heaviness of His glory. It should therefore be brought to the knowledge of the masses that when believers prosper, it is God who ultimately receives the glory because prosperity is a manifestation of His glory. In contrast, unbelievers by reason of their uncultured mannerisms, ungodly conduct and inclination to wicked lifestyles do not give glory to God for what they have. Many a time they attribute or trace their riches to their own hard work, worldly wisdom, intelligent systems of the world and forget that *no man can receive anything unless it is given from above* (John 3:27). God wants believers to own the wealth of the nations so that they can influence the systems of this world, win the world for Christ and ascribe to Him all the glory, power and honour due to His name.

The glory of God is the source of all prosperity and the highest dimension of prosperity that any individual can attain. That is why there is a realm in God called *prosperity by the glory*. When the glory of God rests on an individual, it changes the spiritual atmosphere and climate around him, cultivates the

situations and circumstances he finds himself in to align them to the purpose of God and attracts every good thing to the individual. This is what the glory does in the life of a person. The nature of the glory of God is such that it is irresistible because it has an inherent magnetic or attractive power that pulls favour, increase, progress, promotion, success and change into the life of an individual, in this way causing his life to flourish drastically. If you have not been prosperous in any way, the best point to start is to diligently and relentlessly seek after the glory of God just as David did and was blessed. Seeking the glory of God brings forth unimaginable, immeasurable wealth into our lives.

12. *It takes a significant degree of faith in the anointing to release millions in wealth in your life*

It is important to unveil the divine truth that there are two main ways in which we can appropriate our blessings from Heaven: *faith* and the *anointing*. While it is much easier to operate in the anointing than in faith, an optimum combination of both the ingredients of faith and the anointing is what produces the best results. That is why there is such a thing as *faith in the anointing*, which means operating in the anointing through faith. The Bible records an incident in Luke 17:1-6, in which the apostles asked the Lord Jesus to increase their faith following their failure to cast out a demon from a young boy. Contrary to what they expected, in response, Jesus said, “*You don’t need more faith. You just need to use the faith you already have.*”

The Lord said,

“If ye had faith as a grain of mustard seed, ye might say unto this sycamore tree, be thou plucked up by the root, and be thou planted in the sea; and it should obey you.”

In the context of this scripture, Jesus was not talking just about a sycamore tree. He was using figurative language to give a physical illustration of objects that were probably in the vicinity of where He was at the time. *What then was Jesus referring to with regard to the sycamore tree?* He was talking about faith’s ability to change or turnaround situations and circumstances. He said that when

you speak to something in faith, whether it is money or sickness or disease, storms, or anything, whatever you speak to must obey you.

When applied in the context of prosperity and millionairehood, this scripture, Luke 17:6, could easily read,

“If you say to money, ‘Be plucked up and come over to my house,’ it should obey you.”

In other words, Jesus says, *“If you have faith just as a grain of mustard seed, you could do this”* and you already have that much faith. However, it is disheartening to note that some preachers in some circles like to talk about the size of the mustard seed but Jesus wasn’t really emphasising the *size* of a mustard seed as much as He was emphasising the power of a mustard seed. In other words, that mustard seed had the power within itself to cause a big mustard plant to grow, but it had to be planted in order to be effective. In other words, a seed lying on top of the ground can’t get the job done. It must be planted in the soil. In the same way, your faith has to be planted or spoken, and you have to continue to speak to it to get the job done. Then, whatever it is you are using your faith on, according to the word, must obey you. In a related scripture, Jesus used a picture of a mountain to portray the dynamic operation of faith. He asserted that,

“If you say to this mountain, be thou removed and cast into the midst of the sea and you do not doubt in your heart but believe that those which you say shall come to pass, then you shall have whatever you say.”

In the context of this revelation, a mountain represents a huge financial situation or a financial impossibility or something that is an obstacle or impediment to your financial breakthrough. Therefore, to clarify this verse, Mark 11:23 could easily read,

“If you say to this million (money), be thou removed from the spirit realm and be cast into my bank account and you do not doubt in your heart but believe that those which you say shall come to pass, then you shall have your millions.”

This is how we practically demonstrate our faith to release huge financial packages from Heaven.

In a related scripture, Jesus demonstrated the dynamic operation of faith by cursing a fig tree so that it instantly withered (Mark 11:12-25). This was the power of God applied in a negative direction because the power of God serves a double-edged purpose; hence, it can either bring forth a blessing to those who honour God or a curse to those who reject Him. Believers must understand that the power of God is not only for blessing people, but it can also flow in a negative direction against those who oppose God. Through this negative demonstration, what Jesus is saying here is that the power that is used in a negative sense to curse devils is the same power that can be used to command money into manifestation. Unfortunately, a multitude of people have been making positive, even word-based, confessions about money, but there's more to it than that. The greater truth is that you have to make your confession in the spirit of faith, *which believes and speaks* (2 Corinthians 4:13). When you know with *much assurance* that money must obey you as the sycamore tree obeyed Jesus in Luke 17, you will begin to see results in your finances. Moreover, Paul declared in 1 Thessalonians 1:5 "*For our gospel came not unto you in word only.*" Note that Paul didn't say the Gospel didn't come in words; he said it didn't come in words *only*. So when you're talking about loosening money, you can't teach it or learn it in words only but you have to have the truth down in your spirit. Then it will become power to you for whatever it is you need, be it millions or billions.

13. *A heightened degree of praise and worship is vital for breaking the chains of financial bondage to poverty, lack or debt; launching you into financial prosperity; and catapulting you into the realm of Kingdom millionaires*

It must be understood that at times God has ordained believers to become Kingdom millionaires but the problem is that some of their money gets to be stolen or intercepted by evil spirits in the demonic realm (John 10:10). In that instance, a heightened degree of praise and worshipping God is the key to unlocking the gates and chains of hell to release the financial blessings for the purpose for which they were originally despatched. What is unknown to many people is that praise and worship have a greater impact and power than spiritual warfare. Therefore, rather than spending a considerable amount of time prayer

the so-called warfare prayers, believers can be elevated into a deeper realm of praise and worship so that their blessings can manifest speedily. One of the reasons why a multitude of believers has not been able to tap into boundless financial prosperity and millionairehood is that in the current scenario in the Church today, spiritual warfare prayers have been advertised and popularised above praise and worship. The difference between spiritual warfare and praise and worship is that spiritual warfare can have some resistance because humanity is using their faith to loosen their blessings. However, in the case of praise and worship, it is the glory that rains down to change the spiritual atmosphere so that no devil can withstand God's presence. This is why David contended: *let God arise and His enemies be scattered*, because the instant God is worshipped, His glory finds its way from Heaven down to earth. This means that no power of evil can withstand God's glory. In essence, the reason that God said that David was a man after His own heart is because he learnt the art of true worship more than his peers. The above makes it evident that the best way of obtaining an immediate financial breakthrough besides giving is through an elevated dimension of worship. Paul and Silas experienced a supernatural jailbreak by offering this kind of unusual praise and as they sang praises, the power of God was activated and they were supernaturally liberated.

The Bible records an incident in Acts 16:23-26 in which Paul and Silas had been beaten and thrown into prison for preaching the Gospel. The Bible reads: *And when they had laid many stripes upon them, they cast them into prison, charging the jailer to keep them safely: Who, having received such a charge, thrust them into the inner prison, and made their feet fast in the stocks. And at midnight Paul and Silas prayed, and sang praises unto God: and the prisoners heard them. And suddenly there was a great earthquake, so that the foundations of the prison were shaken: and immediately all the doors were opened, and every one's bands were loosed.* This is to tell you the tremendous and overwhelming impact that praise and worship have in the spirit realm in terms of loosening our blessings. You might be faced with a difficult financial situation today for which you have prayed and confessed God's word yet nothing seems to have changed. Don't give up! It's time you offered God unusual praise and worship and you shall provoke the power of God to break the chains of lack and poverty to catapult you into the realm of superabundance.

The reality is that some people have been experiencing *midnight* in their finances, but Jesus and the word have come to bring them daylight. The notion of "midnight" speaks of a situation in which it's dark in the arena of your

finances. It is a typical scenario in the Church today: some believers love God, attend church services, serve God and walk in love toward others but, while it seems that other aspects of their lives are flourishing, their finances are in a dark situation. Where then is the problem? Lack of worship! The reality is that you need an opening somewhere for light to come in on your situation. Praise and worship are the answer. By worship I do not mean just singing songs in church on Sunday because the difference between *singing* and *worshipping* is that singing involves a vocal expression of sounds while worshipping is an act of pouring out your heart to God. Worshipping God doesn't necessarily mean singing softly and slowly. Instead, what I'm referring to here is an act of developing an intimate relationship with the Holy Ghost and spending time in His presence worshipping in spiritual songs and praying in the Holy Ghost. It denotes worshipping God from your spirit and according to God's word. In (John 4:23), Jesus outlined the characteristics of true worshipers; which is *spirit* and *truth*. Worshipping God in spirit, means having direct contact between your spirit and the Holy Spirit, while worshipping in truth, means worship according to God's word because God's word is the truth. True worship is determined by direct contact between your spirit and God's spirit. There must be a union of your spirit and God's spirit in order to serve as true worship. When you worship God in truth and in spirit, there is a union and drinking together of spirits. It's called *communion of the Holy Spirit*. Once you do that, doors will just open supernaturally like the gate that opened of its own accord when an angel took Peter out of prison (Acts 12:1-25) and a perennial flow of God's blessings will just flood your life in ways you have never imagined before.

In the context of the above-mentioned scripture, Paul and Silas obtained their immediate breakthrough the instant they worshipped. That's what can happen for you, too, when you pray and sing praises to God. Notice that it doesn't say that they prayed but rather that they worshipped. The Bible concurs with the view that there is a time for everything (Ecclesiastics 3:1-8): a time to pray and time to worship. So believers must not find themselves entangled in a situation in which they spend ample time praying instead of worshipping, although prayer has its own place. The mistake that a multitude of believers make with regard to financial breakthroughs is that they are preoccupied with making empty, doubtful and faithless prayers when they are supposed to take their stand in praising and worshipping God. Notice something else about that verse. It says, *Suddenly there was a great earthquake and immediately all the doors were opened, and every one's bands were loosed*. God knows how to turn things

around for you *suddenly* and cause things to *immediately* become better for you. By the same token, in your finances, you could read that verse this way: *Suddenly, there was a great earthquake [power of God], so that the foundations of debt, distress, discontentment, lack, and poverty were shaken: and immediately all the financial doors were opened, and everyone's financial bands were loosed.* God wants to shake the foundation of your money problem and open doors of opportunity for you to have plenty. There's no lock strong enough to lock up what Jesus has released! There's no rope or chain strong enough to hold back what He's loosened. I tell you, the devil does not have a big enough rope to hold you back and keep you broke. You can be instantly elevated into the realm of millionaires. You don't have to wait for ten years to become a millionaire but the instant you catch the revelations encapsulated in this publication, you can be *immediately* and *suddenly* elevated into that realm. Glory to God!

CHAPTER FIVE
DYNAMIC SPIRITUAL LAWS AND PRINCIPLES FOR
KINGDOM FINANCIAL PROSPERITY

Taking A Giant Step Into The Realm Of Millionaires

Principles for manifesting my millions in the natural realm

This section presents a revelation of key spiritual laws and principles of Kingdom prosperity, which one could apply with a view to living a life of superabundance, progress, success, increase, promotion, advancement and enrichment in every sphere of human endeavour. It is, therefore, an acute understanding of these spiritual laws and principles that will determine the amount of blessing you can receive from God and that will ultimately catapult you to a position where you can amass a wealth of financial resources to become a Kingdom millionaire in your generation.

Many people across a broad spectrum of the Christian faith desire to be millionaires but they do not become millionaires because of their failure to understand God's spiritual laws and principles of prosperity, which they could apply or take advantage of to tap into the realm of millionaires. For example, it is a typical scenario in charismatic Christian circles that some Christians cry, fast and pray for a financial breakthrough but their financial status never changes because they don't know how to apply the spiritual laws of wealth making. The truth of the matter is that there are certain spiritual laws you must practically apply or follow to make wealth. If you don't apply them, you can never be millionaire. In the same way that a farmer plants a seed in the ground and a plant will spring up for him based on the principles of seedtime and harvest time, anybody can become a millionaire provided he correctly applies the principles of prosperity. Unfortunately, some unbelievers become more financially successful than believers because they have learnt the proper principles of prosperity to follow. The failure of some believers to follow the correct principles of prosperity could be attributable to misconstrued traditional teachings in some Christian charismatic circles, where some believers have been incorrectly taught that every blessing comes through fasting and prayer. While to a certain extent this could appeal to matters of faith in terms of enhancing spiritual sensitivity and tuning one's spirit to receive spiritual blessings, the greater truth is that there is a time and place for fasting and prayer but the actual manifestation of wealth comes as a result of the proper and meticulous application of spiritual laws.

It must therefore be expressly understood that having a dream to become a

millionaire is one thing but the actual process of implementing the spiritual laws of prosperity is a different task all together. On that note, it is highly advisable that one should not just have a desire or dream but should go beyond that level to acquire revelation knowledge of which spiritual laws and principles to apply, how they should be applied and under what circumstances they should be applied. The good news is that God's spiritual laws have been tried, tested and proven and, when correctly applied, they are guaranteed to work in all circumstances regardless of who applies them. In essence, these principles are not just a theory or theological facts but time-tested, tried and true, and have really proven themselves.

It is of paramount importance to highlight from the outset that to generate alarming results of financial prosperity and abundance, you need to practise or exercise not just one of these laws but all of them. For example, the law of giving works hand in hand with the law of faith and righteousness. This means that if you can take authority over your giving, then you can also take authority over your receiving because all of these things—the right motive, faith, and sowing seed—work together. In other words, it's not just your right motive that will cause money and divine prosperity to be loosened to you. And it's not just faith, either. You could speak the word in faith all you want, but if there are no works, such as giving, behind your faith, your faith will be unproductive. Then there are those who give and give, but they don't know what belongs to them in Christ. They haven't received the revelation that prosperity is their right; therefore, they don't stand their ground in faith about it and prosperity often passes them by. In your quest to amass huge wealth from Heaven, you must, therefore, understand that all of these spiritual laws and principles work together to produce great wealth in your life.

1. The law of planting and harvesting/sowing and reaping/giving and receiving

If you aspire to become a millionaire, then you must be prepared to give to receive your millions.

This is an official legal principle by which blessings are received or released in the Kingdom of God. The law of reaping and sowing forms the basis of all spiritual transactions and divine exchanges that may take place between Heaven and earth. It is a supreme spiritual law that legalises or authenticates the validity of any spiritual transactions and exchanges involved in the distribution of wealth, financial resources and blessings between Heaven and other planets. Jesus said to a young man in Matthew 19:21, *“Go and sell that thou hast, and give to the poor, and thou shall have treasure in heaven.”* This implies that you make a deposit into the heavenly account by sowing seed and then release your faith to make a withdrawal from the same heavenly bank account whenever you want it (Philippians 4:17-20; Matthew 6:19-21). There are many supernatural streams of provision and income available in God’s Kingdom and giving is one supernatural act designed for us to reap supernatural things. It is a principle in the Kingdom that you receive to give and you give to receive, and this is the principal law that governs the system of operation of Heaven. This is the essence of the law of seedtime and harvest (Genesis 8:22; Mark 4:26-32). This is a law by which we can access Heaven’s resources and abundance of wealth. In essence, it is a ticket that gives us legal claim and access to the wealth of Heaven.

The reason some people are not receiving from God is because they are not giving and the reason they are not giving is because they are not receiving and the reason they are not receiving is because they are not asking. This is a complex chain of action. The main reason for giving is receiving; hence, God demands that you must not give if you don’t expect anything in return. Some give grudgingly, in disobedience, in wavering faith and without expecting anything specific in return; hence, they don’t see the results of their giving. This is why at times some unbelievers have acquired resources that believers don’t have because they have learnt to tap into the system of God’s provision by correctly applying His spiritual laws and principles of prosperity. In view of the above, believers must therefore be awakened to a reality that spiritual laws and principles of God’s prosperity or system of provision apply to the whole universe whether one is a believer or not. God honours above all else his word and will therefore grant anyone who puts it into practice the right to partake in His wealth regardless of that person’s spiritual status or position. It is a greater truth that praying and fasting does not produce money or wealth; instead, it is a spiritual exercise designed specifically to sharpen or align your spirit to enable you to move efficiently in the realm of the Spirit to receive God’s blessings.

The truth of the matter is that all things held constant, money is produced on the basis of the principle of giving and receiving. You give money to receive money and you receive money to give money. That's why even in worship God commanded people not to come to His house empty-handed because He wants them to take advantage of this principle, which He has made freely available in the universe. In Leviticus 17:24, God went to the extent of commanding believers not to give a faulty sacrifice. This implies that there is an introspection and examination that is involved before giving offerings but this time it is not in the form of examining animals for defects as was the case in the olden days but examining ourselves without any ulterior motives or imperfection or grumbling. Contrary to what the majority of believers have been taught, giving should not be restricted to monetary offerings only but should include any substance of value that is deemed acceptable in the Kingdom. Therefore, if you aspire to be a Kingdom millionaire, then start giving whatever you have and God will give it back to you multiplied by millions. This is how millionaires are produced in the Kingdom.

It is evident from the above scriptures that giving is at the very heart of prosperity because a giving person is a prosperous person. Giving is the only spiritual practice that renders a supernatural escape or bail out from the calamities of life manifested through lack, poverty and debt. This is why Paul declared in 2 Corinthians 9:11 (as written in the NIV Bible) that *[As a result of your giving] you will be enriched in every way so that you can be generous on every occasion, and through us your generosity will result in thanksgiving to God.* Moreover, giving is the only area in the Bible where God opens His doors wide for humanity to challenge Him, test Him or try Him. He declared in Malachi 3:10-12: *“Test me and see if I will not open you the windows of heaven, the torrents of heaven, and pour you out a blessing after blessing, even unto abundance, that there shall not be room enough to receive or store it.”* It must be understood in the context of this scripture that the tithe is something you owe but the offering is a seed you sow. The Kingdom of Heaven operates on the principle of sowing and reaping. If you are a giving person, God will put it in people's hearts to bless you with anything that you need. Why? Because of your seed in the ground—because you've continually sown seeds by your giving. If you take authority over your giving, God will take authority over your receiving for you. Therefore, if you aspire to be a millionaire then make it a habit to give either to the poor or to the work of ministry and you will provoke God's supernatural financial provision in your life as God will repay you multiplied a million fold.

Some spiritual things work in conjunction with natural things, such as seedtime and harvest—the planting or sowing of seed and the reaping of a harvest. But then, some spiritual things work just the opposite of the natural way or the world’s way. For example, the world’s system is set up to get your hands on what you want whenever you can and hoard it. The world can’t comprehend the notion of giving something away to get something. No, people have to take something and then hold on to it to have something. This is the economic principle of investment, which the world lives by. A person who lives by this principle can’t understand the attitude that says, “Lord, make me a blessing, as a means of increasing.” This person would rather say, “Lord, give me something. That’s the only way I’m going to increase.” God’s spiritual laws often work opposite to the laws of the world’s system. The world will lie, cheat, steal, withhold, and do everything it can to get ahead. But God tells us to give it up. This is because you can never be less than what you give, for the more you give, the more you receive. The Lord Jesus alluded to this when he said, “*Give and it shall be given unto you; good measure, pressed down, and shaken together, and running over, shall men give into your bosom. For with the same measure that ye mete withal it shall be measured to you again*” (Luke 6:38). Note that it doesn’t say, “...*Shall GOD give into your bosom*”, but it says, “...*Shall MAN give into your bosom*”. This implies that it is your giving that moves the hand of God to touch the hearts of men to give back to you in abundance. The Bible further records in 1 Kings 3:4-5 that Solomon offered a thousand burnt offerings to God and this moved the Lord to visit him that same night and say to him, “*Ask what I should give you*”. In other words, he got a fat cheque from the Lord because of what he had given.

It is evident that the Kingdom of Heaven operates on the principle of sowing and reaping. The Bible declares that,

He which soweth sparingly shall reap also sparingly; and he which soweth bountifully shall reap also bountifully (2 Corinthians 9:6).

In the context of this scripture, the word “*sparingly*” means a minimum, not much. Therefore, don’t stay in the sparing harvest, instead, raise yourself to the level of your seed. That means in order to receive increase, give God more to work with. If you give Him a little, that’s all He has to work with. You must therefore release a greater seed in order to release a greater harvest. This implies that you can’t be ready for a harvest without having sown first. And you can’t be

ready for a big harvest without having sown big first. Contrary to what many people presume, giving is not about God but about you; it is meant to help you, not God, because some people think that they are doing God a favour by their giving, whereas in actual fact it is they who benefit from it, not God. Every time you use your money on God's behalf, it gives God the opportunity to give you more money. Some people wait to get more money so that they can start giving, and this is wrong. The best way to escape or get out of poverty and lack is to give, even when you have little. As a matter of fact, people who are bound in poverty are the ones who should give more and give their way out of poverty. The Bible describes in 2 Corinthians 8:2 *how that in a great trial of affliction the abundance of their joy and their deep poverty abounded [increased greatly] unto the riches of their liberality*. Paul was talking about money in this passage. He was actually talking about a giving grace. In the context of the above scripture, it is their liberality that brought them out of poverty. In other words, they were liberal in their giving even though they didn't have a whole lot to give and this is what triggered or provoked an avalanche of God's blessings on their lives. Some people want to wait until they have more money to give. But you have to start where you are today. You must have the giving grace first before you can have the receiving grace. There are no shortcuts. You can't receive first and then give. It doesn't work that way. It is the grace of giving that activates the grace of receiving. Your giving in faith moves the hand of God in your finances. Your responsibility is to obey; His responsibility is to bring it back to you.

2. The law of multiplication and magnification

If you aspire to become a millionaire, then you must understand how to multiply or increase your wealth and convert the little that you have into millions.

This is a spiritual principle by which our blessings are multiplied, magnified, doubled and tripled in measures that are beyond what we have sown or given. In the realm of God's prosperity, the value of your giving is measured not by how much you have given but by the percentage of the total wealth that you have;

hence, you don't necessarily have to receive in return the same amount that you have given, as is the case in the natural realm. Instead, you reciprocally receive a measure of blessing that has been magnified or multiplied beyond what you have given and just the little that you have sown can produce millions in wealth. The Bible says in 2 Corinthians 9:11 that,

He who supplies the seed to the sower and bread for food, shall supply and multiply the seed you have sown and increase the fruit of your righteousness.

This is what we call, in the realm of prosperity, *the law of multiplication*. From a spiritual point of view, you need to understand how spiritual laws and principles are different from natural laws. In the realm of God's prosperity, when you give something, you don't necessarily have to give a million rand to receive millions. This is why in the realm of God's prosperity we become millionaires in the twinkling of an eye because our blessings are multiplied beyond natural measures or limitations. The Bible says in Genesis 26:12 that *Isaac sowed during the time of drought and in the same year he reaped a hundred fold*, meaning that whatever he sowed in small amounts, under unfavourably arid or dry conditions, was multiplied a hundred times. In other words, he received a hundred fold supernatural release. This spiritual law operates in conjunction with the law of favour to produce a supernatural torrent or downpour of God's blessings.

In the realm of God's prosperity, God gives you a measure beyond what you have invested. This is why He declared in Luke 6:38 that *a good measure pressed down shaken together will be poured back onto your lap*. This is the secret of success in the Kingdom, which many believers have not yet comprehended. Many people are reluctant to give and, hence, they have not been able to walk in the fullness of God's blessings because their minds are still focused on the natural law, which states that you can receive only what you have given. This is because they have not been able to grasp or catch a glimpse of the revelation of the law of multiplication, by which the seed that we sow is amplified, magnified and multiplied beyond natural measures. As a matter of fact, you must never give if you don't have an expectation that your giving will come back *multiplied a hundred fold* because giving was never designed for fun or for showing off; rather, the principal reason behind giving is multiplication. Moreover, you must give the exact amount that God has told you to give because if you give in disobedience, regardless of the size of your giving, it is not

counted for anything in the Spirit.

To highlight some of the important features of the law of multiplication, God says in Psalms 68:35 that *one shall chase a thousand and two shall put ten thousand to flight*. And concerning our victory over enemies, God's word also says in Psalms 91:7 that *a thousand shall fall on my left hand and ten thousand on my right but no harm shall come near me*. This is the law of magnification and it works in both positive and negative situations. It must, therefore, be understood that God's mathematics is different from natural mathematics. In the realm of the natural, if one person chases a thousand people, it is logical that two will chase two thousand people, but according to God, if one chases a thousand, two will put ten thousand to flight. And if a thousand of people fall on my left, logic and natural mathematics tell you that another thousand will fall on my right hand for the scale or equation to balance, but, in the realm of God's prosperity, it is a completely different case altogether. This is to show you that you can achieve immeasurable proportions of blessings in God by giving a little.

It is *God's nature to exceed your expectation* in every sphere of spiritual endeavour. That is why He says in Ephesians 3:20, *"I will do exceedingly and abundantly beyond what you ask, think or imagine."* Why? Because His law of multiplication magnifies what you have given to immeasurable proportions. In Genesis 22:17 and Hebrews 6:14, God said to Abraham, *"Surely in blessings I will bless you and in multiplying I will multiply you."* In a practical sense, this implies that you can pray for a job but God will give you a company; you pray for rent money but God gives you a house; you pray for a friend but God gives you a wife; you pray for an idea but He gives you a business; and you pray for thousands but He gives you millions; glory to God. Therefore, if you aspire to become a Kingdom Millionaire, then rightly position yourself in this season with an expectation that whatever you have given shall be multiplied and, as you command the hundredfold release over your giving, your wealth will be multiplied a million fold into an avalanche of riches and money in the best currencies of the world, back into your account.

3. The law of the covenant of prosperity

If you aspire to become a millionaire, you must abide by the terms of what

makes you prosperous.

It must be understood that the basis of godly prosperity, provision, abundance and increase is the *law of the covenant*. It is a lack of understanding of God's grace and the covenant of His ever-present mercy that robs many people of the blessings of God. It is a spiritual fact that the blessings of the covenant are largely untapped by Christians today. It is a typical scenario in the body of Christ today that many people are tapping into other minor or trivial areas of blessings and in the process neglecting key financial blessings that come through the covenant. The Bible says in Galatians 3:13 that,

Christ has redeemed us by His blood and was made poor so that through his poverty, all the blessings of Abraham may come upon us.

We are a seed of Abraham and all the blessings of Abraham are legitimately and rightfully ours, but there are certain blessings that a man can never receive from God unless he enters into a covenant with Him. These are the blessings of the covenant. In essence, there is a realm of God's blessings called the *covenant of blessings*. If you cross the border into this realm, you are ushered right into the arena of God's never-ending provision and you function in the realm of superabundance. The moment you cross this boundary line, you provoke an unprecedented flow of blessings and thus tap into boundless opportunities and receive a special grace of prosperity to tap into every opportunity God provides.

This is a dimension in the realm of God where God begins to take you seriously. The minute a man enters into a covenant with God, all Heaven's attention and resources are directed towards him. When you move across the boundary line of God's blessings you don't work hard but reap a thousand fold with little effort just like *Isaac sowed during the time of drought and in the same year he reaped hundred fold* (Genesis 26:12). Entering into a covenant of God's blessings is equivalent to moving from the outer court to the inner court. In Genesis 12, God called Abraham out of His country and walked with him (Genesis 1 – 12) with nothing much happening. However, the minute he entered into a covenant with God (Genesis 15), God declared him the father of all nations.

If you are outside the boundary line of prosperity, you can work your fingers to the bone but you will hardly have any success. Through the law of the

covenant of prosperity, we are partakers in the blessings of Abraham. The blessings in Abraham's life were a result of a covenant. The Bible says in Genesis 13:1 that Abraham was very rich in livestock and in silver and gold. This is because he made a covenant with God and because of the covenant even when Abraham made mistakes, silver and gold and livestock were poured abundantly on him because he was in a covenant with God. In Genesis 26:12-13, it says that Isaac sowed in the land and reaped a hundred fold in the same year and the Lord blessed him. Why? Because of the covenant. If you take away the law of the covenant, all you have left is the law of sowing and reaping, which will not multiply that fast. After Isaac, Jacob also prospered because of the covenant. If it wasn't for the covenant, he would not have achieved the measure of success he did.

The law of the covenant is beyond the law of reaping and sowing, tithing and giving. You have to keep the law of tithing and giving together with the law of the covenant. It is not only keeping the law of sowing and reaping that matters but learning to move or migrate into a covenant and then keeping these spiritual laws. The covenant must, however, be invoked or activated in order to work for you. The Bible says in Exodus 2:24 that the Israelites came out of Egypt with prosperity, a lot of the silver and gold of Egypt, and the basis of all this prosperity was the covenant because the Bible says in Exodus 2:24 that God heard their groaning and He remembered his covenant. The Israelites were already working hard as slaves but what was causing them not to prosper was that their covenant was not activated or invoked. By the same token, there are Christians who work very hard but they don't seem to make ends meet because they don't know the covenant of prosperity. A covenant must be remembered and invoked. The Israelites remembered the formula and the principles but forgot the covenant of prosperity. Throughout the Bible, every time the kings remembered the covenant they were blessed, but every time they forgot it they were cursed and became poor. In 1 Corinthians 11:25, we are reminded to invoke the covenant through the Lord's supper, which is an expression of remembering our commitment to God. Therefore, if you aspire to be a Kingdom Millionaire, honour God's covenant and millions in wealth will come into your life in measures you have never imagined before.

4.

The law of confession

If you aspire to become a millionaire, then start talking like one.

The law of confession is one of the most powerful ways in which you can be instantly catapulted into the realm of millionaires as you begin to talk your way to the top. By definition, “confession” refers to the prophetic declaration, proclamation, pronouncement and utterance of God’s word with a view to effecting changes in our situations and circumstances by the use of our tongue. In a practical sense, it means speaking forth the word of God from the depths of our spirits with the intent to change the prevailing situation and circumstances and to produce the results the word of God talks about. The word “confession” comes from the Greek word *homologous*, which means confessing the word of God. The word *homo* means same and *logos* means the word of God. *Homologous* therefore means confessing with the words of our mouth or saying exactly the same words that God says. The Bible declares in Proverbs 18:21 that *death and life are in the power of the tongue*. This means that confession is a powerful creative force, which can either catapult a man to the highest realms and dimensions of prosperity or degrade a man to the depths of failure.

It is important to highlight that if you want to be a millionaire, you need to start confessing that you are a millionaire, thinking like a millionaire, behaving like a millionaire, speaking like a millionaire and preparing to manage your millions. This is because with God nothing is ever impossible and no word from God will be without power or impossible to fulfil (Luke 1:37) (*Amplified Version*). In other words, God’s word contains enough power within itself to cause it to come to pass. Therefore, declaring God’s word alone is enough to make one a millionaire. God’s word doesn’t need help in attaining any more power than it already has. This is because God’s words are containers; they contain the ability of God to cause the natural to become *supernatural* and make impossibilities *possible*. The Bible proclaims in Proverbs 18:20 that a man’s stomach will be satisfied from the fruit of his mouth. This implies that the fruit of your mouth will satisfy your daily needs, food and prosperity. Therefore, since you can only receive what you confess in the realm of prosperity, talking is very important because your words will reap a harvest. Philosophically speaking, your mouth rules in the realm of prosperity, since prosperity depends on what you say. If you want prosperity, then sow the right words and your words will go

forth and reap a harvest. Don't speak your circumstances; instead, speak words that are in line with the word of God.

Words were not made primarily for communication purposes; that is secondary. Instead, words were given specifically to release creative power in your spirit, which is power to create wealth. In essence, words are God's method of operation by which He accomplishes His will, purpose and desire. Words set spiritual laws in motion, such as the law of sin and death and the law of the Spirit of life in Christ Jesus. Words are the most important things in the universe. Philosophically speaking, faith-filled words will tide you over while fear-filled words will defeat you. Words are spiritual containers that carry power. Words are seeds sown with your mouth that produce their own kind. Words are the process starters of life. Words are the building blocks with which you construct your life and future. Words set the cornerstones of your life. Words set boundaries, which confine or release you. Words program the human spirit for success or failure. Words have creative ability. They create the realities you see. God's word—the incorruptible seed – has within it the ability and DNA to cause itself to come to pass. This means that God's word has potency to produce what it talks about. Just by speaking God's word alone is enough to turn around the situation. In Luke 7:6-7 the centurion pleaded with Jesus saying, *"I do not even think of myself worthy to come to you but say the word and my servant will be healed"*. Note that the centurion wasn't asking Jesus to say just anything; instead he was asking Him to speak God's word to turn around his situation. In today's terms, what the centurion was saying is, *"Lord, your word is just enough to change my situation"* and because He took God at His word, he was labelled as the one with the greatest faith in Israel – simply because he believed in confessing God's word. Faith could therefore be best described as speaking God's word with intent to change situations and circumstances.

Concerning the power of confession, Jesus declares in Mark 11:23, *"If you say to a mountain be thou removed and be cast into the sea and you do not doubt but believe that those things which you say shall come to pass, then you shall have whatever you say."* This implies that if you don't say it, then you cannot have it. If you can't confess that you are a millionaire, then you cannot be one. But why is it that people are confessing the word but they are not seeing the fullness of the manifestation of God's blessings in their lives? It is because their confession is devoid of faith, clouded with unbelief and wrong motives, and is not in line with God's will. If you confess the word of God and speak it forth into a situation and it doesn't work out or produce the desired results, of what the

word talks about, this means that it was never faith in the first place; it was just presumption. The Bible further declares in Proverbs 18:21 that *death and life are in the power of the tongue and those who love it shall eat of its fruits*. This is talking about prosperity because prosperity is a fruit of our lips. If you keep talking about your needs and not your supply, you will only harvest needs. Any Christian whose life is overwhelmed with lack is certainly harvesting his or her negative confessions. If you are wondering why God doesn't give you a breakthrough in your life, just check how your mouth operates. Many people would readily pay huge sums of money to get a solution to their problems, not realising that the solution is right under their noses; in their mouths. If only you could get a grip on the words that come out of your mouth, you could chart your course for a prosperous life in Christ. Therefore, pertaining to the miracle of supernatural financial provision, your responsibility is to speak God's word to a situation and God's part will be miraculously to release the hundredfold return.

The greater truth is that the word of God, conceived in the heart and spoken from the mouth, becomes a spiritual force that releases faith—which is the creative ability of God. Words establish strongholds, break habits, change things and redirect thought patterns. Words point you in whatever direction they are aimed and released. Words set the course of your life. Words determine your future, your health, your wealth and your place in eternity—you are the prophet of your own life. Words arrive at your future before you do. Words create desires and transmit images that you will eventually live out. Words frame your world. Words spoken today become a living reality tomorrow. Words give permission and licence to spiritual forces to work for you or against you. Words can turn around any situation. Words make demands on the blessing or the curse—whichever you call for. Words are goal setters that give direction and establish destination. Words are our method of operation, by which God accomplishes His will, purpose and desire for our lives.

In the realm of the Spirit, words are pictures and pictures are words. As you speak something into existence, it comes right before you as a picture. There is an intricate connection between prosperity and our confession, which is the fruit of our lips. Every time Jesus is mentioned in the scriptures as a high priest, confession is also mentioned. Paul says in Hebrews 3:1,

“Therefore brethren and partakers of the heavenly calling I beseech you in view of God's mercy to consider Jesus the apostle and high priest of our confession.”

Jesus is the high priest who handles our confessions or sacrifices just as in

Old Testament days high priests handled animal sacrifices. In the New Testament, Jesus is our high priest, who handles our sacrifices of the word. Paul says in Hebrews 4:14, “*Seeing that we have a great high priest let’s hold fast to our confession.*” In his capacity as a high priest, Jesus ensures that whatever we confess in line with His word, comes to pass. He will cause all heavenly forces to work on our behalf so that the word of God will not fall onto the ground without bearing fruit. That means your words are backed with divine power from above. Your part is to hold on to your confession. It is therefore evident that if you are a negative talker, you can never be prosperous. When you say that *I can do all things through Christ*, you imply that your wisdom, your strength, your success and your prosperity come from Jesus and that you are elevated into the realm of God’s superabundance.

There is evidence in Proverbs 10:20, 12:18, 15:4 and 18:21, that confession is undeniably one of the most integral and significant spiritual exercises that connect humanity with the wealth available in Heaven’s storehouse. The greater truth is that words are the answer to every predicament in which a man can find himself going through life. As a matter of fact, there is nothing on this earth so great or so powerful, including the physical body, which cannot be turned around by our words. You can turn around any situation with your words. Even death can be reversed by words; that is why the Bible says death and life are in the power of the tongue. The entire course of nature and the circumstances surrounding every human being are controlled by that person’s words. We don’t have a choice whether or not we live by words. We do, however, have a choice of what words we live by. If your mouth will feed your heart the word of faith when you don’t need it—your heart will feed your mouth the word of faith when you do need it. We appropriate what is ours in Christ by making God’s word a daily part of our vocabulary. We are to confess what we can do in Christ, who we are in Christ and what we have in Christ.

Paul further declares in Hebrews 10:23, “*Let us hold fast the profession [confession] of our faith without wavering for Jesus the high priest of our confession.*” Whatever we confess, Jesus and the angels are obligated to bring the confession to pass. That is why Jesus is said to be the high priest of our confession because He handles all our confessions in Heaven. We make our living with our mouth; we don’t make our living with our job and that’s the problem with a lot of people, who are still trying to make a living by their jobs. Going from pay cheque to pay cheque has, to this point, proven insufficient for achieving everything God has called you to do because you have been trying to

make your living the wrong way. Your job is just how you get your seed; your mouth is how you make your living. In the spirit realm we rule over spiritual subject by our vocalising.

Therefore, talk God's word. Keep God's word in your mouth at all times. Keep saying it, don't stop talking it. Keep confessing the word. The Bible declares in Deuteronomy 6:6-9 in the NIV Version: *These commandments that I give you today are to be on your hearts. Impress them on your children. Talk about them when you sit at home and when you walk along the road, when you lie down and when you get up. Tie them as symbols on your hands and bind them on your foreheads. Write them on the doorframes of your houses and on your gates.* This means that speaking God's word is supposed to be our culture, our second nature and that which absorbs all our consciousness. According to Deuteronomy 11:18-21, the result of speaking the word is that *your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which the Lord swore unto your fathers to give them, as the days of heaven upon earth.* There is no problem on this earth so great and so powerful that it cannot be turned around with words of faith. The entire course of nature—your future and destiny, success and prosperity—is controlled by the words you speak.

5. The law of meditation

If you aspire to become a millionaire, then start thinking like one and your thinking will break forth as a stream of endless realities.

The law of meditation is to a large extent connected to the law of visualisation because both are twin processes of soul prosperity. The reason why many people do not see a manifestation of Heaven's wealth is because their thinking is wrong, faulty and not in line with the word of God. Philosophically speaking, if your thinking is wrong, then your believing is going to be wrong and if your believing is wrong, then your talking is going to be wrong. Therefore you have got to get all three of them — your thinking, your believing, and your speaking — synchronised with the Word of God. It is easy to act on God's word if you have been speaking the word and meditating on the word. Hence, meditation should

not be used in isolation but in conjunction with other spiritual exercises. That is why Kenneth Copeland says that *Meditation on the Word enlarges our capacity for faith; it transforms and expands our capacity to believe and receive*. Often, people memorise scriptures, but that is not enough. They memorise verses, but they don't spend enough time with those verses for them to become real—for those verses to become Spirit and life (John 6:63)—to their spirit. This suggests that meditation is highly imperative action in financial prosperity. Meditation is God's recipe for boundless prosperity and phenomenal success. It is the secret to a victorious, successful and prosperous life. This is because the measure of attention you give to the Word will determine the extent of your prosperity in life. If you pay greater attention to the Word, you function with a greater degree of revelation knowledge which will propel your life forward and catapult you into the realm of millionaires.

In the context of this revelation, "meditation" refers to the process of conceiving, visualising, absorbing and assimilating the word of God into the human spirit so as to release its creative power to change life situations and circumstances involving lack, poverty and debt. In a practical sense, meditation is done through silently talking the word, reading the word, memorising the word or thinking the word. Joshua 1:8 unveils God's tested and guaranteed recipe for unending prosperity. In this regard, Moses strongly cautioned his spiritual son Joshua, saying,

"Do not let this book of law depart from your mouth but meditate day and night that you may be careful to do according to all that is written in it, then your prosperity shall break forth like the brightness at noon day."

Note that in the context of this spiritual command, there is a condition attached to prosperity and that condition is the meditation process, that in order for a person to prosper, he must start by meditating on the word of God. This means that prosperity is born out of the meditation process. Meditation is the creative force or power of the human mind. It is a conception process. As the word of God becomes permanently embedded in your mind, spirit and entire system, prosperity becomes a reality. As you meditate on God's word, the word is seasoned in your spirit such that you think, talk and live the Word. The Bible shows this to us as the way to make your way prosperous. When admonishing his spiritual son, Timothy, in (1 Timothy 4.15), the Apostle Paul in 1 Timothy 4.15, reiterated the same truth: *"Meditate upon these things, give thyself wholly*

to them; that thy profiting may appear to all". This means that when you meditate on God's word, your prosperity, progress, advancement and success will spread abroad and be evident for all to see. This is God's divine road map for true and lasting prosperity. It must be understood that the realm of the Spirit works on the basis of pictures, codes and visions; as we meditate on these pictures, our visions become a reality. This implies that part of your journey to becoming a Kingdom Millionaire involves directing your focus on God's word as well as receiving a flood of revelations from God's word. This is because everything you would ever need for a prosperous life is wrapped up in God's word, which is an infallible manual for a successful, victorious and prosperous life. The only material given to you to build your millions is God's word; hence to ignore God's word is to set one's self up for extreme disadvantage in life. However, to set yourself up for a life of superabundance, you must have a rapacious appetite for the word of God and be a *Word practitioner* by doing what it says and then amassing millions in wealth will not be a problem at all.

It is a greater truth that without a revelation you cannot become a millionaire because becoming a millionaire is a revelation of God's financial wealth. You, therefore, need to catch a revelation of what God says about prosperity, and then you will walk into your millions. Revelation is the opposite of ignorance. Many people have not received from God because they are ignorant of what God says about their situation and about how to become a Kingdom Millionaire. It is, therefore, a greater truth that prosperity has to touch the realm of your souls; as John declared in 3 John 1:2: "*brethren I I wish above all things that you could prosper as your soul prospers.*" This implies that you will not be able to receive financial prosperity without soul prosperity. And in this context John is talking about the supply of all that he needs in the bodily realm. The prerequisite is that you prosper and nourish your soul first. Igniting the fire of God in your soul through the meditation process is what will make your prosperity break forth like the brightness of noonday. As your soul prospers, so will your body and spirit. Against this background, therefore, if you want to prosper, you have to deal with your circumstances, thought life and what your thoughts meditate on and contemplate. This is because your thought life is such a vital aspect of the law of prosperity. It has to be controlled and subjected to the word of God. Hence, meditation plays a fundamental role in making your vision of becoming a millionaire a reality. This is why you cannot receive these things (*revelations on prosperity*) just because I tell you about them. Instead, you must constantly and persistently meditate on them until they become real to you and an integral part

of your life. In a practical sense, you have to take the scriptures on prosperity and meditate on them until they become a reality in your heart, until you know that prosperity belongs to you. Once you have a revelation of divine prosperity in your spirit, you won't allow Satan to take it from you and it won't be long before your millions break forth as a visible and tangible manifestation in the natural realm.

Moreover, the Bible declares in Psalm 1:1-3: *Blessed is the man that walketh not in the counsel of the ungodly, nor standeth in the way of sinners, nor sitteth in the seat of the scornful. But his delight is in the law of the Lord; and in his law doth he meditate day and night. And he shall be like a tree planted by the rivers of water, that bringeth forth his fruit in his season; his leaf also shall not wither; and whatsoever he doeth shall prosper.* This implies that meditation is the only spiritual exercise that guarantees automatic prosperity. In other words, the minute you start meditating on God's word, prosperity is bound to break forth like the surging waters of the sea. As shown in this scripture, God has already given a verdict that *whatsoever you do shall prosper* hence your prosperity is God ordained. Therefore refuse to struggle in life, for success and prosperity are in your spirit. But the question is: How do I meditate on God's word in a practical sense? The answer to this is simple. Apply the word to you personally. Allow the Holy Spirit to make the word a reality in your heart. Develop a voracious appetite for God's word and carefully ponder how this word applies to your life. Dwell on how the word changes your situation. Place yourself in agreement with what the word says about you. See yourself as God sees you. Realise the integrity in God's word and cultivate a personal culture of studying and pondering over God's word. If you do these things, it won't be long before your millions break forth and manifest in your bank account.

6. The law of visualisation/imagination

If you aspire to become a millionaire, then see yourself as a millionaire even when you don't have a cent in your pocket.

This is one of the integral spiritual principles of tapping into the realm of

possessing God's abundant wealth. It suffices in this regard to break the ice by saying that millions in wealth doesn't usually come by accident; instead, one must first visualise or see them in the Spirit before their manifestation in the physical realm. There is no such thing as an accidental millionaire. It is a spiritual fact that the realm of the Spirit operates on the basis of pictures and symbols. Dreams are pictures of impossibilities imparted into our spirits. Your vision starts as a picture implanted in your spirit and, as you water or nurture it through the word, it becomes clearer than before. For you to receive millions, you must therefore have a vision where you actually see them in the Spirit first and, when that vision has grown in you as you visualise and conceptualise it, it then breaks forth in the natural. Therefore, you must see yourself being a millionaire, owning mansions, walking in abundance, financing the work of ministry, sponsoring Kingdom visions and projects even when you don't have a cent in your pocket. The principle is that you have to see it before you can have it. When I use the word "see," I'm not talking about seeing with your physical eyes. I'm talking about seeing with the eye of faith or with your spirit man, the man on the inside. In 2 Kings 2, the prophet Elijah says to Elisha:

"If you see me when I go, you can have my mantle or anointing."

The Lord is saying to us, *"If you can see it, you can have it."* By the same token, if you see millions in wealth with the eyes of your faith, you already have them and it won't be long before they can break forth as a visible and tangible manifestation in the natural realm.

Visualisation or imagination is therefore *the ability and capacity to see into the spirit dimension beyond the realm of the senses*. The greater truth is that God has given you the power to imagine things. It is therefore imperative that you train the eyes of your understanding so that you are able to see freely in the spirit dimension and the flow of ideas that comes into your spirit will enable you to see a bigger picture. The ability to imagine will lead you to see ample opportunities all around you. You must therefore not make your mind blank and potentially prone to demonic thoughts; instead, you need to imagine your millions in wealth before you can possess them. In the context of this revelation, as much as money is physical, it is also spiritual; hence, you need to imagine it. Spiritual things need to be tapped into or pulled down. This means that imagination pulls down spiritual things from the realm of the Spirit into reality. There is power in imagination. In actual fact, everything in life came into being

or existence due to the power of imagination. This is what I call *God's creative power*. *The question is: What do you see?* Some people only see their failures, weaknesses and all sorts of unproductive things; hence, they are not able to prosper. Whatever you see in the Spirit is what determines what you get. Whatever you imagine will surely become reality. Many people wish for things like cars, houses and property but they lack the power of imagination, which means that these things never come their way. You must see these things first in the realm of the Spirit before you receive them in the natural realm. The greater truth is that only people with the right imagination can draw a pool of money or tap into their future to acquire things. Therefore, keep imagining how rich and great you are; see your dreams coming true, your position and bright future. The principle is that as long as you can imagine, the universe will grant you the right access into the realm of millionaires. While money doesn't grow on trees, it can be developed in your imagination. As a new creation, you have an extraordinary capacity to contemplate, envision and see endless possibilities. There are things you might have desired and prayed about; take hold of them with your spirit and they will be yours.

In the realm of God's prosperity, the extent to which you are able to see or visualise your millions in wealth in the Spirit will determine how much you can receive from God. For example, when God took Moses to the highest mountain and caused him to survey the whole land of Canaan, He said to him, "*As far as your eyes can see, that I have given to you.*" This means that the number of blessings or millions in wealth that you receive from God will to a large extent be determined by your ability to visualise them in the spirit realm. Why does God want us to see our millions in the Spirit first before their manifestation in the physical? This is because, in the realm of the Spirit, blessings are possessed through vision. The moment you see something, you possess it. In the realm of the Spirit, something becomes yours because you have seen it. In a related incident narrated in Genesis 15:5, God took Abraham outside and showed him the stars in the sky and told him that his descendants would be as many as the stars. This is because God knew that there would be times when, in the natural, it would seem as if the vision would not come to pass but if the vision were implanted in Abraham's imagination, it would propel him to move forward. Before God could use Isaiah mightily, He had to show him a vision first (Jeremiah 1:11); He then asked him a rhetorical question, "*Son of man, what do you see?*" This is because God is interested more than anything else in the size of your vision because how big your vision is will determine how far you can go

with God. God can go as far as the size of your vision because not only does the word of God get assimilated into your spirit but it also gets assimilated into your mind. Hence, the more you see the image, the more the image becomes permanently engraved in your spirit. Therefore, if you aspire to become a millionaire, then you must see yourself as a millionaire and start behaving or acting like one. Sooner or later you will be catapulted into that realm. When you focus more on training your imagination through God's word, you will see what other men don't see; you will find yourself living in a realm that the world doesn't think is real; an arena they probably only dream of. You will see millions of wealth when everybody is only seeing lack and hardship.

The law of visualisation is like conception. Before a baby is brought forth into the world, she goes through conception. Then there is a gestation period where the baby grows and develops and, once the baby has grown big enough, she is born. The difference is that, with regard to financial laws, the time frame is not the same; it can be shorter or longer. Note that God does not give you a vision first then after that a provision; instead, He gives you a provision or abundance first then after that a vision. That is why it is not fair to judge a person who is undergoing spiritual transformation as not being prosperous because they may be going through a transformation phase. This person may have something done to them because they are living right with God and you are looking at the sketch not the final work. For example, when an artist is painting a first few sketches, a work of art may look like a horrible thing. But wait until the art is finished, then you will see that the end is beautiful. You may be looking at a scratch not the end of the painting. The sketch is undergoing processing; it is a work in progress. Gold is the most precious substance in the universe but if you were to look at it in its early stage as it is exhumed from the earth, you would judge it and say it looks horrible. But wait until it is purified or has undergone purification in fire. It comes out as clear and glittering as the morning star. Millionaires are produced in the same way. This is why many people who are destined to become millionaires face rejection from the world during their early days because the world does not see anything of value in them until their millions finally manifest. This is why you must not worry at all about your present circumstances and how you live now or how people judge you because you might be a millionaire in the making and the world is not even aware of it. Therefore, do not give up when it appears under your present life circumstances that you might never become a millionaire. You might be undergoing training or in the process of being shaped into a millionaire. This is how you might

eventually become a Kingdom Millionaire in this end-time season.

7. **The law of righteousness**

If you aspire to become a millionaire, then start behaving like one.

There is an intricate connection between prosperity and the law of righteousness, which means right living with God. Contrary to how some religious folks have stigmatised the concept, righteousness is not conforming to some form of godliness but it's an impartation of the nature of God in our spirits, producing in us the rightness of God and the ability to do what is right all the time and to stand in the presence of God without any condemnation, guilt or inferiority. Righteousness is such a powerful, alluring magnetic force because money always follows righteousness. This means that as a new creation, you are the demonstration or the quintessence of God's righteousness; hence money, wealth or riches are naturally attracted to you. Righteousness is not based on what one has done or not done but on who God is. It is an expression of the Spirit, as God declares in Jeremiah 31:33 and Colossians 2:14 that *He shall write His laws in our hearts*. Jesus said in Matthew 6:33): "*Seek ye first the kingdom of God and its righteousness and all these things will be added to you.*" This means that prosperity comes when you prioritise or put the things of God above natural things or demands and then programme your mind in such a way that you constantly seek to extend the Kingdom of God and do the things of God in the exact way He wants them to be done. This implies that you start by prospering spiritually first before your prosperity can break forth in the physical realm. If you dwell on the things of God, you become like a magnet that attracts those things to you. All you need to do is take care of the business of God and He will take care of all your needs. The people of the world spend time seeking after food, shelter and clothes and in the process neglect the weightier matters of the word of God and their spiritual life. The Bible declares in Psalms 1:1 that *blessed is a man who walks not in the counsel of the ungodly nor stands in the way of sinners but whose delight is in the Lord. He shall be like a tree planted by many rivers, whose leaf does not wither, whatever he does prospers*. This

implies that prosperity comes through righteous standing with God. As you sanctify and set yourself apart and distinguish yourself in such a way that you do not mingle with or entertain sin in any way, your righteousness will break forth like perennial rivers of long-lasting prosperity and trigger an abundant manifestation of God's blessings over your life.

The Bible presents an incident in Samuel 4:1-11 in which Israel went to war against the Philistines and they were defeated. They decided to bring back the Ark of the Covenant into their camp but, because they were not living right, they lost more battles. But when you are in righteousness, you seek to bring back the Ark to the lost souls around the world, to rule and reign over life, city, nation and world. And if you do that, all your needs will be met. 2 Samuel 7:1-7 records how David wanted to build a house for the Ark of God. He wanted God to be blessed. He sought the Kingdom of God first and wanted God to have the best. This story implies that if you build God's house, God will build you houses. He will take care of all your things if you take care of His house, His Kingdom and things of the Kingdom. The Bible declares in 2 Corinthians 9:11 that *he who supplies the seed to the sower and bread for food, supplies and multiplies the seed you have sown and increases the fruit of your righteousness.* **Righteousness produces prosperity;** hence, if you live a righteous life, prosperity will find itself in you. In Genesis 39:1, Joseph was given a chance to commit fornication with Potiphar's wife but he chose to live righteously. Don't blame your circumstances; if you live righteously, God will cause you to prosper, anywhere, anytime, anyplace.

In 1 Timothy 4:8, the Bible proclaims that *bodily exercise profits a little but godliness profits in all things having the promise of life that now is and what is to come.* This implies that if you live righteously you will reap profits both in this earthly realm and in Heaven. In Proverbs 10:3, the Bible says *the Lord will not allow a righteous soul to famish but He cast away the desires of the wicked.* This implies that you could be thrown somewhere in a dark place to starve but God will be with you. Proverbs 11:28 declares that *he who trusts in his riches shall fall but the righteous shall flourish like foliage.* This implies that the righteous will flourish wherever they are planted, just like Joseph was planted in a place where no one would expect prosperity but he flourished to the extent of becoming the top-ranked man in the Egyptian government. Daniel was taken as a slave boy and no one would have expected a slave to prosper but he rose up to be the King's right-hand man in the whole Kingdom of Babylon. Moreover, the Bible says in Proverbs 13:21 that *evil pursues sinners but to the righteous, good*

shall be repaid. This implies that if you live righteously, you are on God's payroll and he will be paying you. Proverbs 13:25 says that *the righteous eats to the satisfying of his soul but the stomach of the wicked shall be in want.* This means that if you live righteously, you shall eat and eat until you are satisfied and have abundance. It therefore suffices to adjudicate on the basis of scriptural evidence that righteousness breeds prosperity and provokes an unprecedented stream of God's blessings on an individual.

8. The law of faith

If you aspire to become a millionaire, then believe first that you are a millionaire and your belief will turn into reality.

In an endeavour to bring forth a revelation of what faith is and its connection to the law of prosperity, let me start by explaining what faith is not. There is a difference between faith and presumption, or optimism, since these are aspects of human nature. Many people are actually optimistic and presumptuous and they tend to mistake these things for faith. This is the reason why they are not seeing the fullness of the manifestation of God's blessings in their lives. If you confess the word of God and speak it forth into a situation and it doesn't work out or produce the results it promises, then it means that it was never faith in the first place; it was just presumption or optimism.

In essence, faith is the mind of God revealed to man so that he can operate and have dominion in the dimensions of time, space and matter. It is the divine ability given to man to go beyond the natural realm. Faith allows us to cross the limits of the natural realm and venture into the dimension of eternity. Faith is a force that allows us to cross over the barriers of time, space and matter and exit our natural realm that makes us subject to the senses. Moreover, faith is a force that brings forth our blessings from the spirit realm to the natural realm. It must be expressly understood that blessings are released in the Spirit but the channel through or means by which they are brought to manifestation in the natural realm is faith. That is why God declared in Hebrews 11:6 that *without faith it is impossible to please God* and by the same token without faith it is impossible to

receive from God because if you can't please God then you can receive from Him. Therefore, you need faith to please God and you need faith to receive from God. It is a fact that no one can bankrupt God's supply. Whatever you claim from Him and whatever you believe God for, you receive it based on your faith. Faith is what allows God to deliver His divine provision or supernaturally to bring into the natural realm the resources we need. Faith converts things that cannot be seen into something certain, tangible and real. Faith plays a pivotal role in prosperity because God cannot bless you unless you give Him something to use to bless you through. In other words, you need to give God your faith to work with.

In the realm of prosperity, faith causes our blessings or millions in wealth to manifest speedily by breaking the laws of space and time. It must be expressly understood that God does not live in the realm of time; instead, He lives in the realm of eternity. Hence, from God's standpoint, everything is complete and in the past tense. It is a greater truth, therefore, that God started creating us in eternity and finished us long before giving us the shape and form we have today. Long before you came on the scene, God deposited great reserves of treasure for you in this world. Ephesians 3:8 describes it as *unsearchable riches-inexhaustible wealth*. What you ought to do is simply discover what belongs to you in Christ. All we need to do in the present time is to claim, command and appropriate our millions in wealth by faith in the now. We make plans according to faith not time. If we operate according to the natural realm, it takes a considerable amount of time for our blessings to manifest in the physical. Hence, faith breaks the law of time and causes our blessings to manifest speedily in the now. By faith we can determine the exact time to receive our blessings. This is because these things have already been done in the Spirit and are waiting for us to decide when we are going to claim them. The realities of our heavenly kingdom are activated through faith, acknowledgement and proclamation. Therefore boldly proclaim that you are who God says you are, you have what He says you have and you can do what He says you can, and millions in wealth shall stream in your direction.

It is an irrefutable fact that faith is the past and the future together in the present, constituting the now. The reason that many people are not seeing the full manifestation of the wealth of God is because they live too much in the future; yet, God lives in the now. Faith is not in the future because faith is not going to be; faith is now. Faith compresses time and causes the future to invade the present. Most believers know where they come from and where they are going

but few believe what they are now. This is an error because God declares the end from the beginning, meaning that He finishes something before showing man in the beginning. In other words, God finishes tasks in eternity first, and then He takes man on a journey to fulfil what He has already completed in eternity. As far as God is concerned, the past, present and future are all in the past tense.

In the context of prosperity, money is only a tool to get all the things you want and where money isn't enough to get them, you can still obtain them by faith.

Your purchasing power isn't money, but faith. It is a currency of Heaven and a passport for parading in the spirit realm to get hold of our spiritual blessings. Therefore in your quest to amass humungous wealth from Heaven, believe that you are a millionaire and before long, your millions shall break forth in the natural realm.

It is a greater truth that the dimension of faith is not revealed to the senses. When God commands us to do something, it might not make sense because the carnal mind cannot see the invisible. When we take our measure of faith to the limit, God takes us to a higher level. This means that when nothing new is happening in church, then our faith has stopped growing. Hence, we need revelation to break into or pave a way into a new dimension. The level of revelation in an individual determines the measure of faith by which he will operate. According to the word of God in Romans 1:17, we move from one dimension of faith to another. Faith is a constant movement; it is not stagnant, for the Christian life was never designed to stay at one level. It is a constant migration from glory to glory and from faith to faith as proclaimed in 2 Corinthians 3:18. This indicates that the movement does not begin at a point of departure but it takes off from a place that is already advanced. Faith is therefore one such powerful force that can invade the realm of the Spirit to bring forth into physical manifestation millions in Heaven's wealth and riches. That is why a man of great faith is a man of great wealth because it takes great faith to manifest great wealth.

9.

The law of sacrifice

If you aspire to become a millionaire, then be willing and prepared to make spiritual sacrifices for millions.

The law of sacrifice states that the level of sacrifice that an individual is willing to offer is what determines the level, degree, intensity and gravity of the manifestation of Heaven's common wealth of blessings. At times we need to make extraordinary sacrifices to receive extraordinary things from God. Jesus attested to this spiritual truth in Mark 10:28-30 when Peter said to him, "See, we have given up everything, and come after you." In response, Jesus said,

"Truly I say to you, there is no man who has given up house, or brothers, or sisters, or mother, or father, or children, or land, because of me and the good news, who will not get a hundred times as much now in this time, houses, and brothers, and sisters, and mothers, and children, and land—though with great troubles; and, in the world to come, eternal life."

This is the basis of the law of sacrifice. The heart that sacrifices receives abundant provision in return. This is why God sacrificed His only begotten son and in return, after His resurrection from the dead, God received many sons to His glory.

Sacrifice may not necessarily take the form of a financial sacrifice as some pastors have overemphasised, but may rather be a sacrifice of time, energy, work or property. Sacrifice can move God's hand and cause Him to do something unusual on behalf of humanity. In Esther 3:5-6, Haman understood the power of this principle and made an effort to apply it in a negative direction by seeking to pay a lump sum of money in order to annihilate the whole tribe of Israel. The Bible records another incident in 2 Kings 3:27, when the Israelites pursued their enemies in, the King sacrificed his only son and this culminated in indignation in the camp of the Israelites. This implies that huge sacrifices are taken notice of in the realm of the Spirit; hence, some people will receive much just because they sacrificed more to receive. This is a biblical principle where people receive from God as a result of sacrifice. It grants people who would have gone the extra mile to make humungous sacrifices to receive from God as a result of their sacrifice. While in the New Testament we don't sacrifice with the blood of goats and bulls, we still sacrifice through consecration, holiness, worship and fasting. If you have fasted, prayed and done everything in your ability but find that situations are not

changing, then resort to giving a sacrifice such as you have never given before in your life and an alarming breakthrough will come speedily. This is why, when David was offered a field freely to offer sacrifices after the angel withdrew his sword in Jerusalem, David refused and said, “*I will not offer anything that will cost me nothing.*” This is because it must cost you something to sacrifice to the Lord something of value or the best you have in both your heart and mind. Sacrifice is therefore a channel, or pipeline by which unusual blessings of God are released upon humanity.

While it is true that by the grace of God we receive things freely from Him, it is also a greater truth that anything that leaves the hand of God to manifest in the realm of the natural comes through sacrifice. The anointing, the glory, the mantle and the presence all come through sacrifice. It’s just that at times, when we receive something from the realm of the Spirit, we may not be conscious of the fact that we have made certain sacrifices to receive it. This is because a lot of sacrifices are made behind the scenes in the invisible realm; for example, through seeking the Lord in fasting and prayer, meditation, high levels of concentration and a complete devotion to the word of God.

In essence, to meet God and receive from Him requires sacrifice. Many people just go to a place where the presence of God is moving but they can’t receive anything because they have not sacrificed anything to stay in the presence. In Exodus 19:10, when God wanted to manifest Himself to the Israelites in the wilderness, He commanded Moses to tell the Israelites to consecrate themselves for three days so that He would appear. In other words, this was a sacrifice that qualified them to enter into His presence. And *God demands that no man should appear in his presence empty handed* (Deuteronomy 16:16; Exodus 23:17). That is another sacrifice. In short God was saying that no one should come before Him without a sacrifice. This could be in the form of an unusual act of giving, or pursuing a risky business opportunity, or making huge investments. Millionaires are not scared to take a risk; instead they are propelled by the power of faith to invest in millions. Immediately after God created man, He instructed Cain and Abel to make sacrifices to Him and this shows how vital the act of sacrifice is to Him. On the basis of scriptural evidence, it therefore suffices to conclude that if you want to tap into the realm of millionaires speedily, then make huge spiritual or financial sacrifices and millions will chase after you.

10.

The law of divine transaction and spiritual exchange

If you aspire to become a millionaire, then accurately define what you want to achieve in exchange for your millions.

It is of paramount importance to highlight that in the realm of God's prosperity, there are certain blessings that a man can never receive directly from the hand of God. At times, God deposits a wealth of His blessings on a certain man of God who has paid a price through sacrifices, which then qualifies him to receive abundantly from God's presence because *God is a rewarder of those who diligently seek him* (Hebrews 11:6). God then expects the majority of believers to make spiritual withdrawals from and divine transactions of His blessings with those anointed men to whom He has imparted a wealth of His blessings. This is done through a sub-spiritual principle of divine transaction and exchange called *placing a demand*. "Placing a demand" means expressing a deep desire or hunger for supernatural manifestation. According to the law of divine transaction, some blessings are transferred, exchanged or transacted in the realm of the Spirit even without a word being spoken or people noticing. A demand is placed by faith, in which those who desire to receive God's blessings tap into God's spiritual laws and principles to claim and receive what God has imparted to His servants. This implies that you may not necessarily receive your wealth directly from God but that you receive it from a man of God through impartation or placing a demand for those blessings. Identifying the source of God's blessings and acknowledging the blessing or anointing on the servants of God is a vital key to receiving from a man of God. To receive abundantly from a man of God in this way, one must identify the mantle, honour the mantle, serve the mantle and then receive from the mantle.

This spiritual law is connected to the law of giving and receiving. However, it is important to highlight that some of these spiritual laws are manipulated by the demonic realm. For example, through the law of divine exchange and spiritual transactions, some sacrifices are made by agents of Satan and covenants are created even without people knowing. Decrees and curses on people's lives are issued and they take effect or pre-eminence through these laws. This is the same principle that the devil tapped into when he manipulated and stole the world

from Adam. When Adam sinned, there was a transaction that took place in the Spirit, which automatically demanded that he hand over authority to rule the world to the devil. In Jesus's office in Heaven, He receives many petitions from the devil against His people for their wrongdoing. When Jesus told Peter that Satan demanded for him, it was not just idle talk but a revelation of this spiritual reality. And *the Lord said, "Simon, Simon! Indeed, Satan has asked for you, that he may sift you as wheat"* (Luke 22:31). Satan had legal grounds to place a demand or to petition Jesus for the right to sift Peter like wheat because he had denied the Lord three times. This is because when you sin, it gives the devil a legal foothold over your life and opens the door for the enemy to take possession and control of your blessings. This is how so many believers have lost their blessings because they were intercepted and manipulated, exchanged and twisted in the spirit world by high-ranking demons responsible for spiritual wickedness. But why does God allow our blessings to be manipulated in this way? This is because God is a God of rules. He too has to observe rules. There is only one way for Jesus to help, and that is the way of grace. When you pray the prayer for grace, God can then give you grace and deliver you.

At the extreme end, a positive spiritual transaction took place when Jesus was crucified on the cross and when He resurrected from the dead. A divine exchange was ordained at the cross, where every wicked thing produced by our rebellion was placed on Jesus and all the goodness in Him became ours because of His obedience. On the cross, God placed all the consequences of the world's iniquity, guilt, shame and rebellion on Jesus's shoulders. Through the law of divine exchange, Jesus was whipped so that you could receive healing; He was made poor so that you could be rich; and He took your grief and sorrow on the cross so that you could receive joy and abundant life. For every negative experience that Jesus went through, there was a corresponding positive transaction that was imparted to your life. In the realm of the Spirit, there was a paradigm shift in the rightful ownership, control, power, rule and possession of the world from the devil to the people. By the same token, in the realm of God's prosperity, there are certain things that we need to do in the Spirit to hand over things or receive things. For example, yielding to the Holy Ghost or living a consecrated life can be instrumental in receiving or provoking a flow of God's blessings. There are so many things that are transacted or exchanged in the realm of the Spirit without our knowing it. In actual fact every word you speak and every action you take in the Spirit is followed by a spiritual transaction. Some positive actions result in the impartation or addition of blessings while other,

negative, ones result in a withdrawal or reduction of the blessings. For example, if you sin, a negative transaction takes place, but if you give or commit yourself to the things of God, a positive spiritual transaction results.

The Bible declares in Isaiah 53:4-5 that *Jesus was wounded so that we could be forgiven hence by his stripes, we are healed*. This means that He was whipped in exchange for our healing; He carried our sicknesses and suffered our sorrows so that we could receive healing. He was made poor so that, through His poverty, we might be rich; He became sin and carried our sinful nature so that we could be justified; He died on the cross so that we could share in His eternal life; He carried our curse so that we could be blessed; He suffered our shame so we could partake of His glory and He ultimately suffered rejection so we could be accepted by Him. An understanding of the law of divine transaction can therefore help you to transfer a multitude of wealth from the spirit realm into the physical realm.

11. The law of divine connectivity and contagious association

If you aspire to become a millionaire, then connect yourself to the source of millions.

According to the law of divine connectivity, an individual can only receive or partake in spiritual blessings when he is in the Spirit or connected to a spiritual source. This means that to receive spiritual things, you need to receive them while in the Spirit by observing all the laws and properties of the realm of the Spirit. Through the law of divine connectivity, a person can connect himself to the perennial and unending source of God's power and have access to the unlimited blessings of God in the supernatural. The Bible affirms in John 4:24 that *God is a spirit and therefore those who worship Him must do so in truth and in spirit*. By the same token, God is a spirit and those who want to receive anything from a spirit must be in the Spirit because God does not live in the realm of senses but in the realm of the Spirit. Any attempt to receive spiritual things while in the flesh is regarded as carnality and rejected as per the laws of

the Spirit. This implies that to partake fully in the fullness of the wealth of God's resources, you must be rightly positioned in the Spirit to receive. For example, if the antenna of a television is not rightly positioned, no signal can be accessed no matter how powerful the television set is. The key is in divine connection. The inflow and outflow of God's financial blessings and resources take place through divine connectivity. This is why Jesus said in John 15:7:

“Abide in me and I will abide in you and if you abide in me then you will ask of me anything and I will give you.”

This speaks of a divine connection and it means that the secret or key to receiving your wealth of millions from God is in abiding, which literally speaks of establishing a divine connection to God. How then do we connect ourselves to God? This is possible through fellowship with the Holy Ghost, practising the presence, prayer and fasting, reading the word, meditation and other spiritual exercises.

There is a spiritual frequency with which the blessings of God flow. Connecting yourself to the source of God's blessings is the key to receiving your millions in wealth from Him. Some blessings of God flow through the sphere of influence, association or impartation. The law of contagious experience states that by virtue of affiliation, partnership, networking and relationship with a man whom God has blessed or entrusted with the wealth of His blessings, those blessings can automatically flow or be imparted to the recipient. If you need an anointing for prosperity, for example, connecting yourself to a ministry that excels in that area or putting yourself under a spiritual covering that has tested the goodness of the Lord in the area of financial prosperity will be highly beneficial. Many people have not been able to access the millions in wealth available from God because they are not connected in the realm of the Spirit. I do not intend to create any confusion in the body of Christ but it is a spiritual truth that the ministry where you fellowship is what determines how far you can go with God and the magnitude of the blessings you can receive from Him. In actual fact, the level of revelation of the ministry in which you serve is a key determinant of the depths, heights and proportions of supernatural blessings you can access from God. Therefore, in your journey to becoming a Kingdom Millionaire, connect yourself to the right ministry that is manifesting the fruits of prosperity, and millions shall unreservedly stream in your direction.

12.

The law of divine destiny and purpose

If you aspire to become a millionaire, then understand to become one.

It is a spiritual truth that all financial prosperity is connected to God's purpose. To a large extent, the purpose for which God brought you to earth will determine the amount of wealth you can receive from God. It must be expressly understood that God takes matters of destiny seriously; hence, His blessings always flow in connection with His divine purpose, destiny and calling. It is of paramount importance to point out that the level of our calling and destiny differs among individuals since some are called to minister to the world through global ministries, some are given regional visions, while some minister at local level. The reality is that the extent of the size of the vision is what will determine the amount of wealth one can receive from God. By the principle of divine purpose, Joseph was made minister in charge of all the wealth of Egypt. Prosperity came because he was destined to save the nation of Israel. It was not for himself only; rather, he was used as a means to bring deliverance to the nation of Israel during a period of great drought. It is a divine truth that God creates destinies. God has a divine destiny for every man but He is not limited by that destiny. Though He created a destiny for man, He reserves the right and ability to create another destiny for the same man. Although this spiritual reality boggles the mind, it's what God has ordained for you; hence there is no limit to what you can be in Christ. That is why it is possible for anybody to become a Kingdom Millionaire in this end-time season.

The greater truth is that the grace to manifest millions in wealth from Heaven often comes when we find our purpose. Therefore, if you want millions in wealth to flood your life swiftly and speedily, simply do what God brought you here on earth to do and millions will follow you. This is the essence of the law of divine destiny and purpose. The reality is that there are people who cry for the anointing, power, miracles, signs and wonders, and finances, but these things never come their way because these people are not following their divine destiny and purpose. If you want to move the hand of God concerning anything, either finances or millions in wealth from Heaven, simply follow your divine destiny

and purpose and millions will come. That is the ultimate solution. In actual fact, that is how cases are solved in Heaven. In Heaven, the significance, value or weight of our lives is measured or determined by whether or not we have fulfilled our divine destiny and purpose. Therefore, decisions are made to release millions in wealth to us based on our divine destiny and purpose on earth. If you see someone prospering abundantly, it may not necessarily mean that God loves him more than others, but it could be that the person in question has a greater or weightier purpose that requires that he uses more financial resources than others. So the key here is in purpose and, as a matter of fact, all Heaven's decisions revolve around issues of destiny and purpose. The difference between the wealthy Christian and the poor one lies in their purpose. If you were to check carefully you would find that those people who seem to be prospering financially have found their purpose. True success is to be what God called you to be. If a manufacturer puts a car on the road and it functions according to the manufacturer's specifications, then the car is successful. By the same token, if you discover and pursue what God has called you to do, millions in wealth will unreservedly stream in your direction because money always chases after purpose.

Usually, when God gives you more blessings than usual, those blessings are not yours, spiritually speaking, but they have been given to you for Kingdom purposes. This is why they spill over to cover even those in your immediate sphere of influence, just as Lot was blessed because of Abraham. When you receive more blessings, God is using you as a channel to bring forth these blessings for their intended purpose. That is why God uses people of purpose and vision to receive and dispatch Kingdom wealth because they already understand God's system of operation or provision. In Esther 4:14, Mordecai says to Esther,

“Who knows whether you have been brought to the kingdom for such a time as this?”

Esther was made to prosper to the extent of being made the wife of the king because God had the nation of Israel in mind. This means that when God prospers you, there are millions of people across the globe who He has in mind and He wants to touch or bless them through your prosperity. This is because God's prosperity is always connected to a particular destiny. That is why Paul proclaims in Philippians 4:19 that *the Lord supplies all my needs according to*

the riches in Christ's glory because the abundance of God's provision is always connected to a specific purpose. In Jeremiah 11:29, God declares that, "*I know the plans that I have for you, plans to prosper you and not to harm you, plans to give you a future.*" This implies that, whenever God publicly declares that He will bless someone, His blessings are always connected to his future or the accomplishment of a particular destiny. Therefore, if you want huge financial wealth to manifest in your life, in millions, then connect yourself to the source of prosperity and millions will chase after you.

13. The law of divine increase and catapult-action

If you aspire to become a millionaire, then know the path or process to get there.

The law of divine increase awakens us to a fundamental reality that the life of a believer is programmed to move in one direction only; that is, forward-and-upward. Increase, advancement and growth are what characterise the nature of the system of Kingdom prosperity. In the realm of God's prosperity, we are therefore entitled to a hundredfold increase in wisdom, in knowledge, in revelation, in power, in grace, in speed and in favour. These are the dimensions of God's prosperity revealed in the Bible. In Genesis 26:13 declares that,

Isaac the man began to prosper, and he continued to prosper until he became prosperous.

In other words, the moment you tap into the realm of Kingdom prosperity, a propelling force takes hold of your spirit and propels you forward, accelerates you towards your destiny and ultimately catapults you from one level of blessing to another. It is through the law of increase that the Bible says we move from faith to faith and from glory to glory, from power to power, from wealth to wealth and from millions to millions. Therefore through the revelation of this spiritual principle, it gets us to a place whereby we move from wealth to wealth and from millions to millions. The *law of increase* postulates that we must never

become comfortable and remain in one spot for too long no matter the laurels you were decorated with at that level. Instead, you must conquer new grounds, explore new frontiers, and break fallow ground. In the course of their journey to the Promised Land, the Israelites once dwelt on Mt Horeb. But seeing that they were making that location a comfort zone, God admonished them through Moses to move forward (Deuteronomy 1:5-6). That means as a new creation, never be comfortable at the level of prosperity you are at, but rather have a divine drive that lifts you to higher levels and catapults you to the highest realm of abundance.

In the realm of God's prosperity, stagnation, delay or procrastination is abominable, unacceptable and illegitimate. The minute we get born again, we are catapulted onto God's highway and we begin to operate like an emergency vehicle. While other cars are restricted by robots and traffic rules, an emergency vehicle is exempted from all the usual rules. What it does is to put on a flashing signal and all the cars have to give way or move to the side of the highway; whether robots are red or not, the traffic rules do not apply to the emergency vehicle. By the same token, as we get born again, all the impediments, hindrances and laws of nature responsible for delays due to the limitations of time begin to give way for us to move forward. This is because you have been called to the upward and forward life. While there are those who say that life is full of ups and downs, that shouldn't be your experience of life. You are to journey only in one direction – upward and forward. There is no other option. Your set time for advancement is now. It doesn't matter how things may look around you; if you will let the Spirit guide you, your life will be a story of unending success.

One of the first instructions that God gave Adam was to be fruitful and multiply on the earth. This implies that God's original master plan is for us to increase and advance in life. In Deuteronomy, it speaks of increase of blessings such as divine health, promotion and favour. This law is connected to the law of favour, for it is out of God's favour that increase comes. For example, when Jacob worked for Laban, he began to increase in livestock. Moreover, the Bible proclaims in Acts 19:20 *that in the city of Ephesus so mightily grew the word of God and prevailed*. This implies that in the same way as the word of God spreads, in the realm of prosperity we are also entitled to migrate from tens to hundreds, then from hundreds to thousands and ultimately from thousands to millions and billions in wealth.

14.

The law of divine grace and favour

If you aspire to become a millionaire, then know the one who makes you a millionaire.

This is a spiritual law and principle that supersedes and transcends all laws and principles of the universe. Its connection with the law of prosperity is that prosperity is a by-product of God's grace and sovereignty. According to the law of grace, anyone is entitled to partake in the fullness of God's blessings not because he has done anything impressive but simply because he has been located by grace. In a biblical context, grace is an endowment or impartation which when it is given or granted, produces special abilities in you that reflect on the outside. Grace is supernatural; it is the outward reflection of a divine influence in the human spirit and favour is one of the workings of grace. It is God's favour that qualifies us to experience His glorious benefits in the Kingdom and be catapulted to the realm of millionaires. As a new creation, you have the grace-advantage grace brings acceptability; it's that lifting power of God that attracts the right people, circumstances and resources in line with God's destiny for your life. In the context of the revelation of prosperity, grace is therefore the divine ability in you to be successful in every endeavour; it is the power of promotion and that thing which causes your life to levitate from one level of prosperity to the other. As one who is graced of God, there is a *divine aura* about you that attracts good to you. No wonder Paul proclaimed in Romans 8:28 that "*All things work together for the good.*" Even in challenging situations, or in the face of adversity, grace gives you the advantage and causes you to rise above every adversity. Grace differentiates you in this world; it sets you apart for glory and excellence. Therefore in this season, some people will be made millionaires not because they have done anything amazing but just because they have been located by the grace of God. Some will work hard to earn a living and receive a portion of their financial wealth but others will just tap into the realm of God's grace and receive abundance of wealth and financial resources without much effort. This is the prevailing, preeminent principle of God's favour and an extension of God's hand of grace on His creation; hence, no man can question or

contend with what God has done under the circumstances. The law of grace brings forth justice and a window of opportunity for the rise of those whom the world has side-lined, prejudiced and oppressed through its corruptive system of governance and deficient financial laws, to a place where they can freely amass Heaven's wealth and financial resources in the capacity of Kingdom millionaires.

God's ever-present desire is to give us all things to enjoy freely, not because of what we have done or who we are, not because we deserve it, but because of who He is, not because we work for it, but because He has always wanted man to enjoy the fullness of His blessings. All the people recorded in the Bible who were very prosperous or rich were not rich because of their own work but by the grace of God. The grace of God supersedes all natural and spiritual laws and it overlaps and touches even those who do not know God. In like manner, every person in this world who is very rich has received their riches by the grace of God, whether they know Him or not, and it is through the law of grace that millions are produced in the Kingdom. You must therefore embrace the reality that the Lord has encompassed you all around with divine favour; hence you can never be disadvantaged, but marvellously helped. You are dressed with divine favour; hence regardless of wherever you are, you can bask in abundance. Therefore never count yourself out or believe that anything is too good for you. If it's the best, then it belongs to you because you are God's best. If only you could come to the consciousness of this reality, doors of blessings and opportunities that cannot be humanly explained will supernaturally be opened for you.

15. The law of attraction

If you aspire to become a millionaire, then know how to attract money to be a millionaire.

There is an intricate divine connection between the law of attraction and amassing huge wealth from God (Exodus 11:3, Deuteronomy 33:23, Joshua 11:20, 1 Samuel 16:22, Esther 2:17, Esther 5:8, Esther 8:5). The law of attraction

states that as a recipient of God's anointing, you are a living magnet that perpetually attracts people, situations and circumstances that are in agreement with your dominant thought. The law of attraction therefore states that you can attract anything you want in your life, be it more money, a bigger house, more businesses, a perfect mate, or literally anything you want. The law of attraction is actually a biblical concept expressed in the words of Jesus in Matthew 9:29 when He declared, "*According to your faith, be it unto you,*" and in Mark 9:23 when He proclaimed, "*All things are possible to Him who believes.*" Do you see that He's telling us that there's a connection between our faith and what we attract? This means that if you have faith, then you can attract anything that you want, including millions in wealth. We already saw this truth in the Old Testament verse that states, *as a man thinks, so is he* (Proverbs 23:7). This means that the power of our thoughts can draw or attract to us anything that we want to become. Just by thinking, you already have it; just by believing, you already have it, and, just by seeing it, it is already yours.

The Bible declares in Psalm 23:6, *surely goodness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life*. This is the law of attraction. The Hebrew word that translates as "follow" means to pursue, attract, chase or run after. This means that millions of God's blessings will chase or run after you. The Bible further records in Deuteronomy 28:2 that *all these blessings shall come upon thee, and overtake thee*. Overtaking is an extreme degree of attraction. At that realm or level, not only are blessings attracted to you but they come in measures that by far exceed your capacity to contain or handle them. It is a fact that some people attract God's blessings while others repel them. Usually, those people who are favoured or anointed will attract God's wealth easily because *money cannot resist the anointing; it always flows in the direction where the anointing is flowing*. The things that determine the law of attraction are the anointing, God's favour, supernatural power and glory and these cannot be resisted by anything in this world. As a matter of fact, all the blessings and financial riches of this world are flowing in the direction in which the anointing, power and glory are flowing. That is why, nowadays, people who operate more in these gifts are the ones who seem to flourish and prosper financially more than others because all the world's resources and Heaven's common wealth are moving or streaming in their direction. This is why it is imperative that you move in the seven dimensions of the supernatural (*faith, anointing, presence, power, mantle, glory and love*) because each has a magnetic force of some kind that attracts money and causes it to flow in its direction.

The law of attraction and God's will can and should work together in your life. The law of attraction is a biblical principle; therefore, it will work for anyone who practises it. I'm sure you've noticed that non-Christian people have achieved great success in their chosen endeavours just as some Christians have. Why? Because they're practising godly principles and they just don't realise it. In the realm of God, there are certain things that you will not have to work hard to claim or loosen; instead, you simply have to attract them. They are automatically magnetised by your presence even without your having to do anything amazing. You simply have to open your spirit wide and they will automatically drop in. This is why it is advisable that, rather than chasing after the substance of money, you should simply get the anointing and money will come; get the favour and the right wife will come; get the power and the right people will flock in your direction.

The law of attraction works through God's favour, for it is favour that attracts or magnetises the blessings of God to a person: promotion, restoration, honour, victory, recognition, preferential treatment and supernatural increase in assets and real estate. Favour is one of the out workings of grace —God's kindness and help extended toward us. It is of paramount importance to emphasise that millions do not come by labour but by favour. God desires that we manifest favour as a lifestyle so that the oil of favour can flow on us every day. Favour is a gift that enables you to succeed where naturally you would have failed. If you have toiled and done everything that you know how but you are not seeing any results, just seek God's favour and things will begin to fall into place. The favour of God is God's personally acting on your behalf, doing for you whatever it takes for you to prosper, thrive, flourish and be the success you were created to be. The favour of God will cause people to go out of their way to bless you, provide for you, help you, assist you and make special concessions just for you. The favour of God will make a way where there is no way, open doors where there are no doors, provide where there is no provision and do the impossible in the midst of the most impossible situations.

16. The law of release

If you aspire to become a millionaire, you must know how to release your

millions for them to manifest in the physical realm.

When it comes to matters of Kingdom financial prosperity, the law of release plays a pivotal role in the manifestation of our millions in wealth. The Bible says in Matthew 18:18 *that whatever you shall bind on earth shall be bound in heaven and whatever you shall release in earth shall be released in heaven.* This is the essence of the law of release. It means that if you release millions in wealth, Heaven is bound to act in the direction of your confession. Things are manifest or moved from the realm of the Spirit into the physical realm through release. Unless you release it, it will not manifest. By the same token, you need to step up in faith and release your millions in wealth. It is a spiritual law that if something is not released, it stays bound in the Spirit. This is why God says in Haggai 2:7 *“In just a little while I will again shake the heavens and the earth, the oceans and the dry land.”* Why shaking? Because shaking is what releases our blessings that are held by demonic powers in the spirit realm. Did you know that even God has to be released to move on behalf of humanity? To release God means to allow Him, to unreservedly grant Him permission, to move on your behalf. Concerning end-time plans, God has said that,

The greatest financial inversion of such dimension and magnitude that has ever been witnessed in the history of humanity will break forth and increase abundantly in these days. “Tremendous financial prosperity shall engulf the masses as I unleash the fullness of my desire to move in the realm of your financial prosperity. But release Me,” saith the Lord, “release Me that I may come on your behalf and move on your behalf.”

Regarding the law of release, three locations of our blessings exist. Some of our wealth or blessings are located in the first Heaven, in the Heaven’s store house; some of them are located in the spirit realm or dimension in the second Heaven; and some are located here on earth while some are located in you. Therefore, knowing where your blessings are located is a vital step in releasing huge wealth into your life. We can employ or tap into various principles and actions of faith to release these blessings. Those blessings that are located in Heaven are released by placing a demand and appropriating them by faith, those located in the first Heaven and subject to manipulation by principalities are released by command and prophetic declaration, while those located on earth are

released by simply possessing them. Those in you are released through activation of gifts and praying in the Holy Ghost. The mistake that many people make is to cry to God for blessings; yet, He has made them readily available for you to access. You can therefore release anything you want, be it money or anything else, and it will come because Heaven works hand in hand with your confession to ensure that whatever you say is released. That is why Jesus is said to be the high priest of our confession because He handles our declarations. Hence, whatever we release is ordained and authenticated in Heaven and He releases it.

17. The law of action and reaction

If you aspire to become a millionaire, act to get a reaction from your millions.

The law of action and reaction states that for every action you take in the supernatural realm, there will always be a corresponding reaction to that action in the natural realm. The Bible proclaims in Luke 6:38: *Give, and it shall be given unto you; good measure, pressed down, and shaken together, and running over, shall men give unto your bosom.* It further says: *ask and it shall be given to you, knock and the door shall be opened.* This implies that there is a response in the Spirit to every action of faith that you take in the natural realm. Giving is a spiritual act and, as you act on it, there is a corresponding response that you receive in the natural realm in the form of blessings. What we do in the Spirit will always elicit a corresponding response in the natural and whatever we do in the natural is always preceded by a corresponding action in the Spirit. The law of action and reaction brings the realm of the natural and realm of the Spirit to work together. Revivals are triggered in this way. God says, *“Ask for me in the time of the latter rain and I will give you showers of rain.”* That means that as requests are sent to Heaven, a corresponding response is released to that effect. Moreover, God says *“Call unto me and I will answer thee.”* This means that spiritual exercises such as asking and calling are critical in terms of the release of Heaven’s huge wealth into our lives.

The Bible makes it clear in Mathew 18:18, that *whatever we bind on earth*

shall be bound in heaven and whatever we loose on earth shall be loosed in heaven. This is the basis of the principles of action and reaction. In other words, as you take a step of faith to loose your blessings, there is a corresponding action that authenticates your loosing from the heavenly realm. On the other side of the coin, as you release your blessings, there is also a corresponding action that validates the release of those blessings from the heavenly realm. Moreover God says in Hebrews 11:6 *“I am a rewarder of those who diligently seek me.”* Thus, as you take an action of faith to seek the face of God, God rewards you by unveiling His mysteries to you. It is through this divine principle that you will be able to draw millions of God’s blessings in this season.

CHAPTER SIX
A DIVINE REVELATION OF KEY BIBLICAL MONEY-
MAKING SECRETS OF HOW TO BECOME A KINGDOM
MILLIONAIRE

What biblical money-making precepts should I apply to produce millions in wealth in the Kingdom?

Despite the fact that becoming a Kingdom Millionaire may seem mysterious and mystical to casual readers of the word, to men and women who have been schooled in the science and art of wealth creation accumulating wealth and riches has been demystified and is now predictable. There are many revelations that guarantee your financial freedom and unrestricted access to the world of wealth and riches. These revelations have the ability to transform even the poorest person on the surface of the earth into a Kingdom Millionaire. Every man who has ever amassed great wealth has always known and walked in the reality of these revelations. This is indeed a wonderful time to be alive and see your financial dream of being a millionaire become a reality. Prophetically speaking, we are in the most financially loaded of all seasons and times as there have never been more possibilities and opportunities for you to be a Kingdom Millionaire than there are today. We have been catapulted into a “*Kairos*” moment, which is a critical time in the dimension of prosperity in which sowing and harvesting take place simultaneously. Hence, immediately after we sow a seed, we receive a harvest. This is undeniably the age of opportunities and unusual accomplishment and financial exploits. At the tips of your fingers is information that can facilitate easy accomplishment and attainment. More than ever before, you now have the privilege of knowing what to do to become a millionaire. What it takes to succeed financially is no longer a secret. The following are therefore unveiled practical revelations of how to become a Kingdom Millionaire in this season.

1. Tap into the wealth potential from within you to generate millions

In your quest to become a Kingdom Millionaire, you need to be awakened to the reality of the greatness of God in you. The reality is that you already have the ability to become rich and amass huge wealth. Therefore, you don't need to look further; all that you would ever need to be rich and successful has been deposited in you. In other words, you have been adequately equipped and empowered to

live a prosperous life here on earth. To cement this revelation with reference to scriptural evidence, the Bible says: *All things are yours* (1 Corinthians 3:21), not *some things* but *all things*. This implies that there is nothing you need today that has not already been made available to you by God. A man of God once attested that,

“Man was designed for accomplishment, engineered for success, and endowed with the seed of greatness.”

This means that you were all created with in-built abilities. There is an intrinsic, inherent ability in you that should make you financially rich in life. What should make you live a most profitable life has already been given to you. This is why the Bible says: *We have this treasure in earthen vessels* (2 Corinthians 4:7). In other words, there is something inside you that will change your financial world for the better. The real opportunity for wealth and riches lies within you. All you need to do is to discover your innate ability and then stir it up to deliver value. That is why the Bible says: *Wherefore I put thee in remembrance that thou stir up the gift of God, which is in thee by the putting on of my hands.* (2 Timothy 1:6). The greatest challenge facing many people is not necessarily what they don't have but what they are doing with what they have. Do something with whatever ability you have. Cultivate, develop and trade the capacities within you for a prosperous life. There are areas of life in which you function and excel with little or no effort. Focus on these areas of strength and you will be on your way to financial abundance and freedom. One of the saddest tragedies that can befall an individual is that he spends all his time wishing that he could do things he has no innate ability to do and in the process neglecting what he can do. Your ability might not necessarily be to preach, but rather to conduct business. If conducting business is the only ability you have, conducting your business is enough to make you rich. Trying to become another person is not wisdom. God's unique dream for you is that you consistently make financial progress and heap up millions upon millions until you are increasingly fruitful and productive in all your endeavours. Since you are unique, put your God-given ability to work and you will instantaneously be elevated to the realm of Kingdom millionaires.

2.

Acquire the financial anointing to produce millions in

wealth

If you want to become a Kingdom Millionaire in a flip of a divine moment, just go for the substance of the *anointing*. In the context of millionairehood, the anointing can be best described as God's ability to create wealth. The Bible attests to this reality that *you have an anointing from the Holy One and you know all things*. The phrase "know all things" includes knowing how to make money. The greater truth is that a breakthrough in financial matters is a guaranteed possibility but you must appreciate that it is a function of neither human ability nor human smartness. Your breakthrough into the realm of millionaires is deeply rooted in the functionality of the anointing of God's Spirit on your life. This is because the anointing is the ability of the Spirit of God at work in a man. In other words, it is man operating in the ability and capacity of the Almighty God. This is why the Bible says: *a man does not triumph by his own strength*. (1 Samuel 2:9). The greater truth is that a man who is anointed functions in the very frequency and class of God. It is the presence of the anointing on you that makes you the embodiment of the fullness of the blessings of God. There is absolutely no word good enough to describe the experience of a man with the anointing; everything he touches turns to gold.

When the anointing settles on you, as the dew of Hermon, its effects are beyond human description. In other words, the one who is anointed operates in the ability and capability of the Almighty God to produce millions in wealth in the flip of a divine moment. Therefore, to be anointed for a breakthrough in achieving business and financial success is, as it were, God Almighty's solving of your business and financial problems. And this is good news because at His presence mountains melt and obstacles become points for miracles. The anointing makes financial and business challenges a walkover. This is because they are confronted by the power and ability of the Almighty God. If God, in His ability and capability, will not suffer defeat in business and financial matters, then men and women functioning under the anointing of the Holy Spirit should not become casualties of the business world. With the anointing, you are a symbol of God's blessings wherever you are. The anointing of God's Spirit is your access into the world of wealth and riches. As a child of God, you have the advantage of the Holy Spirit and this is your winning edge in the world of business and money. You need to equip and empower yourself with the anointing of God's Spirit to enjoy breakthroughs in business and financial matters. This is

the empowerment from on high that turns breakdowns to breakthroughs for you to become a Kingdom Millionaire.

3. *Cultivate a prosperity consciousness to create millions in wealth*

It is a divine truth that prosperity consciousness is a key to prosperous living; it is the master key to the world of prosperity and millionairehood. The mind and thoughts are the gateway to a world of prosperity. In other words, your awareness of and sensitivity to prosperity are your covenant access to the realms of wealth and riches. Practically speaking, when your mind is filled with the thoughts of prosperity, you will set up the law of attraction to work in your favour. The law of attraction states that you are a living magnet that perpetually attracts into your life the people, situations and circumstances that are in agreement with your dominant thoughts. Until you are mindful of prosperity, it won't become your reality. It is only those who are "mind-full" of prosperity who will always enjoy prosperity. These people seek and engage the timeless, universal principles of wealth creation. This class of people sees opportunity to create wealth in the situations and problems that others complain about. The average person observes a water shortage in a locality and complains. The man with prosperity consciousness observes the same water shortage and thinks, "Providing water for this community will solve their problem and create a comfortable environment. I wonder what the people would pay to have water run in their homes." These people are proactive, always seeking ways to create wealth by solving problems for other people. They have made a choice for financial freedom because where attention goes, there life goes. This is how millionaires are produced in the Kingdom. There is a "how" to everything on earth, including financial change.

The change of financial status you most desire must begin from within. Everything created was first created from within an individual. The great buildings and wonderful cars we all admire were first designed by individuals before they became physical realities. Likewise, your financial change must first be created within you before it can become a reality in the physical world. It must happen first in your inner world, for it to happen in your outer world. Your

journey into the world of wealth and riches begins with saturating your thinking with thoughts of wealth. Your thoughts define the reality of your life. Getting rich is not a stroll in the park. Rich people are very clear that they want wealth. They are unwavering in their desire and commitment to create wealth. They have trained their minds to generate thoughts of wealth that will enhance their desire to create and accumulate wealth. The thought patterns of the poor are at variance with the thought patterns of the rich. Unlike the rich, the poor think about poverty, financial emptiness and their circumstances. They want wealth, yet they think poverty. Your thoughts are what you need to work on to generate millions in wealth.

4. *Develop a prosperity mindset or financial thinking to attract millions and riches*

If you want to be a Kingdom Millionaire, simply change your thinking about money and millions in wealth shall stream in your direction. The difference between the poor and the rich is how they think and who they are at their core. Undeniably, the rich invest money because they think about investing while the poor spend money because they think about spending. The poor believe that living in a big house and driving a big car is what it means to be rich. So they buy a house that looks rich, a car that looks rich, and send their kids to the school where the rich send their kids. This is not the law of right thinking. The Bible says: *He that loveth pleasure shall be a poor man: he that loveth wine and oil shall not be rich* (Proverbs 21:17). You can change your life by changing how you think, since it is evident that *for as he thinketh in his heart, so is he* (Proverbs 23:7). Therefore, change yourself from a spender to a wealth builder. This is your access to a world of financial freedom and dignity. To cement this revelation with reference to scriptural evidence, the Bible concurs that *there is treasure to be desired and oil in the dwelling of the wise; but a foolish man spendeth it up* (Proverbs 21:20). Colloquially speaking, did you know you can change your financial status just by changing your thinking? You can change the world around you, even the financial world around you, by changing your thinking pattern. The thinking pattern of the rich is mostly the opposite of that of the poor. The rich think differently, and all you need to do to prosper is to change

your thinking pattern. Think like the rich and you will become rich. At the root of the poverty, lack and deprivation a lot of people suffer is wrong thinking. Our thinking pattern is our undoing. If you thought like the rich, you would end up a rich person.

What your thinking pattern does for you is that it helps you to take the steps that will ultimately bring you into financial abundance and millionairehood. For example, with a prosperity mindset, you will naturally understand, that as a seed of Abraham, there is absolutely no blessing in this world or in Heaven that you should be asking God for as a beggar because all things are yours (1 Corinthians 3:21). Right thinking empowers you to do the right things, pray rightly and ultimately live a right life. It is mentality that determines reality. At the root of great financial destinies are great thoughts. It is your thinking that determines the result you generate and it is your thinking that must change for your financial status to change. Think wealth, think riches, think financial plenty and think millions, if these are the results you want to see in your life. *At the root of your financial transformation is the renewing of your mind.* You need to re-programme your mind to think only thoughts of wealth and riches. This is God's strategy for changing your financial position. The principal instrument in this mind-renewal process is the word of God. To prosper in this kingdom you need to give time to meditation on the word of God.

5. *Acquire great ideas to produce great money*

The greater truth is that the first step to becoming a millionaire is to acquire great, viable and profitable ideas. Every great wealth-creating venture you see today started as a mere thought in somebody's mind. It is said that ideas rule the world. This means that the start-up point for the accumulation of wealth is the ability to generate sound and viable ideas that can be translated into money-making ventures. The good news is that the ability to generate great ideas resides inside you if you are a child of God. All you need to do is to put it to work and you are on your way to financial freedom and millionairehood. The Bible makes it clear in 2 Corinthians 4:7 that,

We have this treasure in earthen vessels that the Excellency of the power may be

of God, and not of us.

This treasure, which makes the accumulation of wealth possible, resides inside you. All you need to do is to stir it up. It is a gift from God to make you a man or woman of envy in the world of money. “*Wherefore I put thee in remembrance that thou stir up the gift of God, which is in thee by the putting on of my hands*” (2 Timothy 1:6). This is your definite ticket to becoming a Kingdom Millionaire. Since great ideas produce great money, begin to visualise the millions you want. Close your eyes and visualise already having them. Feel the feelings of already having them. The law of attraction will begin the creative process of forming that thought into a thing, a reality of millions in wealth in your account. Your subconscious will become more aware of opportunities that will bring you the millions you think about. The greater truth is that the imagination is more important than knowledge; hence, the more vividly and accurately you imagine your success, the easier it will be for the rest of you to follow through. The same way engineers first imagine a bridge and then build it, you can be the engineer of your success, too, and instantaneously your imagination will produce millions in your account.

6. *Tap into God’s creative ability in you to produce millions in wealth*

To amass great financial wealth from God in this season, it is important that you tap into God’s creative ability to speak as God speaks, see as God sees and act as God acts. The truth about every gift from God is that it must be stirred up to be productive. It is like dropping a cube of sugar into your cup of tea and stirring it up so that you don’t end up drinking a cup of sugarless tea. If you don’t stir it up, the sugar you dropped will settle at the bottom of the cup. In the context of millionairehood, everyone born of God has the potential, capacity and capability to create wealth. Inside every child of God is the gene of the Father God, which means that you have His nature. And with His nature comes His ability and capacity. The creative nature of the Father God resides in you; hence, just as God created His desired world, you too can create your desired financial world. The Bible makes it clear in Genesis 1:26-27 that *God created man in his own image,*

in the image of God created he him; male and female created he them. This implies that as you are created in the image of God, you are a co-creator with God and it is in your genetic make-up to create millions in wealth. Hypothetically speaking, a puppy does not need a special laying on of hands to bark, neither does a young bird need prayer to fly in the sky. These things are in their nature. It is the nature of a thing that defines what it can accomplish. By reason of your nature as a child of God, you therefore have the ability to create wealth by generating wealth-producing ideas. God by His nature created everything, including silver and gold, and, since you have the nature of God in you, you can create all the wealth you will ever need in this world.

7. *Develop a burning desire or passion to amass millions in wealth in this season*

It is a divine truth that the take-off point of all achievement and wealth accumulation is desire. You must develop an intense burning desire for building wealth and eventually becoming a millionaire for it to become your experience. The reality is: you must *think* millions, *dream* millions and *pursue* millions to *have* millions. The truth of the matter is that developing wealth consciousness is your key access to the world of wealth and riches. People become wealthy because they are passionate about becoming wealthy; in contrast, people are poor because they have no desire whatsoever to become rich. A lot of the time as Christians we have become so religiously brainwashed in the name of spirituality that we are irrelevant to the material world. Some of us do not want to be called carnal Christians; as a result, we pretend not to be interested in the money issue, while dying on the inside for a prosperous life. The creditors are on our neck; our bills are staring us in the face day after day. Our definition of worldliness has done so much damage to our acceptance of the truth of the Gospel of Christ. Some of us have ignorantly become critics of the Gospel of prosperity. We fight what we do not understand. The word “prosperity” has become a taboo for some, who don’t want to have anything to do with it. The greater truth is that God is not opposed to your having things; He is opposed to those things having you.

To present a shocking truth: prosperity comes only to those who have a

burning desire to become prosperity conscious. This is how millionaires are produced in the Kingdom. *Therefore, in order for you to become a millionaire, make money your priority or number one agenda in this ripe season.* You must make getting rich a priority in your life. Your decision to become a millionaire will demand your willingness to focus the majority of your time and energy on doing what it takes to create wealth and produce millions. The starting point of all goal attainment is desire. You must develop an intense burning desire for financial freedom if you want to be financially free. Rich people spend far more time thinking about and planning their finances than do people who are poor. The poor spend hours thinking about their money, usually when there is a need to pay bills; the rich, by contrast, spend hours thinking about and planning how to make millions. The good news is that being a millionaire is easier to achieve today than it has ever been before, provided you apply the right principles.

8. *Acquire financial revelation knowledge to make great wealth*

It is important to unveil the truth that revelation is what unlocks a man's destiny and catapults him into the realm of millions. *The truth is that the amount of wealth that a man can receive from God is directly proportional to the level of revelation he has about prosperity.* The greater truth is that wealth is not just money; instead, money, actually, is the appearance of wealth. True wealth is not material possessions. True wealth is what you know and the level of your revelation or wisdom. Wealth is what you have inside you. The main cause of poverty or financial struggle is the lack of adequate *financial revelation knowledge*. Financial ignorance, not the economy, the government, the rich or the devil, is the major reason for poverty. There is money everywhere; it's just that most people are not schooled to see it. Therefore, financial captivity is a product of people not having relevant knowledge and information. For example, in the world of investing, no matter where you put your money, you will get great returns in the long run if you choose investments you understand and if you continue to learn more about those investments for as long as you are investing in them. No one is truly free without financial freedom and financial revelation is your key access to financial freedom or millionairehood. True wealth is what

you know and the level of your revelation. Wealth is what you have inside you. Therefore, the secret to millionairehood is to acquire a revelation of how to produce millions in wealth.

9. *Develop a creative mind to create your millions in wealth*

It is a divine truth that you have inside you the mind that was behind the creation of the entire world and all that is in it. *The Bible concurs with the reality expressed in 1 Corinthians 2:16 that we have the mind of Christ.* You have the mind of Christ; the mind behind the creation of the entire world and all that is in it. The Bible further says: *All things were made by him; and without him was not anything made that was made* (John 1:3). All things, including silver and gold, were made by Him through the instrumentality of His mind. It is this same mind that you possess. There is no reason why you cannot break free from every financial bondage and become a millionaire. *“For God hath not given us the spirit of fear; but of power, and of love, and of a sound mind”* (2 Timothy 1:7). You have a sound mind, which is capable of generating sound ideas that will enhance the pursuit of your great financial destiny in Christ. It’s a gift; therefore, it must be stirred up for it to deliver value in your life. You must take up the responsibility of stirring up this wonderful gift of God in your life. The primary way by which you stir up your mind for peak performance is through exercise. Just as you will exercise your muscles to develop and position them to perform at peak level, so will you exercise your mind in the word of God for it to perform maximally and catapult you into the realm of millionaires. As a believer, you are entitled to an endless supply of wealth and riches. The Bible says: *Then shall you lay up gold as dust and the gold of Ophir as the stones of brooks, yea, the Almighty shall be thy defense and thou shall have plenty of silver* (Job 22:24-25). This revelation presupposes that our wealth in God is inexhaustible. As an illustration, if you have ever wiped a table clean of dust, you will have observed that, after some time, some dust still manages to accumulate on the same surface you wiped clean. This is similar to the prosperity of a believer in Christ. You don’t have to think or talk about lack; you are plugged into an unending supply of God’s riches. For this reason, becoming a millionaire should not be a daunting

task at all.

**10.. *Create your desired financial wealth by exercising your spirit
in the word of God***

One of the greatest gifts God gave to man is man's ability to create his desires, including millions in wealth. Man was created to operate on the earth as a co-creator with God. He was created in the likeness and image of God, who created Heaven and earth, so that he could operate with the ability of God. You have God's creative ability. Your Father God is a creator and, as His son, you have His life and ability in you. The reality is that everything naturally produces after its kind. A monkey will give birth to a monkey. And the baby monkey will not need to pray to be able to jump from tree to tree. The ability to jump from tree to tree is in its nature by reason of birth. In the same way, by reason of new birth, the creative ability of God that was at work at the creation of Heaven and earth is in you. With the same ability, you can create your desired financial world. Your words are creative and can produce the wealth you desire. At creation, God's creative ability found expression through the spoken word. Everything God said, He also saw. God literally spoke His desired world into existence. In the same way, you can also speak your desired financial world into existence. The triumphant Christian life that God has ordained for you to live can only be sustained by the acquisition and right application of the knowledge of the word. Your obedience to the word creates an atmosphere of boundless wealth and prosperity. There is creative power in your word. Your word has the power to create whatever you desire in life, including your desired financial world. It is a spiritual law that whatever you speak in faith, you will see, including financial abundance. Your words are creative; go put them to work, as you speak them out. God is committed to your words; hence, He declared, "*Say unto them,*

'As truly as I live,' saith the LORD, 'as ye have spoken in mine ears, so will I do to you' " (Numbers 14:28).

Only someone with the sovereign power and authority of God can make a statement like this. A man can make promises and let you down but not God;

God will respect the words of your mouth and He has committed Himself to bringing your words to pass. It was what Adam called everything he named in Eden that God agreed with. *Your words are seeds*; every word you speak is a seed and you will ultimately reap what you sow whether positive or negative. You can sow the seeds of your desired financial world and in a matter of time you will reap the harvest of these seeds. It goes without saying that a closed mouth is a closed destiny, even a closed financial destiny. Open your mouth wide and create your desired financial world, and you will see your millions in wealth come to pass.

11. *Strive to be a solution to the financial woes of the world*

The Bible makes it clear that *the eyes of the lord run to and fro throughout the whole earth, to show himself strong on behalf of one whose heart is perfect towards Him* (2 Chronicles 16:9). In other words, God is constantly looking around for someone to bless but, to do this, He won't come down from Heaven; instead, He needs you here on earth to bless another person. Therefore, you need to be awakened to the reality that, as a child of God, the wisdom of the God that gets things done and solves the problems of the world resides inside you. This means that you are a custodian of the wisdom of Heaven; hence, you have the necessary capacity to solve problems, even financial problems, for the nations of the world. It takes wisdom to ride in financial freedom because wisdom will solve problems and, it is in solving problems, that money comes your way. The greater truth is that God has packaged you as a custodian of wisdom, so that you can solve problems for people and in this way make money and become prosperous. Realise, therefore, that you are God's point of contact of His blessings to the world. You are a channel for the distribution of God's blessings to the world. And, as you prosper, the world will see your prosperity and want to serve your God.

Prophetically speaking, God is going to use the end-time financial freedom of the saints to humble the world and in this way win souls to the kingdom. You occupy a strategic place in God's master plan to win the world to Himself. The prosperity of the saints will be a major tool in God's end-time plan to harvest the world. Wisdom is the access to wealth, and prosperity is the product of wisdom

at work in a person. Therefore, get wisdom, and wealth will answer to you. Solomon was a man endowed with wisdom and was also the richest person in his day. God, the only wise God, is also the owner of all treasures of the world, including all the monies. Wisdom is indeed synonymous with riches. Remember your prosperity is crucial to the end-time agenda of Heaven. God is out to win the world and He has purposed to show-case you to the world, so that your success and prosperity will attract people to the Kingdom. Everybody wants to be around success. To accomplish this, God is willing and ready to release His wisdom on you so that you can make money as you solve problems for people. And, ultimately, your prosperity can become a tool in God's hand to win the world to Himself. You will not miss your place in destiny. Therefore, to amass great wealth in this season, you must become a problem solver. To become a problem solver, you just have to grow bigger than any problem. The bigger you become, the smaller and simpler every problem becomes. Problems become easier to solve when we take time to grow in ability and capability. Solving problems is making money! Those who have mastered the art of problem solving smile all the way to the bank. You are listed among the problem solvers as you are equipped and empowered to solve problems for yourself and others. Therefore, you must grow bigger than any problem, and problem will come down to you.

One of the biggest differences between the rich and the poor is their attitude to problems. Poor people will do anything to avoid anything that looks like a problem. They see problems as enemies; therefore, they try to get far away from them, but in their bid to avoid problems they fall straight into the pit of poverty. They become poor because they avoid the very thing that should give them money. The reality is that money is made from solving problems. This is one secret the rich know very well. As a result, the rich see problems differently from the way the poor see them. The rich see opportunity in every problem. They believe that, in every seed of adversity, there is an equivalent seed of advantage. This is the winning attitude that makes for wealth and riches. The secret of prosperity is not to avoid problems, but to grow in ability and capacity, and become able to solve the problems. You need to develop yourself; you must become bigger than any problem for you to be able to solve them. It is in solving problems that you make money. The rich believe that they are bigger than their problems while the poor see themselves as smaller than their problems. It is the first kind of attitude that will make you a millionaire while the rest are perpetually stuck in a morass of debilitating poverty.

12. Pursue financial intelligence as a key to producing millions in wealth

Pertaining to matters of finance, it is possible that a person can be highly educated and professionally successful but financially illiterate. What is missing from their education is not how to make money but how to spend money – what to do after they have made it. This is called financial intelligence – what you do with the money you have made, how you keep people from taking it from you, how long you keep it, and how hard that money works for you. Financially, with every rand we lay our hands on, we hold the power to choose our future: to be rich or poor. One major difference between the rich and the poor is that the poor spend money while the rich invest money. A wise man once said, “*A man’s wealth is not in the money he carries in his purse; it is the income he builds, the golden stream that continually flows into his purse and keeps it always bulging.*” That is what every man desires. That is what you truly want: an income that continues to grow whether you work or travel.

Make up your mind to change from being a spender to becoming a wealth builder because it is not how much money you make that matters, but how much money you keep or invest and how long that money works for you. Therefore, in pursuit of financial intelligence, map out strategies of how to render and market your service or product in the most profitable ways, in exchange for the amount of money you desire. You must be strategic about how you go about selling your product and service. This is how quickly your millions in wealth will appear in the natural realm. A financially intelligent person understands that all his needs have already been adequately met by God; hence, he doesn’t waste time focusing on things that God has already provided. Wants are different from needs in that wants are just extras that make life more pleasurable. David had this in mind when he said, “*the Lord is my shepherd; I shall not want*” (Psalms 23:1); he didn’t say, “*I shall not need,*” because he knew that his needs had already been taken care of. Therefore, don’t exert unnecessary energy in prayer asking God to meet your needs. If you recognise any need, call it met, for it immediately falls into God’s supply system.

13. *Set definable financial goals to amass great wealth in this season*

The starting point of a great financial fortune or millionairehood is a clear understanding of what you're out to achieve. You need to be definite about the amount of money you are out to accumulate. It is not sufficient merely to say, "*I want plenty of money. Or I want to get enough money.*" You need to define what "enough" means to you. Set a target of the amount of money you are out to achieve. In other words, be specific and definite in setting your financial goal and target. The clearer you are about your financial goal, the more rapidly you will attract financial opportunities, people and circumstances into your life to help make your planned financial future a reality. When you are absolutely clear about the amount of money you want, you can then think about your financial target often. And the more you think about it, the faster it will materialise in your life. To attest to this biblical truth, Oral Roberts once said, "*Whatever you can hold in your mind on a continuing basis, you can have.*" Therefore, setting a clear, definite and written-down financial goal will force you to put your thinking cap on. With this, you release your own power, and things will start happening in your finances because goal setters are goal getters. However, this does not mean that you can't become rich without goals or that you will automatically become rich if you have goals. What it simply means is that *goal setting will certainly enhance your pursuit of financial freedom.* Setting financial goals, working toward them day-by-day, and ultimately achieving them is the key to a life of financial abundance. Your greatest responsibility to yourself is to invest whatever time is required to become absolutely clear about how many millions you want to make, and how you can best acquire them.

The word of God admonishes us to write down our goal and make it plain so that we can easily pursue the realisation of it. To cement this revelation with reference to scriptural evidence, God declares in Habakkuk 2:1-3: "*Write the vision, and make it plain upon tables, that he may run that readeth it. For the vision is yet for an appointed time, but at the end it shall speak, and not lie: though it tarry, wait for it; because it will surely come, it will not tarry.*" This implies that a goal that is not written down is a wish – a daydream that will not get you anywhere. A goal is something distinctly different from a wish. It is

clear, written and specific. It can be quickly and easily described to another person. You can measure it, and you know when you have achieved it, or not. When you commit your goals to paper and read them regularly, you energise your commitment. *It stops you from chasing butterflies and puts you to work digging gold.* Setting financial goals will, therefore, give you direction, without which you will simply drift financially. Setting goals will make you financially accountable; it will inculcate into you the much-needed discipline in your wealth-building process; it will give you reasons to want to achieve; it will make you feel internally motivated and it will subsequently give you something to look forward to and your expectation will become your reality. Moreover, the Bible emphatically states: “*Where there is no vision, the people perish: but he that keepeth the law, happy is he*” (Proverbs 29:18). On the basis of ample scriptural evidence, it is, therefore, undeniably evident that writing down your goals, creating plans to achieve them, and working on your plans every single day constitute the greatest financial wisdom you will embrace throughout your financial journey to becoming a Kingdom Millionaire.

14. *Develop a spirit of excellence in all your financial endeavours in pursuit of your millions*

In your endeavour to pursue your dream of becoming a Kingdom Millionaire, the reality is that there is no room for mediocrity and average performance. You should always be success conscious – having a “success mentality”. This is what will keep you from a mundane and average life, as you absorb into your life a culture of excellence. One of the qualities of every millionaire is that, at a certain point in their entrepreneurial journey, they decided to *commit to excellence*. In other words, they made up their minds to become the best at what they do. They decided to pay any price and make any sacrifice that would position them as the best in the business world. This simple decision gave them their places among the league of high achievers and business gurus.

Your success is tied directly to how excellent you become at what you do. Of all the responsibilities you face in life, this is one of the most important. The truth is that your current level of knowledge and skill is becoming obsolete at a rate that is difficult to imagine. Therefore, your point of departure into the world

of millionaires is to look for ways to increase the quality and quantity of your productivity every day. It is true that successful, highly paid people are usually no more intelligent or skilled than unsuccessful, lowly paid people. The major difference between them is that successful people are always working to increase the quality and quantity of their services. They make increasing the level of their productivity a major business and professional goal. This should be one of your goals too. The greater truth is that, to achieve something that you have never achieved before, you must *become someone you have never been before*. In a practical sense, you begin your journey to excellent performance by asking the question, “What additional knowledge, skills, and information will I need to become the best in my industry in the years ahead?” You may be only one skill away from doubling your productivity, performance and income. You may only need to bring up your skill level in one area for you to be able to use all of your other skills at a higher level. Therefore, invest an extra one or two hours per day in self-improvement; the cumulative effect of the investment in your ability to get results and add great value to your customers can be *phenomenal*.

15. *Take practical actions of faith or steps to cause wealth to manifest in the natural realm*

The reality is that some people are full of ideas but they never put these ideas into practice. They keep saying that they are going to become millionaires and in the process procrastinate moving into millionairehood. That is not how millions are produced. There are two groups of people – those who do things and those who talk about doing things. I want to invite you to belong to the first group. This is the ever-winning group – the camp of the achievers and the prosperous. What separates the prosperous from the poor so many times is that the prosperous simply do it. They take action! The key is to carry out your plans immediately and consistently. No wealth creation principle, strategy or plan is of any significant value without your giving it the necessary action steps. No plan fulfils itself. Responsibility is the price of financial success. You must take responsibility for making your plans and desire come to pass. You have in you what it takes to take action, confront the crisis of life and win. Wealthy people are essentially action-oriented people. They plan and then take action steps to

bring their plans to fruition. That's why the Bible says *faith without works is dead* (James 2:20). One of the greatest attributes of prosperous people is their ability to take action. They know that none of the secrets of prosperity will work unless they put them to work. No wealth creation principle is of any significant value, if not backed up with action. Until you act on any principle, it does not deliver value. Men and women who achieve great things in life are intensely action oriented. If they have an idea, they take action on it immediately. On the other hand, low achievers and non-achievers are full of good intentions, but they always have an excuse for not taking action today. Knowing is not enough; you must take action. The most powerful way to shape our lives is to get ourselves to take action. It's in the arena of consistent actions that destinies are attained. It's not what we do once in a while that shapes our lives, but what we do consistently. God blesses doers and practitioners, not people who just read great books, attend seminars, listen to powerful tapes and do nothing with all of the teachings, principles and information they receive. Such people are always in a mess because they won't put into practice what they have learned. A great man once said, "*If you can't fly, then run; and if you can't run, then walk; and if you can't walk, then crawl, but by every means keep moving.*" Martin Luther King Jr. said it best: "*Take the first step of faith; you don't have to see it you just have to take it.*" This is to tell you how important action is in making you realise your dream of becoming a Kingdom Millionaire.

16. *To catapult yourself into the realm of Kingdom millionaires, look out for a human need and then reach out to meet that need*

The sober truth is that you can get everything you want in life if you help enough other people get what they want. Our financial happiness lies in the happiness of other people. The Bible has this to say concerning Abraham, a founder and engineer of biblical wealth: not only did God bless Abraham but He made him a blessing (Genesis12:20). This implies that, as believers, we are not just a bunch of blessed people but a blessing to the world. The secret of wealth creation is, therefore, to help people get what they want or need. In marketing language, this is called *customer satisfaction*. It is solving problems for people, that puts money in your pocket. Look around you: what problem are people encountering? What

problem is prevalent in your community that you can solve? Problem solving is the master key to a world of wealth and riches. There is something about human nature that you must not allow to work against you. The natural man is mostly concerned with self. He is always consumed and preoccupied with his problem. It is always the “me”, “I”, “mine” thing. You need to take your eyes off yourself to succeed financially. Look beyond your problems and see how you can help others. It is in meeting the needs of other people that your financial needs are met. The financial challenge in our environment has corrupted our minds so much that we are no longer moved by the plight of others. All we want is to see our personal problems solved.

This poverty mentality has made us become so narrow minded. It has blinded our eyes to the needs of others, which are ironically our opportunities for financial freedom. It is in coming up with products and services that solve problems for people that we make money and smile all the way to the bank. You must come out of your tiny world and see the big world of opportunities all around you. Break loose from self and look out for how to help others. Help somebody to succeed today and you will never lack success. For whatever a man sows that he will reap. The reality is that you can be rich and succeed financially if you will look out for how to help take away somebody’s pain and discomfort. Help somebody to succeed and achieve in life and you’re on your way to financial stardom. It is a new day for you. There is nothing mysterious about how money is made. Money is simply the product of meeting needs and adding value to others. It is a tool of exchange. We make money as we add value to others and meet their needs. The quality and quantity of value added determines cash flow. Money, assuming it is legitimately earned, is a yardstick that simply measures the service you have rendered, regardless of the nature of your business. The more service and the better the service you render to your customer, the greater the financial rewards. This is how millions are produced in the business world. As you reach out to humanity you will prosper, until your life becomes a topic of discussion in distant lands.

17. *Foster creativity in defining what you want to give in exchange for millions in wealth*

Money is simply a means of exchange of values, goods and services. You need to be specific about what you're willing to give in exchange for the money you're out to accumulate. The principle of receiving something for nothing does not exist. Money comes to any man for the value he is able to add to the life of another in the form of services and goods. Money is an agreement about value. If you want more money, you must create something that other people value. Wealth seekers must be true to themselves about what they have to give to the next person in exchange for their money. To be financially relevant, you must be relevant in the market place through products and services that people are willing to buy. The question is this: "In what way can you add value to people?" What knowledge, skill, experience, gift, talent and expertise do you have that can make life more meaningful and comfortable for other people? It's all about the Law of Cause and Effect. The value you add to other people's lives is the cause and the money you receive in return is the effect. All achievements, prosperity and riches are the effects or results of specific causes or actions. This is how millions are produced in the Kingdom.

THE CASE OF SPIRITUALITY AND PROSPERITY: CAN THE TWO WALK TOGETHER?

In your quest to become a Kingdom Millionaire, the good news is that you no longer have to choose between spirituality and prosperity; instead, you can now have both. The greater truth is that the devil has deceived the Church long enough, making multitudes believe that they cannot be prosperous and spiritual at the same time. This erroneous belief is what has kept the Church in poverty and degradation for ages. Instructions and teachings on business success, personal finance and corporate economics have eluded our pulpits. In ignorance, multitudes have consequently shied away from the reality of God's prosperity and, hence, have missed God's will for their lives. To provide a divine correction to this misconception, it is worth emphasising that you can now integrate your professional life with your spiritual life and still be a great Christian. Christianity should not in any way reduce you; rather, it should add to you. This is evidenced by God's proclamation in 3 John 2 that "*Beloved, I wish above all things that thou mayest prosper and be in health, even as thy soul prospereth.*" Moreover,

there are a couple of personalities in the Bible who walked in high-level spirituality; yet, they excelled in the market place. Abraham, for example, was a friend of God who walked with God in obedience and reverence. Yet, it was said of him that he was very rich in silver and gold (Genesis 13:2). His proximity to God validated his level of spirituality. In other words, it is his level of spirituality that culminated in prosperity. Another man who demonstrated a high level of spirituality and yet prospered financially to the extent that even God Himself testified to his level of spirituality is Job. This is to tell you that spirituality and prosperity walk together; hence, you can be spiritual and prosperous at the same time.

THE CASE OF MONEY AND THE ANOINTING: DOES POSSESSION OF ONE GUARANTEE POSSESSION OF THE OTHER?

Reasons that some ministers fail to become Kingdom millionaires

Is it possible for someone to have the anointing and not have money? Why is it a typical scenario in the body of Christ today to find some ministers who are anointed but are broke? If someone has an anointing, does it mean that they will automatically have money? Is it possible to have the anointing and not have money or to have money and not have the anointing or to have both? This section addresses these types of the questions, which for ages have lingered in the minds of believers across the world, and also unfolds spiritual truths about why some genuine believers have lived a life of lack, debt or abject poverty.

Why is it that you find Church ministers who have an anointing but no money? The answer is because there is a certain progression in the Christian life from faith to faith, from glory to glory, and from grace for grace. Hence, *faith can be exercised in a specific or different area*. This implies that as we grow in our Christian life we will have faith for more and more things if we grow properly in the way God wants us to grow. In the realm of faith you find what is called *specialisation of faith*, which implies the practical act of applying faith to a particular aspect or area of life. For example, there are many areas of faith where we could strive for perfection, such as finances, soul winning, healing, and deliverance. Your faith will, therefore, be strongest in the area in which you

have the greatest revelation. It is, therefore, a common experience that some people are strong in faith in certain areas but not in other areas. For example, you may have exercised faith for souls but never exercised faith for finances because faith can also be in different areas. The one who exercises more faith in soul winning will introduce an avalanche of souls to the Kingdom, while the person who exercises a great deal of faith in finances will produce millions in financial wealth. Therefore, if a minister has the anointing for healing but does not have money, it simply means that finance is an area where his faith has not been practised yet. This is the reason that Peter said to the crippled man at the beautiful gate of the temple, *“Silver and gold I do not have, but what I have I give you in the name of Jesus, arise and walk.”* This means that in the natural realm, Peter did not have money; however, he had power. Peter’s statement or proclamation of faith shows that he had a full understanding of the spiritual laws and principles of faith. He had faith and the healing anointing and had exercised faith in that area but he did not have money. Kenneth Copeland concurs with this revelation and tells a story of a certain preacher who was struggling financially. Physically he was strong and had powerful demonstrations of the Spirit, evident in growth in his ministry. However, his only area of trouble was in the financial realm. He took time to fast and pray, seeking the Lord to find out why. Then the Lord told him that he was not in faith where his finances were concerned. He told him that he had to receive his finances the same way he received healing—by faith.

The greater truth is that faith is just like developing our spiritual muscles. In our body we have different types of muscle and it’s not possible to exercise all our muscles at the same time because we don’t have the energy. This means that as part of our exercise routine we focus on developing certain muscles first and then graduate or progress to others. In the same manner, sometimes in the spiritual realm a person develops such a strong faith for healing but their ability to believe in God for finances is lacking. They are over developed on certain areas. Proportional development is what people should seek. So we grow in faith in different areas. We grow in faith in the same area from time to time also. But as we grow in faith there is a principle that must be reached before we can enter into that area of travail and groaning. The area of travail and groaning is the area where your faith finishes. It is the area where your faith cannot reach. Then only do you enter into travail and groaning. Otherwise, it is almost impossible to enter into this area. There will be areas where we need groaning to enter.

Therefore, believers should apply the same effort when they seek spiritual

power to pursue the anointing for finances. In other words, you must focus on finances in the same way as you focus on healing or deliverance. Did you know that having money is a ministry on its own? People talk about having all kinds of ministries, but they never talk about having a money ministry. And, yet, there is such a thing as *a money ministry*. Some are called as apostles, pastors, evangelists, pastors and prophets, but others are called to be financiers of the Kingdom. In other words, they are called to support the work of ministry financially. No matter how “small” you think you are financially, you can enter into what I call a *money ministry*. I’m talking about making your money a ministry for the Lord. For example, an individual could have the call of God in his life, but, to be in the ministry, he needs money for buildings, office equipment, and for his various outreaches, such as newsletters, radio and television. Helping to finance the work of God through various ministers and ministries is part of having a money ministry. Prayers alone won’t do it. The contractors who build our churches don’t just want prayers—they want to get paid. I believe that God blesses people so that they can be a blessing, and that’s the way you keep the blessings flowing. A person could have money but not be a blessing to others with it and miss out on the real blessings of God. Do you want to be a blessing? It’s hard to be a blessing until you’re blessed with money. God wants to bless the Body of Christ and put money into their hands, but He has to get those hands to close *and* open. In other words, when they receive money, they can’t just clench their fists around that money. They have to learn how to open their hands when the Lord tells them to.

Critical reasons why some believers live in poverty

1. *Lack of revelation of the doctrine of financial prosperity*

In the current scenario in the Church today, it is a typical situation to find the poorest of the poor in Church. This situation has been further exacerbated by the fact that even some ministers of the Gospel have not fully comprehended and caught the revelation of Kingdom financial prosperity, with the far-reaching consequences of misinterpretation and misguidance. Bad theology, wrong

teachings and misinterpretation of scriptures are major impediments that can keep believers bound for a long time. But why are so many in the Church broke? The answer is because they don't have the proper knowledge of the word concerning divine prosperity, and the devil and religious traditions of men are talking them out of this blessing that God provided for them in redemption. For example, some people presume that money is evil yet the Bible doesn't say that. The Bible says, *For the LOVE of money is the root of all evil* (1 Timothy 6:10). It is not wrong to have money; instead, it is wrong for money to have you. It is wrong for money to be your master. Be that as it may, even in some instances, genuine ministers of God are broke because the secrets to Kingdom financial prosperity and increase haven't been revealed to them.

Ironically speaking, it is the responsibility of the ministers to teach their congregations the laws that govern supernatural abundance and provision in these economic times so that their congregations do not lack anything. God declares in Jeremiah 23:4, *"I will set up shepherds over them which shall feed them: and they shall fear no more, nor be dismayed, neither shall they be lacking."* The determining factor or principle is that the amount of wealth that one can accumulate in the realm of prosperity is equivalent to the level of revelation that one has. The Bible says in James 4:2 that the reason why people don't have is that they don't ask. Poverty is evil, and unacceptable in the house of God. Those who receive the revelation that Jesus can make one a millionaire will reap the benefits. However, not everyone is going to experience the miraculous in his or her finances because not everyone will believe. But those who believe and act on the message they've heard will come out of debt, distress and discontentment and will glorify God. They will have more than enough and they will finance the spreading of the Gospel and help usher in Christ's return.

2. *Operation of different spiritual laws and principles*

It takes one spiritual law to receive the anointing and a different set of laws to receive or attract finances. One might have an anointing for healing or prophetic anointing or apostolic anointing or teaching anointing but not have an anointing for finances. Any type of anointing can attract finances provided the right spiritual laws and principles have been applied to trigger the flow of God's

supernatural provision. Usually, it takes a lot of spiritual sacrifice manifested in the form of long hours of prayer, fasting, meditation, and practising the presence of God for one to receive healing or prophetic or ministerial anointing. It takes a different set of spiritual rules for the anointing for finances to flow; for example, through giving, offering, sacrifice and pursuing godly visions. In light of the above, it must, therefore, be fully understood that the anointing for finances does not come through fasting and prayer. If it was so, everyone would be a millionaire because many Christians are prayer warriors. Instead, it comes through different spiritual laws and principles. Fasting and prayer are foundational spiritual principles that align one's spirit to receive from God, but financial wealth is generated through giving and divine transactions.

3. *Failure to apply the anointing and channel it in the realm of financial prosperity*

It is a typical scenario in the Church to find some people with the anointing but with no money because they have not learned how to use their anointing to tap into the realm of financial prosperity and release their millions. While it is true that the anointing attracts the blessings of God, it is a greater truth that it must be practically applied and channelled to call financial blessings into manifestation. If someone is anointed but does not have money, this is their choice because the anointing is God's ability to create money and it has an inherent ability to attract even more money. In actual fact, the person who has the anointing is in a far better situation than the one with money because the anointing has the power to attract millions. This implies that if you are in dire need of money, get the anointing first and money will chase after you.

4. *Limited personal vision*

The extent of the vision that an individual has can at times limit that person to moving in the realm of financial abundance. For example, if a minister's vision

is only to have a church of 20 congregates, such a vision is too small to provoke God to act on their behalf. By the same token, the amount of Kingdom financial wealth that one can move into, especially in this season, is equivalent to the size of one's God-given vision or ministry. At times, people prevent themselves from receiving millions in wealth from God because they are short sighted and don't see themselves owning a wealth of millions. Before blaming your circumstances or your economy, conduct a self-introspection to see if you have played your part in terms of preparation for manifesting your millions in wealth.

5. *Negligence of one's calling*

A multitude of believers have failed to become Kingdom millionaires simply because they have neglected their callings. Many are pursuing other spiritual agendas, which are not the exact callings that God originally ordained for them. The secret to amassing huge financial wealth from Heaven is to find your specific purpose for which God brought you into this world and your millions will uninterruptedly come. This is the same way in which the anointing operates. You might move from one man of God to another seeking prayer until your head is bald, but unless you pursue your calling, you may not receive as much as you expect. Do you want millions in wealth to come swiftly and speedily in your direction? Just find out what God brought you into this world for and do it, then your millions will chase after you. This is the essence of Kingdom financial prosperity.

6. *Misconstrued Christian traditional teachings*

It is an irrefutable fact that religion can be a major stumbling block to accessing millions in wealth from God. The truth of the matter is that some people can never become millionaires because of the wrong religious traditional teachings in some charismatic circle, in which believers are taught that being rich is not necessary and that it separates them from God. This is one of the reasons that

some believers never get to access their millions, even though God has unreservedly made them available for them. Therefore, the key to accessing millions from God is in saturating and aligning your mind with the word of God.

7. ***Demonic interception and manipulation***

The Bible says in John 10:10 that *the enemy has come to steal, kill and destroy*. One key weapon that Satan uses, especially among believers, is not necessarily killing or destruction because the fire of God is readily available to consume him. Instead he manipulates some so that he can steal from them. In many cases, people pray for their blessings and the blessings are released and are no longer in the hands of God but have been intercepted in the demonic realm. At times you wonder why you have prayed and fasted but your blessings are not manifesting in the natural. In some cases, believers, especially those who are lukewarm and live in sin, open doorways for demonic manipulation and oppression, so that demons enter their lives to steal their finances, property and potential millions. Some people are believers but are in two minds, with one leg in God's Kingdom and the other in the world. Unfortunately, a double-minded person does not receive anything from the Lord. In some instances, curses and satanic decrees issued over people's lives may be major hindrances towards walking in the full manifestation of financial blessings. However, all these cases can be swiftly dealt with through deliverance.

CHAPTER SEVEN
A DIVINE PROPHETIC REVELATION OF GOD'S END-TIME
KINGDOM FINANCIAL PROSPERITY PLAN

How do I qualify to receive millions from God in this season?

It is worth mentioning that if you aspire to become a Kingdom Millionaire in this present era, it is very important that you fully understand what God's plan and purpose is for your life and the whole world and the reason why God has ordained you to become a millionaire. Understanding God's divinely orchestrated financial plans and purpose will help you to operate within the confines of His will to expand the Kingdom by propagating the Gospel of the Lord Jesus Christ to all the nations of the world. From a Kingdom financial perspective, while the Gospel of the Lord Jesus Christ is rendered free of charge, the means to take it to the nations of the world requires a heightened degree of financial sacrifice. The spiritually driven campaign to reach out to save millions of lost souls across the globe requires finances. In this end-time dispensation, there is so much that needs to be accomplished in the Kingdom in terms of church growth and expansion, global vision bearing, apostolic and prophetic revivals, ministry establishment, broadcasting of spiritual programmes, proliferation of God's special end-time projects and divine assignments, all of which uncompromisingly require huge financial resources. In view of these needs, God uses His system of provision to dispatch or distribute millions in Heaven's wealth and financial resources to vision bearers, Kingdom carriers and financiers of the Kingdom so that they can establish and expand His Kingdom on behalf of humanity. This is why David proclaims in Psalms 112:3, "*Wealth and riches shall be in His house: and His righteousness endureth for ever.*" Hence, there is what in the Kingdom of God is called *an End-Time Kingdom Financial Prosperity Plan*.

This financial prosperity plan is orchestrated by God and propagated by the angels as a blue print of how finances will be distributed across a broad spectrum of Christian faith around the world for the purpose of spreading the Gospel of the Lord Jesus Christ and the subsequent fulfilment of God's plans, vision and purpose. In essence, it is an aggregate of all universal submissions that have been made to Heaven by believers across the globe through prayer requests and petitions on matters relating to financing Kingdom visions, ministries, churches and spiritual programmes. In view of the times and seasons, as stipulated in God's calendar, it should be explicitly understood that, while financial prosperity might not have been at the top of the Kingdom agenda throughout past generations, it has now become a priority and an imperative action, taking into

account the nature of the dispensation and the season into which we have just been ushered. Therefore, God is calling on men and woman of vision to distinguish themselves by stepping out of the crowd and making themselves available to be used as candidates to transfer millions in Heaven's wealth to the nations of the world. God has located you by grace and brought you to the Kingdom at such a time as this to finance and represent the Kingdom in all financial matters. You are, therefore, not a Kingdom Millionaire by accident.

THE KINGDOM END-TIME FINANCIAL PROSPERITY PARADIGM

Prophetically speaking, the generation of Christians that God is raising today as candidates for carrying out his divine plans and purposes on earth is completely different from those who lived in past generations. In view of the times and seasons, a paradigm shift is taking place in the realm of the Spirit, from a season of ordinary Christianity to the rise of a generation of Kingdom-minded people who will impact the world for Christ in every sphere of human endeavour through controlling the economic and financial systems of the world, owning banks and estates and running the economies of the nations. I'm talking about the rise of a Joseph generation, an army of Kingdom wealth owners and purpose-driven individuals; a Daniel generation, Kingdom-oriented people who will impact the world through godly leadership, governance and spiritual influence. When God expressed His heartfelt dissatisfaction in Ezekiel 22:30, proclaiming that, "*I looked for a man amongst men who could stand in the gap but there was none,*" it does not necessarily mean that there was no man who was praying or giving or going to church or serving Him. Instead, it means that there was no one who had a vision, relentless passion, burning desire and insatiable appetite to pursue the agenda of the Kingdom rigorously. In other words, there was none who shared God's heartbeat and who viewed or considered all things from God's perspective.

This is a typical scenario in the body of Christ even today. In this generation, God is still looking for people whom He can entrust with the wealth of the Kingdom's resources to finance or promote His end-time agenda for mankind. This is why the Bible declares in 2 Chronicles 16:9: *For the eyes of the Lord run to and fro throughout the whole earth, to show Himself strong in the behalf of*

them whose heart is perfect toward him. “To show Himself strong” means to bestow, grant or extend His covenant wealth. God’s consuming passion and determination are to locate His covenant people by grace and bless them. It is undying devotion that propels Him bless us with everything that He is and with everything that He has. God is, therefore, looking for a Kingdom purpose-driven people of selflessness and self-sacrificing and altruistic uprightness; a Kingdom-minded people who have died to selfish pleasures, worldly desires and the pursuit of individualistic gain so that He can grant them millions in Heaven’s wealth and resources. However, the greatest problem that we face in the body of Christ today is that, while many people make themselves available to be used by God, they don’t want to develop an intrinsic drive or passion to carry the cross of Jesus Christ sacrificially. On the contrary, they just want to live in the realm of ordinary Christianity; hence, they are reluctant to launch into the greater depths and heights of God’s supernatural provision. In view of the above, believers must be aware that, taking into account the nature of the dispensation we have been ushered into, the days of ordinary Christianity are over, as God is calling and raising men and women with a vision and a purpose to step out of the crowd, out of the world and expand His Kingdom on earth. It is a greater truth that God uses men to handle the affairs of men. If He were to handle the affairs of men Himself, He would do it extremely quickly and accomplish it within a twinkling of an eye. It would even lose the essence of its purpose because in God there is no future, past or present; everything is already completed.

There are certain teachings, traditions and experiences that believers have been exposed to that need to be given divine correction. The problem is that so many people are living in the future, instead of the present. They keep saying that God is going to bless them, God is going to prosper them, God is going to make them millionaires and in the process they ignorantly keep pushing their blessings forward and delaying the manifestation of the fullness of their wealth in the natural realm. Contrary to what they believe to be true, this is not an exercise of faith but of hope because hope is in the future but faith is in the now. As far as God is concerned, He has already done it because He lives in the realm of eternity and is not bound by time, distance, space or matter. The greater truth is that we are not going to be millionaires but we are millionaires already; it’s only that we have to walk in the consciousness of that reality to produce supernatural manifestations. Tactically speaking, we have been through this way before, just like a man walking on top of his own footprints where he had previously stepped before. By faith, God breaks the law of time and takes us into

the future and shows everything completed and then comes back to the present to show us how to walk in the way He has shown us into the future. This was revealed to Paul: he had already seen his future, his destiny, his crown in eternity and coming back to the present he declared in Romans 8:18, *that our present sufferings are not worth comparing to the glory we shall receive in Christ*. In other words, his spirit had travelled into the future to behold what God had in store for him and then came back to the natural to live for what he had seen.

In light of the above, it suffices to reiterate the prophetic assertion that we are living in a season where planting and harvesting are taking place at the same time. According to natural law, if you plant a seed, it takes time before you can harvest it, but as a new creation we are no longer living according to natural law but according to supernatural law, which states that as you plant the seed you will immediately see a harvest. The transcending, superseding and overruling law of faith prevails in all circumstances and breaks the law of time to cause us to walk in the manifestation of our millions in the now. This is, therefore, a season of rapid promotion, rapid growth, rapid increase and rapid results; hence, our millions in wealth are at hand.

UNVEILING GOD'S PROPHETIC END-TIME PROSPERITY AGENDA

Prophetically speaking, a shift is taking place in the realm of the Spirit as God is restoring and elevating the Church to its rightful place and original prosperity and superabundance. In the context of Kingdom millionairehood, God's end-time prophetic agenda is unveiled in Isaiah 2:2-3 where He declares that,

It shall come to pass in the last days, that the mountain of the LORD'S house shall be established in the top of the mountains, and shall be exalted above the hills; and all nations shall flow unto it. And many people shall go and say, "Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the LORD, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for out of Zion shall go forth the word of the LORD from Jerusalem."

This is evidently God's end-time prophetic agenda for the Church. This implies that the Church of Jesus Christ is programmed for the top of the

mountain; forward and upward only. It's an exalted, flourishing and prosperous Church. The Church shall be a voice in this end-time, dictating the pace of things to the world. In other words, the Church will teach the world how to make money and produce results in every sphere of human endeavour. Since the world's economic system has dismally failed, as multitudes are entangled in a morass of debilitating poverty, the world will inevitably look to the Church for an ultimate solution. This is why the Bible declares: *He will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem* (Isaiah 2:2-3). This speaks of an enviable role that the Church will play in these end times and this is God's plan for you as a believer. Since the Church is not a building where believers gather on a Sunday but the pulsating nature of Christ manifested in humanity, your enviable place in destiny is at the top of the mountain, exalted above every situation.

Prophetically speaking, the world is going to depend on the Church for its survival. The world will come to the Church to learn how to prosper and live in financial freedom. Hence, biblical principles of economics will be the solution to the financial woes of the world. As the economic policies of the nations of the world have disappointingly failed the masses, the world will have no alternative but to turn to the Church for help and an ultimate solution. However, the world will only turn to a church that has results to show, a church that is doing well and prospering, not a beggarly church. Ideally, the Church of Jesus is meant to be a problem-solving church, an asset and not a liability to the world. It is ordained to function as the custodian of God's power and, since every problem answers to the power of God, it takes power to solve problems. The good news is that you are the Church and have a place in God's end-time prosperity agenda. In other words, you are the one who is going to show the world how to prosper. You are a solution to this world, not a problem, an answer to the woes of the world as you truly walk in the reality of God's plan and purpose for your life to become a Kingdom Millionaire.

A REVELATION OF HEAVEN'S END-TIME FINANCIAL WEALTH RESERVOIR

The Spiritual Bank of Heaven

It is a greater truth unknown to many believers that a vast deposit of reserves of riches has been freely made available for believers in the Bank of Heaven. This is the oldest bank in existence and it dates way back to a period before the creation of mankind. It operates outside time, matter and space; hence, it is not subject to how the worldly economy operates. Unlike earthly banks, it is as unshakable and steadfast as the triune God who founded it. Its doors are never closed day or night to a child of God, and as for a run on it nothing would please the heavenly Father more than to have a daily, hourly, moment-by-moment demand for its treasures. According to Ephesians 3:8, God has placed a deposit for us in Christ of riches that can be drawn on according to our need and our desire. God has put in our possession His own promises, given in the name of our Saviour, which we may claim at any time and to any limit by an act of appropriating faith.

The Bible declares in Ephesians 1:3: *Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who hath blessed us with all spiritual blessings in heavenly places in Christ.* The word “spiritual” designates the character of the blessings bestowed. It speaks of Heaven’s financial reserves, which are abundantly available at your call. However, although this wealth is initially available in spiritual form, it can transmute itself into the physical realm. In other words, through the power of faith, placing a demand, appropriation and being catapulted into confession, it can be translated from the realm of the Spirit into manifestation in the natural realm. When Paul proclaims that,

Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who has blessed us with every spiritual blessing in the heavenly places in Christ.”

In this cryptic sentence, he opens the door into the Epistle to Ephesians, and gives us a glimpse of what awaits us. It is the key to this house of spiritual treasures. Paul could not wait to unfold these riches gradually, so he places, as it were, a nugget of gold in our hands at the threshold, a sign of what we will find within the Epistle.

In view of the above scriptural reference, it is evident that the wealth of a believer as reserved in Heaven’s store house or spiritual bank is royal, munificent and unlosable; altogether sufficient to meet the requirements to overcome his moral and spiritual delinquency and bankruptcy, and wholly adequate for even the greatest trial, financial, physical, mental or spiritual. The availability of this huge wealth in Heaven was revealed to David, who proclaimed in Psalms 36:7-9 (*Amplified Version*), “*How precious is Your*

steadfast love, O God! The children of men take refuge and put their trust under the shadow of Your wings. They relish and feast on the abundance of Your own house; and You cause them to drink of the stream of Your pleasures. For with You is the fountain of life.” This implies that there is a wealth storage system or *spiritual bank in heaven*, which is a reservoir that contains wealth in the form of money in every currency under Heaven. This money is always readily available to be dispatched or distributed by angels to earth as occasion demands to fulfil God’s purposes. However, it has to be claimed by residents of the earth so that it can be dispatched. In the event that it is not claimed, it remains in Heaven’s store house, underutilised and untapped. This is why the Bible declares in James 1:17 that *every good gift and every perfect gift is from above, and cometh down from the Father of lights, with whom is no variableness, neither shadow of turning.* This is God’s system of governance regarding the dispatch of Heaven’s wealth and resources. Now you can imagine the millions in wealth that have remained largely untapped by Christians up to today.

As stated earlier, the Bible contends that we are blessed with all spiritual blessings in the heavenly places. There are two vital aspects to be clarified in this scripture. First, these blessings are in spirit form and not in natural form. Second, their location is in the spirit realm and not in the physical realm. This implies that converting these blessings from a spiritual form into a physical form and also transferring their location from the spirit realm to a natural location require faith because faith travels across both realms of existence. The question is: How is Heaven’s wealth transferred from the spiritual realm into the physical realm. This is made possible through meditation and visualisation because in the spirit realm, unless you see something, you cannot have it. Other means include prophetic declarations, appropriation of blessings by placing a demand and commanding faith.

THE END-TIME FINANCIAL ANOINTING

In this end-time dispensation, uncommon millionaires are going to emerge in the body of Christ more than ever before. However, it is important to note that the ability to manifest Heaven’s wealth and resources in the natural requires *financial anointing*. It has been noted that while the Body of Christ practices

confession, confession is not bringing the finances in like it should be. So there must be a missing ingredient that we can add to our confession that will cause money to come to us as God intended, which is the *financial anointing*. The Bible proclaims that it is God who gives *the power to make wealth* (Deuteronomy 8:18; Proverbs 16:22; Genesis 24:35; Psalms 37:21-22) and this power to create wealth is the *financial anointing*. Wealth is the anointing manifested in the area of finances. Notice the word “power” in this verse. You see, the Lord is not going to give you *wealth directly*. He gives you *power* to get wealth, through His Word and His financial plan. He’s not going to give you wealth because He’s already provided you with wealth in His redemptive plan. There is no limit to the things God wants you to have in life, but you have to take hold of the power He gives (the anointing) to obtain them. You must therefore understand that one becomes a Kingdom Millionaire as a result of having received an impartation of the *financial anointing*, which is God’s *super abundance* added to our *natural* situation. Philosophically speaking, *money is like a current; it is either flowing to you or flowing away from you*. This is why it is called “currency”. The anointing is, therefore, the only divine or spiritual substance that can attract money in the realm of the natural so that it can flow in your direction.

Money cannot resist the anointing; it naturally flows where the anointing is flowing. Hence, there is such a thing as *the anointing for prosperity and the anointing for finances*.

On the basis of the above unveiled revelation, it is evident that the only thing that attracts or magnetises money in the Spirit is the *financial anointing*. This is why some people have the ability to attract money while others repel money. The difference between these people is in the *financial anointing*. *Different types of people are involved in the pursuit of money: there are those who create it, those who manage it and those who spend it*. As a believer, in your journey to becoming a Kingdom Millionaire, you must not find yourself in the company of those who are toiling from dusk till dawn searching, jostling and hustling for money. Your divine and sole mandate as a believer is to manifest the newly emerging financial patterns of God in a global revival and to provide believers with the financial resources to break every chain of financial bondage and consequently step into an entirely new dimension of financial freedom. Therefore, your responsibility is to learn how to attract and magnetise money so that you can use it to advance Kingdom plans and purposes; the best way to do this is through the *financial anointing*. It is this financial anointing that enables

you to command miracle money into physical manifestation and also causes angels to move swiftly in the spirit dimension to execute God's divine financial plans. And God is ready to pour out this great financial wealth or anointing on every believer just as He did to Abraham, Isaac and Jacob, the Israelites, Solomon and many other believers of past generations.

About the release of the financial anointing, God declared in Isaiah 45:3, "*I will give you the treasures of darkness and the hidden riches of secret places.*" In the context of this scripture, the word "darkness" does not necessarily refer to something evil but rather to something that is hidden, unseen, unexplored, reserved, stored, and not yet brought to light. These are deep secrets of God or financial resources that the world has not discovered yet. This implies the coming of a season or dispensation of the unveiling of financial wealth and riches. In essence, the hidden treasure is the huge financial wealth of Heaven, which can only be excavated by the financial anointing because the anointing is one of the spiritual substances that are used as a lubricant to move the financial blessings of God from Heaven to earth so that people can be wealthy and prosperous and can fulfil their divine purpose. However, God doesn't want us to be surprised about His divine outpouring of financial wealth and resources; hence, He declares in Amos 3:7 that *He will do absolutely nothing unless He reveals the secrets to His servants.* In the context of the above scripture, this implies that Heaven's great wealth is no longer a mystery or a hidden treasure because God is unveiling it to believers so that they can use it to take the life-changing, gracious Gospel of the Lord Jesus Christ to the furthest nations of the world. Moreover the Bible speaks of deep secrets of God, which He has unveiled to us by the Holy Spirit (John 16:4-15). These deep secrets are actually Heaven's financial wealth or spiritual bank, which the Holy Spirit has unveiled to me by revelation in this piece of writing so that I can propagate it to the whole world. This is indeed a great season of exploration and discovery, by the anointing, of the millions in wealth that has been laid up for generations.

Prophetically speaking, there is coming *a season of an unprecedented financial outpouring* and an avalanche of millions in wealth for believers who understand God's timing and direction during these days. There is an unusual anointing that is being released from the Heavens in this end-time dispensation specifically for the purpose of accomplishing end-time divine tasks and assignments. This *financial anointing* will culminate in a wide-spread church planting, global distribution of spiritual products, and global propagation of the Gospel of Jesus Christ. People whom the world had side-lined or alienated

through its monetary system and who never thought they could be millionaires will rise up with such amazing wealth and financial power as the world has never seen before and these people will establish Kingdom property, Kingdom banks and Kingdom investment holdings and will spearhead a Kingdom monetary system that will work in favour of the Gospel of Christ Jesus. Even in the midst of the world's projected global financial crisis, these people will dominate the world's monetary systems to advance the Gospel.

However, despite the fact that God has released the *financial anointing*, there are still some believers across the broad spectrum of Christian faith that experience financial demands during challenging times and try to figure out how to supply their own need. Under pressure, they forget to factor in the key element that would completely alter their financial condition, the *financial anointing*. As a consequence, a large number of believers have not been able to experience a manifestation of the wealth of Heaven and are struggling financially because their financial blessings have been intercepted, manipulated and twisted in the spirit realm by spiritual forces of evil and wickedness. However, it only takes the *financial anointing* to break demonic forces so that great financial wealth may be released to the masses. This is the reason why the prophet Isaiah declared in Isaiah 10:27 that,

“It shall come to pass in that day, that his burden shall be taken away from off thy shoulder and his yoke from off thy neck, and the yoke shall be destroyed because of the anointing.”

In the context of this revelation, the “burden” refers to a heavy load carried with great financial difficulty; i.e. to be weighed down with debt, poverty or lack. The “yoke” refers to an agency of oppression, slavery and servitude and is a symbol of subjection, defeat and humiliation, which a multitude of Christians are exposed to as a result of lack. *The key, solution or answer to all these predicaments is the financial anointing.* The *financial anointing* is God's provision poured over, smeared on and rubbed into our financial lives. It is the burden-removing, yoke-destroying power of God. It is the power of God that removes the burden of lack and destroys the yoke of debt. It is God's “super” abundance added to our “natural” situation. The anointing will make a way where there is no way, accelerate the increase of your store houses, wipe out outstanding debts and reveal the wisdom you need to thrive and not just survive in these harsh economic times. It is when you have taken a drink from the cup of

God's new financial anointing that millions in money and wealth will flow in your direction.

CHAPTER EIGHT
THE MILLIONAIRE'S PROPHETIC DECLARATION

A Revelation of God's Prophetic Word pertaining to Kingdom Financial Prosperity in the End-Time Dispensation

In the presence of God, the Father, Jesus Christ the Son, the Holy Spirit and all hosts of Heaven, I stand in the Apostolic and Prophetic office and, with all the power and authority invested in me from above, I proclaim and pronounce the voice of God, I declare and decree the virtues of the father, I unfold and unveil the mysteries of the Kingdom and declare that the season of God's financial prosperity and release of millions in Heaven's wealth and financial resources has come. And, by the law of impartation, I release into your spirit the grace to receive and manifest the millionfold increase and function in the realm of superabundance.

And as I attune myself to the realm of the Spirit, I hear God say, "Son, declare in the hearing of the nations that behold I'm raising a generation of Kingdom millionaires to finance My end-time visions, ministries and special spiritual projects of the Kingdom. This generation will be a breed of peculiar Kingdom-minded people, devoted to me and wholly consecrated in every sphere of human endeavour and ready to fulfil my purpose. In this end-time dispensation, new mantles of finances shall fall on the new breed of people, who will step out of the crowd, rise on the global scene, parade at the centre of the world stage and be rightly positioned in the Spirit to partake in the release of divine blessings, take over territories of the world and control the economic and monetary systems of the world on behalf of the Kingdom. I'm therefore bringing forth every man and woman into a season of great spiritual awakening and bringing to the memory of every man even the long-forgotten dreams and visions of My purpose," says the Lord.

"The greatest financial inversion in the world's system is coming. It's been held in the reservoirs of wicked men for days on end. But the end is near. These reservoirs will be tapped and drained into the Gospel of Jesus Christ. Predominantly in two ways shall it be done in this hour. Those who have hoarded up and stored because of the inspiration of the evil one and held the money away from the Gospel will be converted and drawn into the Kingdom. Unusual manifestations and spiritual encounters in the realm of the Spirit will characterise this end-time dispensation as I unleash the fullness of My grace to launch and usher My people into superabundance, financial prosperity and increase. And, while in the past I have overlooked this aspect in the Church, I

now demand that My purpose be fulfilled for My glory,” says the Lord. “I’m, therefore, strategically raising and locating Kingdom-minded people with visions and missions as financiers of the Kingdom. Visions shall be accomplished, ministries established and My word shall be propagated throughout the nations for My glory,” says the Lord.

“For as I have said before, and will continue to say until it becomes engrained and grounded in your spirit, your time has come. Thou shall arise on Mount Zion, for the time to favour her, yea, your set time has come. This is your time to do exceeding, extraordinary things in the financial world and in all of the areas where the world is in such dire trouble. Great manifestations of millions in Kingdom wealth will become a common experience of the Church as I catapult my people to higher realms of My glory to experience the abundance and fullness of my grace. Therefore, those who will avail themselves of My grace, place a demand on the riches in Christ’s glory and walk in the obedience of My Spirit and My word. I will entrust and commit into their hands the wealth of the nations and the hidden treasures of the Kingdom,” says the Lord.

“The greatest financial inversion of such a dimension and magnitude that has never been witnessed in the history of humanity shall break forth and increase abundantly in these days. I will unleash the fullness of My desire to move in the realm of your financial prosperity. But release Me,” says the Lord, “Release Me that I may come on your behalf and move on your behalf. No longer shall My grace, power and glory be restricted to the Church but I have rendered My flood gates wide open to incorporate every sphere of humanity, including lost souls, to draw them into my presence. Hence, any vision that shall touch the lost, I will back up for they are Mine,” says the Lord. “I’m, therefore, releasing finances and raising people with resources to finance My Kingdom visions on behalf of the lost humanity.

“The womb of the Spirit has been stirred up and the waters are breaking forth. Therefore, an unprecedented new wave of My spirit will break forth like the sound of abundant rain and the surging waters of the seas and breathe over the nations of the world and give birth to visions and a south wind that shall blow and sweep across the Church and move the masses in the direction of the Spirit and cause an unimaginable manifestation of millions in wealth to mark the greatest financial revival ever witnessed in the history of the Church.

Divine speed and acceleration shall characterise the core of this season as I bring to pass My words with a sense of urgency. There will be no more delays or procrastination as I shall cause the power of faith to break the law of time and

accelerate you to your divine destiny, catapult you to higher realms of glory, propel you into the future and elevate you to greater dimensions of revelation,” says the Lord, “Unimaginable rays of My glory will break forth to illuminate even the deep ends of the world, even in areas where My glory has not been revealed in its intensity, for no eye has seen, nor ear heard, nor has it entered into the heart of man, the things which I have prepared for those who love me.

“And as I have declared it in My word, I will bring My word to pass, with speed, that which I have purported before the foundation of this world. My work will be accomplished and My purpose will stand. I have therefore released My angels to every corner of the earth for such a purpose, to bring to pass declarations of My word,” says the Lord. “Therefore, rise up and slumber not, wake up from thy slumber and claim that which I have freely made available for you at this time. Your millions are at hand, for I have given them to you, to fulfil My plans and purpose in this very hour,” says the Lord. Amen.

THE KINGDOM MILLIONAIRE’S DAILY CONFESSION

I have been ordained and was born to be a Kingdom Millionaire. I am born neither of the flesh nor of the will of man but of God. Therefore, prosperity, abundance, increase, wealth and riches are my divine birthright. I was born and predestined to prosper and be rich according to the riches in Christ’s glory. I was born in Zion, in the heavenly Jerusalem, in the company of innumerable angels; hence, I am a citizen of Heaven. I was born into the realm of prosperity. Therefore, I have been catapulted into the realm of superabundance. I am a seed of Abraham and entitled to Heaven’s huge wealth and resources. I am a co-heir with Christ Jesus. Therefore, I am entitled to every blessing that Christ is entitled to. I am a partaker of the divine nature in Christ Jesus. As a son of God, I’m called to manifest the wealth of Heaven, to display the glory of God and to be a blessing to the nations. I am blessed with all spiritual blessings in the heavenly places in Christ. Divine virtue, abundance and riches are my portion. I am seated with Christ in the heavenly places. I form part of the board of Heaven. I have a say and influence when it comes to the distribution of Kingdom wealth and resources. Therefore, I am a Kingdom Millionaire.

On the basis of my divine rights and privileges, I have unlimited access to the

heavy torrents and unprecedented avalanche of Heaven's financial blessings. I am walking in the fullness of God's financial riches and blessings, fully furnished and liberally supplied, filled to the top—wanting nothing, and filled to the brim—lacking nothing. My ship is full and exuberantly overflowing. I'm saturated with high volumes of God's blessings. I'm loaded with a high voltage of God's creative power of wealth. I am walking in the superabundant and exceeding excess and fullness of financial blessings. The financial blessings of Heaven have overtaken me in unimaginable and immeasurable proportions.

Money is coming on feet in my direction. Money is swiftly and speedily travelling my way. Money is unreservedly streaming and flowing in my direction. Provision is running to me. I call things that are not as though they are. Money, I summon you. I call you to appear. You have feet and you are coming my way. I am a money magnet, so money is attracted to me. I don't chase after the substance of money but money chases after me. Money comes to me, *now*, in Jesus's Name. I declare and decree a constant, steady, perennial, nonstop outpouring of God's abundant, liberal and excessive rain of money in all currencies to flood my life. I am a recipient of God's supernatural, unusual and miracle money in my season. I have an anointing for finances. Money cannot resist my anointing; it naturally flows where the anointing is flowing. Money flows to me easily, constantly and in great abundance. Whatever I invest comes back to me multiplied, tripled and quadrupled, a thousand and million fold. All money knows my name and is seeking me out today. Wealth overtakes me today because I am a money missionary and a covenant commander of wealth. Silver and gold, wealth and riches, "Come to my house now."

I abound in prosperity, in *millionaire* status, because I put no limits on the God of the impossible (Matthew 19:26). The Lord my God has given me the power to get wealth and to establish the covenant in my life that He had with Abraham; therefore, I have a covenant of prosperity with God. I abound in corn and wine; I dwell in glory and plenty because the Lord Jesus paid the price for my prosperity. He became poor so that I through His poverty might be made rich. Therefore, I am rich and exuberantly supplied. I am a Kingdom Millionaire.

The floodgates of Heaven are open over my life and I receive more than I have enough room to receive (Malachi 3:10). There are no holes in my bag in the name of Jesus. The devourer is rebuked and his assignment is cancelled, for my sake in the name of Jesus. My gates are open so that the wealth of the nations comes into my life continually in the name of Jesus (Isaiah 60:11). God's showers of blessing fall on my life (Ezekiel 34:26). My vats overflow

continually in the name of Jesus (Joel 2:24). My barns are filled with plenty and my presses burst with new wine (Proverbs 3:10 and Malachi 3:11).

The windows of Heaven are open above me and God is pouring out a blessing that I cannot contain (Malachi 3:10). I am increasing, enlarging, becoming extremely successful and have entered into a state of prosperity (Psalms 92:12). I am growing exuberantly and increasing in wealth, favour and honour (Psalms 92:12). Wealth and riches are in my house (Psalms 112:3). There are riches and wealth for my family (Psalms 112:3). Prosperity and welfare are in my house (Psalms 112:3).

The Lord supplies all my needs according to the riches in Christ's glory. I am blessed with all spiritual blessings in the heavenly places. All grace abounds toward me because I have sufficiency in all things and abound in every good work (2 Corinthians 9:8). My head is anointed with oil and my cup runs over (Psalms 23:5). I have riches and honour in abundance (2 Chronicles 18:1). The rock pours out rivers of oil (Job 29:6). My feet are dipped in oil (Deuteronomy 33:24). The Lord has given me all things that pertain to life and godliness.

As I give and share generously and abundantly, my life is blessed with great financial and material prosperity. A good measure pressed down, shaken together and running over shall man pour onto my lap. My life is blessed with so much abundance, perennial prosperity and unseasoned success. I am blessed with tremendous prosperity and I live a life of moderation, discipline and spirituality.

I have been catapulted into the highest realm of financial prosperity. I have entered into the incalculable, unfathomable, immeasurable and the unsearchable riches of Christ. Therefore, I reject poverty in its entirety! I refuse to lack because I was born into a life of abundance by the power of the Holy Spirit. The Lord takes pleasure in my prosperity (Psalms 35:27). I am abundantly satisfied with the prosperity of God's house and I drink out of the river of His pleasures (Psalms 36:8). I relish and feast on the abundance of God's house (*Amplified Version*).

I am the righteousness of God in Christ Jesus (Psalms 92:12). I flourish like the palm tree. I am growing exuberantly and increasing in wealth, favour and honour. I am increasing, enlarging, becoming extremely successful and have entered into a state of prosperity. The lines are falling to me in pleasant places. I have a goodly heritage in the city of God. Oh, glorious things are spoken of the city of God; it's all mine. Success is mine, prosperity is mine, and increase is mine. I function in the realm of superabundance. I have more than enough.

I am not moved by what I see. I am not moved by what I hear. I am not

subject to the times. I am separated from the curse of lack because I am connected to “The Blessing of Abraham”. I am a seed of Abraham and all the blessings of Abraham are mine. Prosperity is mine. Riches are mine. Divine increase is mine. Success is mine. As a seed of Abraham, I am a covenant child of God. The blessing of the Lord makes me rich. He adds no sorrows to the blessings. I am Rich in money, Rich in properties, Rich in investments and Rich in ideas. Financial freedom is my portion. Miracle Money is coming to me. Financial abundance is for me. The wealth of the gentiles is for my possession I am born to be rich. My life is progressively programmed in one direction – upward and forward only. I am thriving, flourishing, increasing, enlarging and experiencing God’s supernatural provision. I, therefore, declare 2015 a *year of prosperity* for my household.

My thoughts are enriched by the creative spirit of God within me. I am filled with renewed enthusiasm, and my life prospers. I am a spiritual being, heir to the abundance of God’s Kingdom. My life prospers and is enriched. The presence of God is within and around me. Christ in me is my hope of glory. I am alive with creative energy, awake to prospering ideas, and open to unlimited goodness. My hands have been given supernatural power; they are anointed to prosper and get wealth. My hands are not ordinary but are the blessed hands of God. My hands are an instrument of God’s glory. My hands are a symbol of God’s financial power. Whatever my hands touch prospers. The Spirit of the Lord God is on me and on my hands because the Lord has anointed me to preach good news to the poor. He has sent me to bind up the broken hearted, to proclaim freedom for the captives and release from darkness for the prisoners, to proclaim the year of the Lord’s favour and the day of vengeance of our God, to comfort all who mourn, and provide for those who grieve in Zion—to bestow on them a crown of beauty instead of ashes, the oil of gladness instead of mourning, and a garment of praise instead of a spirit of heaviness. They will be called oaks of righteousness, a planting of the Lord for the display of *His* splendour (Isaiah 61:1-3). I am like trees planted by rivers of water. I bring forth fruit in my season, my leaf shall not wither and whatever I do will prosper.

I am a seed of Abraham, joint heirs with Christ, and I belong to God. I have the power to obtain wealth, the power to create millions. God has poured out His great treasure on me and blessed all the work of my hands. I am a lender and not a borrower. I am the head and not the tail. I am above only and not beneath. I am wonderfully and outrageously blessed! I’m blessed going in and going out, blessed in the city and in the country, blessed from the rising of the sun till it

goes down, blessed in season and out of season, blessed from the crown of my head to the soles of my feet, blessed in the north, south, east and west, blessed left, right and centre. I'm overflowing with God's blessings. God has enlarged my territory. His hand is on me and keeps me from evil. His goodness and mercy follow me all the days of my life. I have been given the keys to the Kingdom of Heaven, and whatsoever I bind on earth shall be bound in Heaven, and whatsoever I shall loose on earth shall be loosed in Heaven; therefore, I bind every foul spirit that would come against me in the name of Jesus! You will not hinder my life in any way, for it is written: I am a child of the Most High God, set apart and made holy by the Blood of the Lamb, and greater is He that is in me than he that is in the world.

I am destined to prosper in all ways. Prosperity is my second nature. I keep on thriving, flourishing, advancing, progressing, growing vigorously, and increasing in goods, estates, bulk and stature. My financial breakthrough is unstoppable and I continue to gain momentum until I reach the climax of wealth possession, the apex of fulfilment and the brink of full capacity in the realm of superabundance. I manifest a progressive accumulation of wealth and the ability to continue to prosper, I take over wealth in the economy, I enter deeper and newer territories in business, I own mansions, I build cities and towns, and I expand in every sphere of spiritual, physical and business endeavour. I daily experience a nonstop downpour and torrent of abundant, liberal and excessive prosperity and provision coming down violently from the floodgates of Heaven.

I declare that I am the righteousness of God. Tradition has the right to exist, but not in me! I abound in faith, virtue, knowledge, wisdom, understanding, self-control, perseverance, godliness, brotherly kindness, and Love. I'm anointed with God's wisdom to know what to do at the proper time. I'm marked with God's prudence to know what to say, when no one else knows what to say. I handle my affairs with discretion. I abound in knowledge, wisdom, understanding and revelation of God's word. I thank God for the increasing hunger, desire and appetite I have in my heart for God's word.

I declare that wealth and riches are in my house. The blessing of the Lord makes me rich. I fully expect unexpected income. Lord, I thank you for your provision. You're Jehovah-Jireh; The Lord is my Provider. I'm anointed to prosper, get extra and have good success. I'm clothed with favour. Money is attracted to me. I have a good relationship with money. I'm a money magnet because of the anointing. Money, come to me now in Jesus's name. Money, come from the north. Money, come from the south. Money, come from the east.

Money, come from the west. I'll never be broke another day in my life. Lord, I thank you for debt-free living. I believe by faith that I'm debt-free in Jesus's name. I thank you that all of my bills are paid in full. I believe by faith that I'm covered completely in Jesus's name.

The Lord is my shepherd, I shall not want. I refuse to be in lack. I shall not lack any good thing. Poverty is not my portion. I'm fully equipped. I'm fully qualified. I'm fully persuaded by God's word. My year will go by smoothly in Jesus's name. I will never be discouraged, I will never be depressed and I will never be distracted. Poverty has the right to exist, but not in me. Lack has the right to exist, but not in me. I'm empowered to give to those who are without. I plant financial seeds in the ground that God commands me to. I am blessed to be a blessing. I declare that I'm wealthy, I'm prosperous and I'm rich in Jesus's name. Lord, I thank you for my job. I thank you for promotion in my job. I thank you for the divine favour that's in my life in the sight of the owners, managers, supervisors, and co-workers in my job in Jesus's name. Confusion has the right to exist, but not in me. Distractions have the right to exist, but not in me. I declare that I'm free from interruptions. And he whom the Son sets free is free indeed. I believe by faith that I'm whole in Jesus's name. I declare that I have perfect restoration. I'm complete in Jesus's name. There's nothing missing, nothing broken and nothing taken away.

Angels, go forth and cause all of these things to manifest and happen now in Jesus's name. Amen!

PRAYER FOR FINANCIAL BREAKTHROUGH

Dear Heavenly Father, I ascribe unto Thee all glory, honour and power due to Your name. I, therefore, enter Your gates with thanksgiving in my heart and go into your courts with praise. My heart overflows with thanksgiving towards You as I lift up and praise Your Holy Name. Lord, You are great and greatly to be praised. You are awesome in all Your ways and I thank You for forgiving my sins and washing me clean in the blood of Jesus. You have a wonderful plan for my life. Plans for good and not for evil; plans to give me hope and a future; plans to prosper me, bless me, and make me a blessing. I take no thought for my life. I'm anxious for nothing. I cast all my care on You, for You care for me. You are my refuge and my fortress. In You, I trust and depend. I am still and know

that You are God. I, therefore, rely on Your word today to effect a change in my financial situation.

In the name of Jesus, I command a creative miracle to take place in my finances. I call into being the money and finances that are not as though they are, according to Romans 4:17, by the power of the Holy Spirit in Jesus's name. I dispatch the angels of God to go forth and bring in the money and finances I need to be debt-free and live abundantly. I call forth the money from the north, south, east and west, with millions and billions of rand abundantly above and beyond what I can ask and hope for or imagine to the glory of God. Money, come to me, in Jesus's name.

Father, Your word says that whatever I bind on earth is bound in Heaven and whatever I loose on earth is loosed in Heaven. Therefore, on the authority of Your word, I bind every force that has set itself against my financial prosperity. Satan, I command you to take your hands off my money in Jesus's name. I hereby declare **all** curses against me null and void and harmless. I take authority over the money I need (one million rand). I command you to come to me. I take my covenant place and I take dominion over that which I need. I command money to come to me now in Jesus's name. Money, come to me now! I am redeemed from the curse of poverty, lack, and debt. I am free from oppression. I now loose the abundance of God, and all that rightfully belongs to me now, in Jesus's name!

I now speak to the east, the west, the north and the south that the ministering angels of God go forth and begin to release the abundance of God, the prosperity of God and the increase of God, and bring it into my life. I command the harvest that's crying out for me: come forth now. Angels go! Bring that harvest of wealth! Bring it to me now! In the name of Jesus, I receive my harvest now! I boldly speak that miracles must begin to take place in my finances right now. In the name of Jesus, I accept my financial breakthrough. Lord, I give you the glory for the financial miracles that are released into my life now. In Jesus's name.

In the name of Jesus, I release and employ the angels that have been appointed to me. I release you, ministering spirits of God to now go forth and bring the promise of debt cancellation, go forth and bring the promise of deliverance, healing, protection, preservation, victory, prosperity, abundance and increase right now, in the name of Jesus. I bind every demonic spirit; you will not hinder or get in the way of my angels. My angels are working for me; they've been sent from Heaven. Now I am releasing them and employing them to go now and bring forth the blessings of Abraham into my life, in Jesus's

name.

Mountain of poverty, lack and debt, I speak to you in Jesus's name. I command you to be removed from my presence and my life forever. I will no longer tolerate you in my life. I forbid you to operate against me in any way. I command you to flee from me. I am redeemed from the curse of poverty, lack and debt. I break your power over my life. Jesus came that I might have life and have it more abundantly; I am willing and obedient, so according to God's word, I will eat the good of the land. I am not willing to live under the curse. I will only live in divine prosperity, supernatural increase, great abundance and restoration of all things, I am exceedingly blessed. God's blessings of prosperity, increase and abundance belong to me. I receive them now in Jesus's name. My God is a debt-cancelling God; I am debt-free in Jesus's name. Money, come to me now! I declare Your word over any and all seed I've sown and I speak life to my seed sown. Seed, you grow and multiply a hundred fold. I bind the enemy from stealing or destroying my seed sown. Seed, you take root and produce a hundredfold return. I receive my hundredfold harvest now in Jesus's name!

No evil shall befall me nor any plague come near my dwelling, and no weapon formed against me shall prosper. If God be for me, who can be against me? Lord, I know that nothing can touch my life unless You allow it. Holy Spirit, I loosen You to do Your work in and through me. Your will be done in my life as I surrender everything to You and submit to Your authority. I receive Your joy, Your peace, Your strength and Your power as I confidently place my trust in You. I pray according to Your word that says that whatever I desire when I pray, I believe that I receive them, and I will have them. Therefore, I thank You, Lord, that I receive prosperity in every area of my life: good quality relationships, financial blessings, great physical health and abundant blessings on my family. You have opened the windows of Heaven and poured out Your blessings on me. My cup continues to run over. You have blessed me and made me a blessing by making me able to give to help others in need. Be magnified, Lord, as You take pleasure in my prosperity. In Jesus's name.

Thank you Lord, for this huge financial breakthrough in my life, in Jesus's name. AMEN!

HOW TO BELIEVE GOD FOR A MILLION RAND

Father, in the Name of Jesus, I boldly present myself before the throne of grace, according to Your word (Hebrews 4:16) and I unreservedly commit every aspect of my being into Your hands. I am grateful that according to Your grace and riches in Christ's glory you have made me a Kingdom Millionaire, worthy to partake in the abundant and endless riches of Your supernatural provision. I, therefore, confess that I am a seed of Abraham (Galatians 3:29). Hence, I am legally entitled to place a demand on all the riches available in Heaven's stores.

I stand firmly and grounded on Your word and, according to John 16:23 (*Amplified Version*), Jesus said, "I assure you, most solemnly I tell you, that My Father will grant you whatever you ask in My Name." Jesus, You said in Mark 11:24 (*Amplified Version*), that "Whatever you ask for in prayer, believe (trust and be confident) that it is granted to you, and you will [get it]." Your word further says, in Luke 6:38, *give, and it shall be given unto you; good measure, pressed down, and shaken together, and running over, shall men give unto your bosom.* In accordance with Your word, I have, therefore, sown a seed in order to set this spiritual law in motion to work on my behalf.

I, therefore, submit this request in the Name of Jesus and in accordance with John 16:23 (*Amplified Version*), and I duly appropriate and lay claim to my heavenly grant of *one million rand* now. In accordance with Your word in Mark 11:24 (*Amplified Version*), I am confident that whatever I ask in prayer, it is granted to me. I, therefore, believe that I have received my grant of *one million rand* in Jesus's name. I declare and decree that it be known this day, both in the realm of the Spirit and in the natural realm, that I have received a heavenly grant in the amount of *one million rand* from Heaven. I, therefore, proclaim and pronounce that I am a Kingdom Millionaire and a recipient of Heaven's wealth and resources in Jesus's name.

In accordance with Matthew 18:18, I bind and cast out Satan and all his forces of darkness, and render null and void every evil scheme designed against my finances. I stop every demonic arrow directed against my finances. I, therefore, declare and decree that these forces will be unable to operate against or hinder my grant in Jesus's name. Accordingly, I release my million in the realm of the Spirit into my bank account and I command it to manifest in a tangible and visible form in the physical realm right now.

In accordance with Hebrews 1:13 and 14, I dispatch and release the angels of God and charge them to go forth to cause my grant of a million rand to manifest in the physical realm and end up in my hands. I believe I have received now.

Thank You, Lord, for Your boundless supernatural provision, in the name of Jesus.

HOW TO MAKE A FINANCIAL WITHDRAWAL FROM THE BANK OF HEAVEN

The Bible proclaims in 2 Corinthians 4:18 that the realm of the natural is a shadow, a foretaste and an exact representation of the spiritual realm. As much as there are bank accounts in the natural realm, there are also bank accounts in Heaven. According to Matthew 6:19-21, *these accounts are not subject to theft, ruin, corruption or economic conditions of any kind.* This implies that contrary to the accounts that we have in the natural, heavenly accounts are more secure, credible and eternal. For example, in Luke 12:33, Jesus spoke about a treasure in Heaven that does not fail. However, the greatest challenge that we have is that a multitude of believers in the body of Christ have not been able to partake in the millions in wealth that are available in the spiritual bank of Heaven because they do not realise that they already have an account in Heaven. According to the Bible, the Philippians had established an account in Heaven because Paul says in verse 15 (*GOS Version*), *“No church but yours went into partnership and opened an account with us.”* They opened their account by giving. Verse 17 (*Amplified Version*) says, *“Not that I seek or am eager for [your] gift, but I do seek and am eager for the fruit which increases to your credit [the harvest of blessing that is accumulating to your account].”* CON *“I seek fruit which accrues to your account.”* (*TCNT Version*) *“I am anxious to see abundant returns placed to your account.”* (*MOF Version*) *“I am anxious for the interest that accumulates to your divine account.”* (*NASB Version*) *“I seek for the profit which increases to your account.”* (*NJB Version*) *“What I value most is the interest that is mounting up in your account.”* Spiritually speaking, you get to open the heavenly account by being born again and you make a deposit by either giving to the work of ministry or to the poor and you make a withdrawal by releasing your faith in the word of God.

More specifically, there are two main ways of withdrawing money from the Bank of Heaven. Either you make a deposit into the heavenly account by

faithfully tithing and sowing seed and then releasing your faith and making a withdrawal from the same heavenly bank account, or you can simply tap into the realm of faith to command a supernatural withdrawal as occasion demands. In the natural realm, whenever you need a lump sum of money, you have to go to the bank, take out your card, enter your pin and type the amount you want and then collect the money. As it is in the natural so it is in the Spirit. Your Faith is your account number, the blood of Jesus is your secret pin and your daily limit is the size of your vision. In this season of financial abundance, you can withdraw any amount of money that you need from the heavenly account and it will supernaturally appear in your bank account or whichever area you command it to appear in.

A PRACTICAL DEMONSTRATION OF MIRACLE MONEY IN THE NATURAL REALM

It is important to highlight in this regard that any born again believer who is filled with the Holy Spirit is eligible to express the God kind of faith by commanding miracle money into physical, visible and tangible manifestation in the natural realm. It is your legal right and divine birthright as a son of God to release God's creative power in you by commanding any amount that you want to manifest in a visible or tangible form. You only need to be elevated into a supernatural realm or dimension, in which it is revealed to you that as much as we have money in the natural realm, the original blue print of money is in the Spirit. This means that you can transmute the substance of money into a visible form in the natural realm.

While reminiscing about fresh divine memories of God's supernatural provision, I still remember the day I made a supernatural withdrawal of Heaven's wealth in the form of miracle money from an ATM. I initially inserted my bank card into the ATM machine and, to my disappointment, I received a receipt indicating that I did not have any money. In other words, I did not have even a cent in my bank account but an overdraft. But being determined to change my status, I then released my faith by inserting the card back into the ATM and this time I supernaturally released the money into my bank card and then commanded the ATM in the name of Jesus Christ to produce four thousand

rand, which I urgently needed. Instantly, I heard the sound of the ATM machine rolling paper notes, indicating that money was being processed, and as the machine ejected the full amount I grabbed it with both hands and started declaring miracle money and shouting praises to God.

To my amazement, the results were instantaneous and I didn't need to wait or delay to see its manifestation. If I had commanded a million rand to be deposited into my account, this could have happened according to my word. Remember, Jesus said you will have whatever you say, so use Mark 11:24 as a formula of faith to command millions in miracle money into your account and you will witness instantaneous results of what the word of God talks about in this season. Glory to Jesus.

A PRACTICAL APPLICATION OF HOW TO RELEASE MILLIONS INTO YOUR BANK ACCOUNT

Father, in the name of Jesus, I stand in the apostolic and prophetic office, with the authority invested in me from above. I declare and decree that I am a Kingdom Millionaire. I, therefore, make a withdrawal of one million rand from my heavenly bank account. By faith, I command and release this amount to manifest in the physical realm into my bank account right now. I proclaim and pronounce that I have this money in my account and I am withdrawing it right now. I believe I receive my million rand in Jesus's name.

Satan, I take authority over you and, by the blood of Jesus Christ, I bind your operation now and render you helpless. I command you to take your hands off my finances in Jesus's name. I, therefore, render null and void every demonic operation directed against my finances in Jesus's name.

Angels, go forth and cause this amount to manifest in the physical realm right now. I, therefore, believe and confess that I have received the money in my account in Jesus's name.

Father, I praise Your name for meeting my needs according to Your riches in Christ's glory in the name of Jesus. I duly ascribe unto Thee all glory, honour and power due to Your name. Thank you, Your Majesty, in the name of Jesus Christ.

PRAYER FOR IMPARTATION OF FINANCIAL ANOINTING

Heavenly Father, in the name of Jesus Christ, I thank You for the depth of revelations of Your word encapsulated in this writing. I believe Your word and embrace these revelations for my season. I believe that I'm a millionaire and have been catapulted into the realm of Kingdom millionaires, for Your glory. I, therefore, receive an impartation of the financial anointing into my spirit, right now. By faith, I believe that I have received my million and now I'm rightly positioned and ready to propagate the world with the financial anointing to raise more Kingdom millionaires. I refuse to live a life of lack, poverty and not having enough and I, therefore, declare that, in my capacity as a Kingdom Millionaire, I will never be broke another day in my life. I, therefore, take responsibility for propagating millions in Heaven's wealth and financial resources to the furthest extremes of the world to accomplish Your divine plans and purpose in this generation. Thank you, Lord, for making me such a wonder in this world by entrusting millions in Heaven's wealth into my hands. I ascribe unto Thee all the glory, honour and power due to Your name. Amen!

Should you receive a financial breakthrough or become a Kingdom Millionaire following the reading of this book, please share your testimony with Apostle Frequency Revelator at +27785416006 or frequency.revelator@gmail.com, so that you can also strengthen others' faith in God all over the world. Glory to God!

Congratulations for you have now become a Kingdom Millionaire. Welcome to the league of millionaires, Glory to God!